



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada

2002

Volume II

Part I

Details of Expenditures and Revenues

Canada^{ca}

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2002

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Canadian Government Publishing

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. P51-1/2002-2-1E

ISBN 0-660-18806-6

VOLUME II (PART I)

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Table of contents

Section

- Introduction
- 1. Summary Tables
- 2. Agriculture and Agri-Food
- 3. Canada Customs and Revenue Agency
- 4. Canadian Heritage
- 5. Citizenship and Immigration
- 6. Environment
- 7. Finance
- 8. Fisheries and Oceans
- 9. Foreign Affairs and International Trade
- 10. Governor General
- 11. Health
- 12. Human Resources Development
- 13. Indian Affairs and Northern Development
- 14. Industry
- 15. Justice
- 16. National Defence
- 17. Natural Resources
- 18. Parliament
- 19. Privy Council
- 20. Public Works and Government Services
- 21. Solicitor General
- 22. Transport
- 23. Treasury Board
- 24. Veterans Affairs
- 25. Index

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the Accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The Accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in two volumes. Volume I presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

Volume II is published in two parts. Part I presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while Part II presents additional information and analyses.

Part I is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Certain tables and statements in Part I

display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

● **Source of Authorities**

● *Available from previous years*

Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

● *Main and Supplementary Estimates*

Include:

- spending authorities requested in the Estimates;
- forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

● *Adjustments and transfers*

Include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10 and 15 or changes in ministry responsibility;
- transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;

- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;

- amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year.

- proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

● *Total available for use*

Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

● **Disposition of Authorities**

● *Used in the current year*

Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).

● *Lapsed (variance under)*

Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.

● *Overexpended (variance over)*

Excess of spending over authorities granted.

● *Available for use in subsequent years*

Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

● *Used in the previous year*

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer pay-

ments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation “Appropriations (items) not required for the current year”.

The content of Part I is summarized as follows:

(a) Summary Tables (Section 1)

Section 1 includes the following tables which provide summaries of the financial operations contained in the ministerial sections:

Table 1	presents the revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis
Table 2	presents expenditures by type for each ministry
Table 2a	reconciles Table 2 with Table 1
Table 2b	presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments
Table 2c	presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries
Table 3	presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry
Table 3a	reconciles Table 3 with Table 1
Table 4	presents revenues by ministry
Table 4a	reconciles Table 4 with Table 1
Table 5	presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 6	presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 7	presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory)

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

(b) Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 24)

There is one section for each ministry. The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of program objectives and business line descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry’s financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.
- *Programs by Business Line*
This statement displays by program the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each business line under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).
- *Transfer Payments*
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

- *Details of Respendable Amounts*
This statement displays by program the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- *Revenues*
This statement displays by program the nature of revenues under each main classification of revenues.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1. In this way:

- data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement which can in turn be traced to the *Ministry Summary* (of source and disposition of authorities) statement. Data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (Tables 5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.
- data in the *Details of Respendable Amounts* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement and also to *Summary Table 3* in Section 1.
- data in the *Revenues* statement can be traced to *Summary Table 4* in Section 1.

SECTION 1

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Summary Tables

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — Statement of revenues and expenditures	1.3
Table 2 — Ministerial expenditures by type.....	1.4
Table 2a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by type.....	1.9
Table 2b — Details of other transfer payments	1.10
Table 2c — Details of other program expenditures of other ministries	1.11
Table 3 — Ministerial expenditures by standard object	1.12
Table 3a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object.....	1.19
Table 4 — Ministerial revenues	1.20
Table 4a — Recapitulation of external revenues	1.25
Table 5 — Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry.....	1.27
Table 6 — Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry	1.32
Table 7 — Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory).....	1.34
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts	1.39
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts	1.62
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years	1.74
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year	1.82
Appendix 5 — Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1.85

TABLE 1

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

Table 1 presents revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis. In addition, detailed information is provided in Volume I, Section 3 of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

(in thousands of dollars)

REVENUES	Gross	Net	EXPENDITURES	Gross	Net
TAX REVENUES—			Transfer Payments—		
Income tax—			Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	24,631,851	25,365,374
Personal	90,613,094	83,789,628	Employment insurance benefits	13,747,888	13,747,888
Corporation	24,012,791	24,012,791	Canada health and social transfer	17,300,000	17,300,000
Other income tax revenues	3,035,532	3,035,532	Fiscal arrangements	11,603,238	11,603,238
	<i>117,661,417</i>	<i>110,837,951</i>	Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,662,077)	(2,662,077)
Employment insurance premiums	17,980,448	17,980,448	Other	374,850	374,850
Other taxes and duties—			Canada child tax benefits	7,556,988	...
Goods and services tax	27,873,258	24,909,527	Other transfer payments	22,817,907	19,854,175
Energy taxes—			Total Transfer Payments	95,370,645	85,583,448
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,310,579	4,310,579	Crown Corporation Expenditures	5,511,170	4,081,880
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	447,346	447,346	Other Program Expenditures—		
Customs import duties	3,017,706	3,017,706	Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,150,325	1,017,506
Other excise taxes and duties—			Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	3,264,789	3,202,109
Excise duties	3,964,457	3,964,457	Fisheries and Oceans	1,337,358	1,299,447
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	(11,773)	(11,773)	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,694,094	1,574,751
	<i>39,601,573</i>	<i>36,637,842</i>	Health	1,624,699	1,573,179
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	175,243,438	165,456,241	Human Resources Development	2,500,954	2,215,398
NON-TAX REVENUES—			Industry	2,274,579	2,127,766
Return on investments	5,913,588	5,891,381	National Defence	10,982,277	10,570,935
Other non-tax revenues—			Public Works and Government Services	2,378,445	2,177,179
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	...	Solicitor General	4,405,974	3,406,678
Sales of goods and services—			Treasury Board	1,510,749	1,518,369
Rights and privileges	769,870	691,505	Other ministries	6,819,423	6,324,853
Lease and use of public property	428,223	14,286	Total Other Program Expenditures	39,943,666	37,008,170
Services of a regulatory nature	724,309	388,307	Total Program Expenditures	140,825,481	126,673,498
Services of a non-regulatory nature	1,633,645	103,763	Public Debt Charges	37,734,787	37,734,787
Sales of goods and information products	138,675	(47,400)	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	178,560,268	164,408,285
Other fees and charges	200,337	200,099			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus					
Crown assets	59,377	59,377			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,355,752	557,671			
	<i>6,310,187</i>	<i>1,967,608</i>			
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUES	12,223,775	7,858,989			
TOTAL REVENUES	187,467,213	173,315,230	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(8,906,945)	(8,906,945)

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The “Total ministerial net expenditures” column presents the total net expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾								Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures ⁽³⁾	Total ministerial net expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs			
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food											
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,868,911	1,868,911	2,474,263
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,053	3,053
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,095	28,095	437,799
	Canadian Grain Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,156	21,156
	Farm Credit Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,897,006	1,039,265	2,936,271
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	233,151	3,208,343	3,441,494
4	Canadian Heritage											
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	849,724	238,740	1,088,464
	Canada Council for the Arts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	154,287	154,287
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	982,885	982,885
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	105,868	105,868
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,734	53,734
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,235	26,235
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,579	10,579
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,065	60,485	64,550
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,994	30,994
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,093	10,093
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	101,708	101,708
	National Film Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	322	62,769	63,091
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,234	43,234
	National Library	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	43,131	43,161
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,650	24,650
	Parks Canada Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,224	445,193	448,417
	Public Service Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	135,680	135,680
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	11,785	21,785
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	867,365	2,542,050	3,409,415

5	Citizenship and Immigration												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	337,151	337,151	606,793	943,944
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	104,495	104,495
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	337,151	337,151	711,288	1,048,439
6	Environment												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	175,898	175,898	665,452	841,350
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	529	529	12,036	12,565
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	176,427	176,427	677,488	853,915
7	Finance												
	Department	...	...	17,300,000	11,871,238	...	...	...	(2,662,077)	1,768,927	28,278,088	41,518,896	69,796,984
	Auditor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	377	377	62,085	62,462
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,309	9,309
	Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,910	3,910
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,761	35,761
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,621	2,621
	Total Ministry	...	...	17,300,000	11,871,238	...	...	...	(2,662,077)	1,769,304	28,278,465	41,632,582	69,911,047
8	Fisheries and Oceans	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	173,249	173,249	1,338,743	1,511,992
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	497,525	497,525	1,362,683	1,860,208
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,831	15,831
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,907,733	1,907,733	174,305	2,082,038
	Export Development Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,337	7,337
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	98,889	98,889
	International Joint Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,937	7,937
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,882	1,882
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	256	256
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,405,258	2,405,258	1,669,120	4,074,378
10	Governor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	321	321	17,760	18,081
11	Health												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,122,036	1,122,036	1,557,041	2,679,077
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	494,540	494,540	29,607	524,147
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,051	3,051
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,951	3,951
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,616,576	1,616,576	1,593,650	3,210,226
12	Human Resources Development												
	Department	25,365,374	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,607,935	26,973,309	882,485	27,855,794
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,643	12,643
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,261	1,261

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

[illegible]

	Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,403	20,403	
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,658	12,658	
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	414,642	414,642	958,535	1,373,177
16	National Defence												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	325,099	325,099	11,918,438	12,243,537
	Canadian Forces Grievance Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,063	7,063
	Military Police Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,635	3,635
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	325,099	325,099	11,929,136	12,254,235
17	Natural Resources												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	256,689	256,689	561,467	818,156
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	211,240	211,240
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	246	246	58,221	58,467
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	65,500	65,500
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,002	33,002
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	256,935	256,935	929,430	1,186,365
18	Parliament												
	The Senate	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	479	479	62,792	63,271
	House of Commons	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	771	771	304,413	305,184
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,340	25,340
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,250	1,250	392,545	393,795
19	Privy Council												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,482	4,482	117,822	122,304
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	154	154	26,739	26,893
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,438	4,438
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,051	30,051
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	62	62	49,511	49,573
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,865	14,865
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,715	25,715	3,819	29,534
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,447	5,447
	Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,626	2,626	39,315	41,941
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,894	6,894
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,037	2,037
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,039	33,039	300,938	333,977
20	Public Works and Government Services												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,082	11,082	2,218,884	2,229,966
	Communication Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,677	2,677	52,504	55,181
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,909,887	1,909,887
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	247,210	247,210
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,759	13,759	4,428,485	4,442,244

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

		Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾												Total ministerial net expenditures
Section	Department or agency	Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures ⁽³⁾		
21	Solicitor General													
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,453	49,453	97,538	146,991
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	248,589	248,589
	Correctional Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,922	4,922	1,504,587	1,509,509
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	19	34,500	34,519
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,739	2,739
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47,694	47,694	1,587,416	1,635,110
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	698	698
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,653	4,653
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	102,088	102,088	3,480,720	3,582,808
22	Transport													
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	394,410	394,410	799,006	1,193,416
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,767	25,767
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,146	1,146
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	394,410	394,410	825,919	1,220,329
23	Treasury Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,522	20,522	1,533,333	1,553,855
24	Veterans Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,557,444	1,557,444	689,062	2,246,506
Total ministerial expenditures		25,365,374	...	17,300,000	11,871,238	...	...	...	(2,662,077)	21,388,843	73,263,378	83,664,974	156,928,352

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits and Canada child tax benefits are reported in Table 2a.

⁽²⁾ Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

⁽³⁾ Includes the public debt charges.

TABLE 2a

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Type

Table 2a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures (Table 2) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of internal expenditures. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures, tax credits and repayments, and revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Transfer payments—										
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	25,365,374	...	...	...	...	25,365,374	...	(733,523)	...	24,631,851
Employment insurance benefits	...	13,747,888	...	...	...	13,747,888	...	...	...	13,747,888
<i>Other levels of government—</i>										
Canada health and social transfer	17,300,000	...	...	...	...	17,300,000	...	...	...	17,300,000
Fiscal arrangements	11,871,238	...	(268,000)	...	...	11,603,238	...	...	...	11,603,238
Canada Assistance Plan	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,662,077)	...	...	...	...	(2,662,077)	...	...	...	(2,662,077)
Other	...	...	374,850	...	...	374,850	...	...	...	374,850
<i>Total other levels of government</i>	<i>26,509,161</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>106,850</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>26,616,011</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>26,616,011</i>
Canada child tax benefits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,556,988	...	7,556,988
Other transfer payments ⁽¹⁾	21,388,843	90,415	(1,625,083)	...	...	19,854,175	...	2,963,732	...	22,817,907
Total transfer payments	73,263,378	13,838,303	(1,518,233)	...	...	85,583,448	...	9,787,197	...	95,370,645
Crown corporation expenditures	...	...	(299,698)	4,381,578	...	4,081,880	...	...	1,429,290	5,511,170
Other program expenditures—										
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,039,265	4	...	...	(21,763)	1,017,506	132,819	...	...	1,150,325
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	3,208,343	...	...	...	(6,234)	3,202,109	62,680	...	...	3,264,789
Fisheries and Oceans	1,338,743	243	...	...	(39,539)	1,299,447	37,911	...	...	1,337,358
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,669,120	...	...	(114,114)	19,745	1,574,751	119,343	...	...	1,694,094
Health	1,593,650	...	...	...	(20,471)	1,573,179	51,520	...	...	1,624,699
Human Resources Development	899,556	1,408,704	...	...	(92,862)	2,215,398	285,556	...	...	2,500,954
Industry	2,279,047	...	...	(143,167)	(8,114)	2,127,766	146,813	...	...	2,274,579
National Defence	11,929,136	(99,892)	(1,159,642)	...	(98,667)	10,570,935	411,342	...	...	10,982,277
Public Works and Government Services	4,428,485	10,254	...	(2,172,422)	(89,138)	2,177,179	201,266	...	...	2,378,445
Solicitor General	3,480,720	...	...	...	(74,042)	3,406,678	999,296	...	...	4,405,974
Treasury Board	1,533,333	...	...	...	(14,964)	1,518,369	(7,620)	...	...	1,510,749
Other ministries ⁽²⁾	8,938,095	(182,953)	33,143	(2,355,363)	(108,069)	6,324,853	494,570	...	...	6,819,423
Total other program expenditures	42,337,493	1,136,360	(1,126,499)	(4,785,066)	(554,118)	37,008,170	2,935,496	...	...	39,943,666
Total program expenditures	115,600,871	14,974,663	(2,944,430)	(403,488)	(554,118)	126,673,498	2,935,496	9,787,197	1,429,290	140,825,481
Public debt charges	41,327,481	(1,102,495)	(2,490,199)	...	...	37,734,787	...	...	...	37,734,787
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	156,928,352	13,872,168	(5,434,629)	(403,488)	(554,118)	164,408,285	2,935,496	9,787,197	1,429,290	178,560,268

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

⁽²⁾ Details of other program expenditures of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

TABLE 2b

Details of Other Transfer Payments

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,897,006	...	...	...	...	1,897,006	...	...	...	1,897,006
Canadian Heritage	867,365	...	...	...	...	867,365	...	...	...	867,365
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	233,151	...	...	...	...	233,151	...	2,963,732	...	3,196,883
Citizenship and Immigration	337,151	...	...	...	...	337,151	...	...	...	337,151
Environment	176,427	...	...	...	...	176,427	...	...	...	176,427
Finance	1,769,304	...	...	...	...	1,769,304	...	...	...	1,769,304
Fisheries and Oceans	173,249	...	...	...	...	173,249	...	...	...	173,249
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	2,405,258	...	...	...	...	2,405,258	...	...	...	2,405,258
Governor General	321	...	...	...	...	321	...	...	...	321
Health	1,616,576	...	...	...	...	1,616,576	...	...	...	1,616,576
Human Resources Development	1,607,935	90,415	...	...	...	1,698,350	...	...	...	1,698,350
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	4,557,429	...	...	...	...	4,557,429	...	...	...	4,557,429
Industry	2,628,483	...	...	...	...	2,628,483	...	...	...	2,628,483
Justice	414,642	...	...	...	...	414,642	...	...	...	414,642
National Defence	325,099	...	...	...	...	325,099	...	...	...	325,099
Natural Resources	256,935	...	...	...	...	256,935	...	...	...	256,935
Parliament	1,250	...	...	...	...	1,250	...	...	...	1,250
Privy Council	33,039	...	...	...	...	33,039	...	...	...	33,039
Public Works and Government Services	13,759	...	...	...	...	13,759	...	...	...	13,759
Solicitor General	102,088	...	...	...	...	102,088	...	...	...	102,088
Transport	394,410	...	...	...	...	394,410	...	...	...	394,410
Treasury Board	20,522	...	...	...	...	20,522	...	...	...	20,522
Veterans Affairs	1,557,444	...	...	...	...	1,557,444	...	...	...	1,557,444
Sub total	21,388,843	90,415	...	...	...	21,479,258	...	2,963,732	...	24,442,990
Provision for valuation and other items	...	...	(1,625,083)	...	...	(1,625,083)	...	...	...	(1,625,083)
Total other transfer payments	21,388,843	90,415	(1,625,083)	...	...	19,854,175	...	2,963,732	...	22,817,907

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 2c**Details of Other Program Expenditures of Other Ministries**

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Canadian Heritage	2,542,050	5,137	...	(1,613,814)	(30,229)	903,144	48,019	...	...	951,163
Citizenship and Immigration	711,288	...	...	...	(15,435)	695,853	...	...	...	695,853
Environment	677,488	142	...	...	(12,282)	665,348	46,364	...	...	711,712
Finance	305,101	...	...	...	(5,007)	300,094	60,124	...	...	360,218
Governor General	17,760	...	...	...	17	17,777	...	...	...	17,777
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	587,979	(209)	...	(24,964)	(15,751)	547,055	...	...	...	547,055
Justice	958,535	...	...	...	(3,297)	955,238	220	...	...	955,458
Natural Resources	929,430	662	...	(276,740)	(15,215)	638,137	35,043	...	...	673,180
Parliament	392,545	...	...	...	(1,800)	390,745	1,201	...	...	391,946
Privy Council	300,938	...	...	...	(3,654)	297,284	...	...	...	297,284
Transport	825,919	3,544	...	(439,845)	(21,750)	367,868	303,598	...	...	671,466
Veterans Affairs	689,062	...	...	...	16,334	705,396	1	...	...	705,397
Sub total	8,938,095	9,276	...	(2,355,363)	(108,069)	6,483,939	494,570	...	...	6,978,509
Provision for valuation and other items	...	(192,229)	33,143	...	...	(159,086)	...	...	...	(159,086)
Total other program expenditures	8,938,095	(182,953)	33,143	(2,355,363)	(108,069)	6,324,853	494,570	...	...	6,819,423

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total ministerial net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial net expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total ministerial net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food																	
	Department	374,979	27,344	5,933	89,662	6,469	23,094	38,466	24,696	48,381	1,868,911	...	3,184	2,511,119	36,856	...	36,856	2,474,263
	Canadian Dairy Commission	2,174	513	34	625	394	24	66	...	492	...	...	(1,269)	3,053	...	...	...	3,053
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	342,010	28,629	3,261	39,613	1,687	10,351	12,812	326	23,668	28,095	...	205	490,657	52,379	479	52,858	437,799
	Canadian Grain Commission	50,316	3,586	138	1,558	3,696	803	866	...	3,661	...	...	116	64,740	43,584	...	43,584	21,156
	Total Ministry	769,479	60,072	9,366	131,458	12,246	34,272	52,210	25,022	76,202	1,897,006	...	2,236	3,069,569	132,819	479	133,298	2,936,271
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	2,649,635	184,610	6,583	176,198	12,032	79,045	62,611	24,882	112,776	233,151	...	40,895	3,582,418	62,680	78,244	140,924	3,441,494
4	Canadian Heritage																	
	Department	131,382	18,574	14,197	55,505	1,910	1,947	6,978	...	9,291	849,724	...	2,964	1,092,472	3,719	289	4,008	1,088,464
	Canada Council for the Arts	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	154,287	154,287	...	...	...	154,287
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	982,885	982,885	...	...	...	982,885
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	105,868	105,868	...	...	...	105,868
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,734	53,734	...	...	...	53,734
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,235	26,235	...	...	...	26,235

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	32,164	1,481	1,433	3,301	326	450	411	...	1,988	...	...	8	41,562	30,983	...	30,983	10,579
National Archives of Canada	36,606	1,516	264	8,268	275	1,085	7,010	...	5,262	4,065	...	199	64,550	...	...	...	64,550
National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,994	30,994	...	...	...	30,994
National Battlefields Commission	2,551	51	109	580	20	397	519	1,961	291	...	...	3,614	10,093	...	...	...	10,093
National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	101,708	101,708	...	...	...	101,708
National Film Board	34,866	3,923	972	13,353	8,467	2,494	1,449	...	2,962	322	...	(300)	68,508	4,331	1,086	5,417	63,091
National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,234	43,234	...	...	...	43,234
National Library	28,020	1,475	433	4,039	169	1,001	2,664	...	5,281	30	...	49	43,161	...	...	...	43,161
National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,650	24,650	...	...	...	24,650
Parks Canada Agency	233,263	22,593	6,695	70,236	10,133	16,365	29,651	21,963	14,251	3,224	...	36,426	464,800	8,313	8,070	16,383	448,417
Public Service Commission	107,020	7,746	1,965	17,376	1,953	1,860	1,873	...	6,754	...	...	1,474	148,021	673	11,668	12,341	135,680
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	7,491	685	485	2,312	55	104	163	...	916	10,000	...	(426)	21,785	...	...	...	21,785
Total Ministry	613,363	58,044	26,553	174,970	23,308	25,703	50,718	23,924	46,996	867,365	...	1,567,603	3,478,547	48,019	21,113	69,132	3,409,415
5 Citizenship and Immigration																	
Department	316,451	40,068	10,549	145,012	5,765	9,566	11,323	...	52,387	337,151	...	15,672	943,944	...	...	...	943,944
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	75,554	3,717	288	16,002	711	2,024	1,492	...	4,686	...	...	21	104,495	...	...	...	104,495
Total Ministry	392,005	43,785	10,837	161,014	6,476	11,590	12,815	...	57,073	337,151	...	15,693	1,048,439	...	...	...	1,048,439
6 Environment																	
Department	397,965	52,366	8,219	121,727	23,956	12,395	27,576	623	62,500	175,898	...	38,324	921,549	46,278	33,921	80,199	841,350
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	8,217	974	183	2,177	233	3	165	...	280	529	...	1	12,762	86	111	197	12,565
Total Ministry	406,182	53,340	8,402	123,904	24,189	12,398	27,741	623	62,780	176,427	...	38,325	934,311	46,364	34,032	80,396	853,915
7 Finance																	
Department	67,298	7,439	2,757	14,785	1,782	2,172	63,381	...	5,509	28,278,088	41,327,481	36,982	69,807,674	1	10,689	10,690	69,796,984
Auditor General	45,135	4,489	629	7,168	311	1,738	452	...	2,096	377	...	67	62,462	...	...	...	62,462
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,846	308	78	559	77	148	195	...	98	...	...	...	9,309	...	...	...	9,309
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	892	62	115	1,461	461	23	42	362	416	...	...	76	3,910	...	...	...	3,910
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre	9,095	1,305	230	5,468	1,289	1,652	274	...	16,013	...	...	435	35,761	...	...	...	35,761
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	47,887	3,555	641	4,915	4,252	548	473	748	2,443	...	...	267	65,729	60,123	2,985	63,108	2,621
Total Ministry	178,153	17,158	4,450	34,356	8,172	6,281	64,817	1,110	26,575	28,278,465	41,327,481	37,827	69,984,845	60,124	13,674	73,798	69,911,047

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total ministerial net expenditures
8	Fisheries and Oceans	726,644	78,769	7,688	207,645	25,856	103,048	78,031	38,385	104,911	173,249	...	6,680	1,550,906	37,911	1,003	38,914	1,511,992
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade																	
	Department	664,868	139,179	12,298	198,156	140,674	54,258	51,275	92,013	87,543	497,525	...	41,552	1,979,341	119,343	(210)	119,133	1,860,208
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,831	15,831	...	...	...	15,831
	Canadian International Development Agency	112,436	15,199	954	31,236	1,902	3,501	1,451	...	5,636	1,907,733	...	1,990	2,082,038	...	...	...	2,082,038
	Export Development Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,337	7,337	...	...	...	7,337
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	98,889	98,889	...	...	...	98,889
	International Joint Commission	3,106	733	160	3,203	346	9	113	...	267	...	...	...	7,937	...	...	...	7,937
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	928	131	8	664	65	5	26	...	28	...	...	27	1,882	...	...	...	1,882
	Northern Pipeline Agency	80	23	1	123	8	5	...	...	3	...	...	13	256	...	...	...	256
	Total Ministry	781,418	155,265	13,421	233,382	142,995	57,778	52,865	92,013	93,477	2,405,258	...	165,639	4,193,511	119,343	(210)	119,133	4,074,378
10	Governor General	11,094	1,765	607	2,135	253	49	1,381	...	424	321	...	52	18,081	...	...	...	18,081
11	Health																	
	Department	570,429	161,125	48,187	400,193	19,905	30,760	277,727	6,482	88,407	1,122,036	...	11,000	2,736,251	53,156	4,018	57,174	2,679,077
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	12,135	3,934	1,301	8,833	163	273	508	...	2,446	494,540	...	18	524,151	(1,636)	1,640	4	524,147
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	2,090	90	26	332	12	27	58	...	314	...	...	102	3,051	...	...	...	3,051
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,926	235	66	433	14	32	121	...	70	...	...	54	3,951	...	...	...	3,951
	Total Ministry	587,580	165,384	49,580	409,791	20,094	31,092	278,414	6,482	91,237	1,616,576	...	11,174	3,267,404	51,520	5,658	57,178	3,210,226

12 Human Resources Development																	
Department	1,426,351	134,656	36,966	511,315	204,017	34,378	15,489	...	83,584	26,973,309	...	15,025	29,435,090	281,632	1,297,664	1,579,296	27,855,794
Canada Industrial Relations Board	8,992	1,202	34	1,301	130	184	202	...	561	...	...	37	12,643	...	...	...	12,643
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	741	78	15	322	16	11	28	...	50	...	...	...	1,261	...	...	...	1,261
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	5,140	242	333	1,285	25	143	140	...	266	...	...	...	7,574	3,924	483	4,407	3,167
Total Ministry	1,441,224	136,178	37,348	514,223	204,188	34,716	15,859	...	84,461	26,973,309	...	15,062	29,456,568	285,556	1,298,147	1,583,703	27,872,865
13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development																	
Department	293,122	43,712	10,804	131,834	10,264	15,989	12,127	5,453	27,073	4,557,419	...	36,619	5,144,416	...	...	...	5,144,416
Canadian Polar Commission	396	196	35	212	123	1	7	...	12	10	...	...	992	...	...	...	992
Total Ministry	293,518	43,908	10,839	132,046	10,387	15,990	12,134	5,453	27,085	4,557,429	...	36,619	5,145,408	...	...	...	5,145,408
14 Industry																	
Department	395,381	42,248	13,563	128,197	9,507	12,221	12,920	3,243	50,177	872,955	...	(3,971)	1,536,441	120,460	6,441	126,901	1,409,540
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	42,355	6,703	2,058	20,263	1,135	625	960	...	4,124	239,983	...	(201)	318,005	...	...	...	318,005
Canadian Space Agency	43,908	7,382	1,732	135,984	1,020	3,719	3,004	790	89,004	47,044	...	2,545	336,132	...	...	...	336,132
Canadian Tourism Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103,688	103,688	...	...	...	103,688
Competition Tribunal	831	144	112	500	5	4	39	...	54	...	...	...	1,689	...	...	...	1,689
Copyright Board	1,122	159	113	489	36	6	35	...	74	...	...	...	2,034	...	...	...	2,034
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,608	37,608	...	...	...	37,608
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	26,927	2,601	2,180	7,848	864	99	211	...	2,917	216,671	...	440	260,758	...	...	...	260,758
National Research Council of Canada	253,164	21,113	4,784	60,572	2,969	12,105	41,372	23,510	82,099	149,784	...	(10,224)	641,248	(1)	1	...	641,248
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	17,488	3,108	2,144	5,395	414	306	501	...	1,844	555,508	...	851	587,559	...	...	...	587,559
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	10,036	1,043	369	2,925	282	126	122	...	740	344,182	...	196	360,021	...	...	...	360,021
Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,940	6,940	...	...	...	6,940
Statistics Canada	434,907	32,287	7,565	153,803	15,286	6,416	23,747	...	3,923	561	...	(35)	678,460	26,354	61,385	87,739	590,721
Western Economic Diversification	28,840	3,790	1,471	10,368	537	387	878	...	3,469	201,795	...	52	251,587	...	...	...	251,587
Total Ministry	1,254,959	120,578	36,091	526,344	32,055	36,014	83,789	27,543	238,425	2,628,483	...	137,889	5,122,170	146,813	67,827	214,640	4,907,530
15 Justice																	
Department	305,684	37,559	20,453	127,396	9,030	4,374	7,346	3,348	22,121	414,642	...	(16,579)	935,374	...	...	...	935,374
Canadian Human Rights Commission	14,892	1,190	314	3,205	212	170	310	...	584	...	...	184	21,061	...	...	...	21,061

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

														Less: revenues netted against expenditures				
Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total ministerial net expenditures
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	1,456	421	20	1,224	184	45	31	...	92	...	...	1	3,474	...	...	...	3,474
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	290,371	19,351	18	2,988	31	58	179	...	100	...	...	6,393	319,489	215	91	306	319,183
	Federal Court of Canada	28,220	2,131	128	4,970	429	903	1,498	...	3,176	...	...	2	41,457	...	...	...	41,457
	Law Commission of Canada	1,011	322	343	1,407	45	27	18	...	11	...	...	4	3,188	...	...	...	3,188
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	11,182	723	1,621	1,674	50	127	200	...	769	...	...	33	16,379	...	...	...	16,379
	Supreme Court of Canada	14,572	913	205	2,429	95	242	1,185	...	596	...	...	166	20,403	...	...	...	20,403
	Tax Court of Canada	7,884	648	49	2,951	126	161	491	...	544	...	...	(191)	12,663	5	...	5	12,658
	Total Ministry	675,272	63,258	23,151	148,244	10,202	6,107	11,258	3,348	27,993	414,642	...	(9,987)	1,373,488	220	91	311	1,373,177
16	National Defence																	
	Department	5,709,535	606,034	34,408	1,513,923	142,325	888,627	750,962	186,818	2,374,609	325,099	...	134,248	12,666,588	411,342	11,709	423,051	12,243,537
	Canadian Forces Grievance Board	3,827	364	16	1,935	334	3	96	...	452	...	...	36	7,063	...	...	...	7,063
	Military Police Complaints Commission	1,598	225	169	1,187	159	20	86	...	190	...	...	1	3,635	...	...	...	3,635
	Total Ministry	5,714,960	606,623	34,593	1,517,045	142,818	888,650	751,144	186,818	2,375,251	325,099	...	134,285	12,677,286	411,342	11,709	423,051	12,254,235
17	Natural Resources																	
	Department	326,888	32,764	14,963	114,508	8,605	8,251	22,682	18,242	41,232	256,689	...	8,375	853,199	35,043	...	35,043	818,156
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	211,240	211,240	...	...	...	211,240
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	41,369	3,952	603	7,566	762	840	697	...	2,431	246	...	1	58,467	...	...	...	58,467
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	65,500	65,500	...	...	...	65,500
	National Energy Board	24,294	1,960	206	3,473	426	487	494	...	1,542	...	...	120	33,002	...	...	...	33,002
	Total Ministry	392,551	38,676	15,772	125,547	9,793	9,578	23,873	18,242	45,205	256,935	...	285,236	1,221,408	35,043	...	35,043	1,186,365

18	Parliament																		
	The Senate	41,541	9,814	130	6,362	337	701	1,177	...	2,749	479	...	(17)	63,273	2	...	2	63,271	
	House of Commons	215,314	36,577	5,825	16,464	8,002	5,343	6,628	...	11,447	771	...	(118)	306,253	1,053	16	1,069	305,184	
	Library of Parliament	19,703	414	187	2,227	241	168	1,377	...	1,225	...	...	1	25,543	146	57	203	25,340
Total Ministry		276,558	46,805	6,142	25,053	8,580	6,212	9,182	...	15,421	1,250	...	(134)	395,069	1,201	73	1,274	393,795	
19	Privy Council																		
	Department	72,845	7,945	7,406	15,787	2,120	1,892	2,106	...	7,681	4,482	...	40	122,304	...	...	...	122,304
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	11,179	1,514	1,167	10,230	379	200	746	...	1,322	154	...	2	26,893	...	...	...	26,893
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	2,059	722	52	547	498	52	61	...	277	...	...	170	4,438	...	...	...	4,438
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	21,310	1,898	666	3,859	107	463	477	...	1,267	...	...	4	30,051	...	...	...	30,051
	Chief Electoral Officer	19,919	1,195	4,776	13,657	4,395	1,353	562	...	3,558	62	...	96	49,573	...	...	...	49,573
	Commissioner of Official Languages	9,686	738	395	2,784	65	24	195	...	968	...	...	10	14,865	...	...	...	14,865
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	2,770	172	134	683	29	11	17	...	1	25,715	...	2	29,534	...	...	...	29,534
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1,966	921	756	2,477	124	23	54	...	415	...	...	(1,289)	5,447	...	...	...	5,447
	Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada	9,985	851	63	12,862	764	226	150	...	1,087	2,626	...	13,327	41,941	...	...	...	41,941
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	4,477	454	37	1,260	149	123	163	...	267	...	...	(36)	6,894	...	...	...	6,894
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,259	150	70	291	12	81	25	...	149	...	...	...	2,037	...	...	...	2,037
	Total Ministry		157,455	16,560	15,522	64,437	8,642	4,448	4,556	...	16,992	33,039	...	12,326	333,977	333,977
	20	Public Works and Government Services																	
		Department	831,841	253,193	32,088	876,215	606,203	747,717	189,303	285,287	136,786	11,082	...	311,117	4,280,832	201,266	1,849,600	2,050,866	2,229,966
		Communication Canada	14,106	3,045	26,495	4,360	1,476	228	841	...	1,934	2,677	...	19	55,181	55,181
		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,909,887	1,909,887	1,909,887
Canada Post Corporation		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	247,210	247,210	...	...	...	247,210
Total Ministry		845,947	256,238	58,583	880,575	607,679	747,945	190,144	285,287	138,720	13,759	...	2,468,233	6,493,110	201,266	1,849,600	2,050,866	4,442,244	
21	Solicitor General																		
	Department	20,340	2,478	826	71,305	264	229	557	...	1,554	49,453	...	(15)	146,991	...	...	...	146,991
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	132,875	...	...	...	...	490	...	...	...	...	...	115,224	248,589	...	...	...	248,589
	Correctional Service	969,069	41,753	2,349	215,931	7,951	18,968	131,001	87,471	56,008	4,922	...	66,527	1,601,950	92,441	...	92,441	1,509,509	
	National Parole Board	26,394	2,777	223	2,933	153	629	284	...	1,214	19	...	(107)	34,519	...	...	...	34,519
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	2,001	187	17	261	11	1	32	...	228	...	...	1	2,739	...	...	...	2,739

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total ministerial net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,665,528	143,256	1,624	201,091	56,120	49,957	85,630	44,751	208,161	47,694	...	43,121	2,546,933	906,855	4,968	911,823	1,635,110
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	498	38	33	100	8	...	7	...	14	...	...	...	698	...	...	...	698
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	2,636	309	206	1,207	45	68	84	...	98	...	...	...	4,653	...	...	...	4,653
	Total Ministry	2,819,341	190,798	5,278	492,828	64,552	70,342	217,595	132,222	267,277	102,088	...	224,751	4,587,072	999,296	4,968	1,004,264	3,582,808
22	Transport																	
	Department	343,363	40,511	7,096	142,537	3,367	26,704	17,269	8,270	99,944	394,410	...	450,115	1,533,586	303,598	36,572	340,170	1,193,416
	Canadian Transportation Agency	20,930	1,296	453	1,655	161	170	288	...	902	...	...	(88)	25,767	...	...	...	25,767
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	657	134	11	248	6	47	38	...	3	...	...	2	1,146	...	...	...	1,146
	Total Ministry	364,950	41,941	7,560	144,440	3,534	26,921	17,595	8,270	100,849	394,410	...	450,029	1,560,499	303,598	36,572	340,170	1,220,329
23	Treasury Board	1,590,651	5,898	3,943	56,340	1,172	2,709	1,794	...	4,925	20,522	...	4,253	1,692,207	(7,620)	145,972	138,352	1,553,855
24	Veterans Affairs	221,670	25,642	1,414	207,541	8,906	7,061	179,645	4,228	7,166	1,557,444	...	25,790	2,246,507	1	...	1	2,246,506
	Total	23,164,609	2,411,295	393,723	6,489,516	1,388,129	2,217,949	2,200,171	883,852	4,022,221	73,263,378	41,327,481	5,670,476	163,432,800	2,935,496	3,568,952	6,504,448	156,928,352
	Adjustments ⁽⁶⁾	(30)	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total ministerial expenditures	23,164,609	2,411,295	393,723	6,489,516	1,388,129	2,217,949	2,200,171	883,852	4,022,191	73,263,378	41,327,511	5,670,476	163,432,800	2,935,496	3,568,952	6,504,448	156,928,352

Notes— If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume II (Part II).⁽²⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume II (Part II).⁽³⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume II (Part II).⁽⁴⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume II (Part II).⁽⁵⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 9 of Volume II (Part II).⁽⁶⁾ An adjustment of \$30 was made to reflect the cost of issuing new loans in the public debt charges (Standard Object 11).

TABLE 3a

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3a reconciles total ministerial expenditures (Table 3) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenditures and internal revenues netted against expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Tax credits and repayments	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	Less: Internal expenditures	Internal revenues netted against expenditures	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Personnel	23,164,609	(361,740)	(3,407,495)	...	...	19,395,374	...	...	19,395,374
Transportation and communications	2,411,295	...	...	...	...	2,411,295	37,869	156,264	2,217,162
Information	393,723	...	...	...	...	393,723	6,474	26,715	360,534
Professional and special services	6,489,516	...	...	...	...	6,489,516	276,448	1,140,755	5,072,313
Rentals	1,388,129	...	...	...	...	1,388,129	80,755	333,235	974,139
Purchased repair and maintenance	2,217,949	...	...	...	...	2,217,949	53,612	221,230	1,943,107
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,200,171	...	...	...	...	2,200,171	11,345	46,816	2,142,010
Acquisition of land, buildings and works	883,852	...	...	...	...	883,852	58,662	242,067	583,123
Acquisition of machinery and equipment	4,022,191	...	...	...	...	4,022,191	15,594	64,346	3,942,251
Transfer payments	73,263,378	13,838,303	(1,518,233)	...	9,787,197	95,370,645	...	...	95,370,645
Public debt charges	41,327,511	(1,102,495)	(2,490,199)	...	...	37,734,817	...	...	37,734,817
Other subsidies and payments	5,670,476	215,701	1,981,298	1,025,802	...	8,893,277	13,359	55,125	8,824,793
Total gross expenditures	163,432,800	12,589,769	(5,434,629)	1,025,802	9,787,197	181,400,939	554,118	2,286,553	178,560,268
Add: Employment Insurance Account	...	1,408,704	...	...	...	1,408,704	126,305	1,282,399	...
Less: Revenues netted against expenditures—									
External revenues	2,935,496	...	...	...	...	2,935,496	...	...	2,935,496
Internal revenues	3,568,952	...	...	...	...	3,568,952	...	3,568,952	...
Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	1,429,290	...	1,429,290	...	...	1,429,290
Tax credits and repayments	...	...	...	...	9,787,197	9,787,197	...	...	9,787,197
Employment Insurance administration Cost credited to non-tax revenues	...	126,305	...	...	...	126,305	126,305	...	...
	(6,504,448)	1,282,399	...	(1,429,290)	(9,787,197)	(16,438,536)	...	(2,286,553)	(14,151,983)
Total net expenditures	156,928,352	13,872,168	(5,434,629)	(403,488)	...	164,962,403	554,118	...	164,408,285

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues

Table 4 presents revenues for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures.

In this table, external revenues represent revenues received or earned from organizations and individuals outside the Government of Canada as a reporting entity while internal revenues represent revenues generated from transactions between organizations within the reporting entity.

Revenues netted against expenditures represent revenues that have been credited to expenditures rather than to revenues where authority has been granted by Parliament.

The "Total ministerial gross revenues" column represents revenues from all sources, including revenues netted against expenditures. The "Internal revenues" column represents the internal tax and non-tax revenues. The "Total ministerial net revenues" column represents tax and non-tax revenues from both external and internal sources, excluding revenues netted against expenditures. This latter column discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial net revenues with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Non-tax revenues					Total ministerial net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial gross revenues
			Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services ⁽²⁾	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues ⁽³⁾		External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food											
	Department	...	63,833	121,123	9,150	3,857	3,347	201,310	201,310	36,856	...	238,166
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	(139)	358	774	993	993	52,379	479	53,851
	Canadian Grain Commission	...	...	...	(4,471)	161	...	(4,310)	(4,310)	43,584	...	39,274
	Total Ministry	...	63,833	121,123	4,540	4,376	4,121	197,993	197,993	132,819	479	331,291
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	148,667,493	...	4,572	34,669	328	171,173	210,742	148,878,235	62,680	78,244	149,019,159
4	Canadian Heritage											
	Department	...	...	13,796	55	10	56,928	70,789	70,789	3,719	289	74,797
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	79	98,578	...	177	98,834	98,834	30,983	...	129,817
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	3	191	223	22	439	439	...	...	439
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	1,318	1,318	1,318	...	...	1,318
	National Film Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,331	1,086	5,417	5,417
	National Library	...	...	(18)	58	22	13	75	75	...	...	75

Parks Canada Agency	...	...	...	(293)	...	75,009	74,716	74,716	8,313	8,070	16,383	91,099
Public Service Commission	...	...	234	334	6	73	647	647	673	11,668	12,341	12,988
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	24	...	...	...	24	24	...	...	...	24
Total Ministry	...	...	14,118	98,923	261	133,540	246,842	246,842	48,019	21,113	69,132	315,974
5 Citizenship and Immigration												
Department	...	949	4,166	507,996	72	2,214	515,397	515,397	...	...	...	515,397
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	470	470	470	...	...	...	470
Total Ministry	...	949	4,166	507,996	72	2,684	515,867	515,867	...	...	...	515,867
6 Environment												
Department	...	...	1,677	11,456	367	794	14,294	14,294	46,278	33,921	80,199	94,493
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	...	41	5	...	...	46	46	86	111	197	243
Total Ministry	...	...	1,718	11,461	367	794	14,340	14,340	46,364	34,032	80,396	94,736
7 Finance												
Department	...	4,769,000	247	21	4	220,101	4,989,373	4,989,373	1	10,689	10,690	5,000,063
Auditor General	...	...	89	800	10	...	899	899	...	...	...	899
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	103	...	...	1	104	104	...	...	...	104
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	...	...	...	3,298	...	...	3,298	3,298	...	...	...	3,298
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	1,852	9	...	1,861	1,861	60,123	2,985	63,108	64,969
Total Ministry	...	4,769,000	439	5,971	23	220,102	4,995,535	4,995,535	60,124	13,674	73,798	5,069,333
8 Fisheries and Oceans	...	107	9,197	52,836	4,256	2,715	69,111	69,111	37,911	1,003	38,914	108,025
9 Foreign Affairs and International Trade												
Department	...	95,982	24,413	91,773	2,596	32,852	247,616	247,616	119,343	(210)	119,133	366,749
Canadian International Development Agency	...	4,563	21,531	58	7	12,386	38,545	38,545	...	...	...	38,545
Export Development Canada	...	89,764	...	...	...	34,766	124,530	124,530	...	...	...	124,530
International Joint Commission	...	...	62	...	...	282	344	344	...	...	...	344
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	100	...	...	344	444	444	...	...	...	444
Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	3	216	...	...	219	219	...	...	...	219
Total Ministry	...	190,309	46,109	92,047	2,603	80,630	411,698	411,698	119,343	(210)	119,133	530,831
10 Governor General	...	...	...	...	...	159	159	159	...	...	...	159
11 Health												
Department	...	...	14,511	21,944	624	2,893	39,972	39,972	53,156	4,018	57,174	97,146
Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	1,701	...	1	6	1,708	1,708	(1,636)	1,640	4	1,712
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	5	799	...	58	862	862	...	...	...	862
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	4	63	...	...	67	67	...	...	...	67
Total Ministry	...	...	16,221	22,806	625	2,957	42,609	42,609	51,520	5,658	57,178	99,787

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Non-tax revenues					Total ministerial net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial gross revenues
			Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services ⁽²⁾	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues ⁽³⁾		External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
12	Human Resources Development											
	Department	...	107,700	138,347	8	308	146,087	392,450	392,450	281,632	1,297,664	1,971,746
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	5	2	...	...	7	7	...	...	7
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	78	...	...	78	78	3,924	483	4,485
	Total Ministry	...	107,700	138,352	88	308	146,087	392,535	392,535	285,556	1,298,147	1,976,238
13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	...	104,386	11,371	34,801	217	12,061	162,836	162,836	...	...	162,836
14	Industry											
	Department	...	16,955	76,402	554,169	317	276,551	924,394	924,394	120,460	6,441	1,051,295
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	315	882	4,522	52	52,589	58,360	58,360	...	...	58,360
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	448	3,862	4	52	4,366	4,366	...	...	4,366
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	28	...	...	...	28	28	...	...	28
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	...	...	16,041	10	33,513	49,564	49,564	...	...	49,564
	National Research Council of Canada	...	...	4,224	76,604	846	...	81,674	81,674	(1)	1	81,674
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	1,314	...	6	...	1,320	1,320	...	...	1,320
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	366	...	...	...	366	366	...	...	366
	Statistics Canada	...	...	146	...	46	816	1,008	1,008	26,354	61,385	88,747
	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	18,437	26,398	5	3,150	47,990	47,990	...	...	47,990
	Total Ministry	...	17,270	102,247	681,596	1,286	366,671	1,169,070	1,169,070	146,813	67,827	1,383,710
15	Justice											
	Department	...	...	1,485	20,288	14	1,560	23,347	23,347	...	...	23,347
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	505	...	...	...	505	505	...	...	505
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	1	...	...	8,636	8,637	8,637	215	91	8,943
	Federal Court of Canada	...	...	119	1,192	21	2,210	3,542	3,542	...	...	3,542
	Law Commission of Canada	...	...	39	...	...	...	39	39	...	...	39
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	...	2	...	1	5	8	8	...	...	8
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	23	136	31	118	308	308	...	...	308
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	181	39	4	3,251	3,475	3,475	5	...	3,480
	Total Ministry	...	...	2,355	21,655	71	15,780	39,861	39,861	220	91	40,172

16	National Defence												
	Department	...	834	24,602	...	41,669	10,952	78,057	78,057	411,342	11,709	423,051	501,108
	Military Police Complaints Commission	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	6
	Total Ministry	...	834	24,608	...	41,669	10,952	78,063	78,063	411,342	11,709	423,051	501,114
17	Natural Resources												
	Department	...	266	5,639	48,622	149	59	54,735	54,735	35,043	...	35,043	89,778
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	242	38,181	18	19,220	57,661	57,661	...	...	...	57,661
	National Energy Board	...	...	109	31,333	1	...	31,443	31,443	...	...	...	31,443
Total Ministry	...	266	5,990	118,136	168	19,279	143,839	143,839	35,043	...	35,043	178,882	
18	Parliament												
	The Senate	...	...	19	...	...	(55)	(36)	(36)	2	...	2	(34)
	House of Commons	...	...	153	(855)	18	838	154	154	1,053	16	1,069	1,223
	Library of Parliament	...	...	5	...	...	...	5	5	146	57	203	208
Total Ministry	...	...	177	(855)	18	783	123	123	1,201	73	1,274	1,397	
19	Privy Council												
	Department	...	...	616	...	8	477	1,101	1,101	...	...	...	1,101
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	308	8,583	5	(126)	8,770	8,770	...	...	...	8,770
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	1,053	1,053	1,053	...	...	...	1,053
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	70	36	12	118	118	...	...	...	118
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	3	...	16	4	23	23	...	...	...	23
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	5	...	...	...	5
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	...	...	64	...	...	2	66	66	...	...	...	66
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	9	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	9
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	1	...	1	1	3	3	...	...	...	3
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	9	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	9
	Total Ministry	...	...	1,001	8,662	71	1,423	11,157	11,157	...	...	...	11,157
	20	Public Works and Government Services											
Department		...	36,600	27,730	(417)	382	34,759	99,054	99,054	201,266	1,849,600	2,050,866	2,149,920
Communication Canada		...	...	582	...	...	1	583	583	...	...	...	583
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		...	520,461	...	...	...	46,341	566,802	566,802	...	...	...	566,802
Total Ministry	...	557,061	28,312	(417)	382	81,101	666,439	666,439	201,266	1,849,600	2,050,866	2,717,305	
21	Solicitor General												
	Department	...	...	199	3	3	6	211	211	...	...	...	211
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	215	3,080	728	37	4,060	4,060	...	...	...	4,060
	Correctional Service	...	...	2,409	11,893	710	528	15,540	15,540	92,441	...	92,441	107,981
	National Parole Board	...	...	42	1,053	33	5	1,133	1,133	...	...	...	1,133
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	(172)	16,555	15,044	7,507	...	38,934	38,934	906,855	4,968	911,823	950,757
	Total Ministry	...	(172)	19,420	31,073	8,981	576	59,878	59,878	999,296	4,968	1,004,264	1,064,142

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Non-tax revenues					Total ministerial net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total ministerial gross revenues
			Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services ⁽²⁾	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues ⁽³⁾		External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	
22	Transport											
	Department	...	10,434	5,575	(841)	5,284	17,327	37,779	37,779	303,598	36,572	377,949
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	12,130	5	1	29	12,165	12,165	...	...	12,165
	Total Ministry	...	10,434	17,705	(836)	5,285	17,356	49,944	49,944	303,598	36,572	390,114
23	Treasury Board	...	...	1,197	4	...	13,458	14,659	14,659	(7,620)	145,972	153,011
24	Veterans Affairs	...	5	8,453	24,479	176	3,856	36,969	36,969	1	...	36,970
	Total ministerial revenues	148,667,493	5,821,982	578,851	1,749,635	71,543	1,308,258	9,530,269	158,197,762	2,935,496	3,568,952	164,702,210

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 12 of Volume II (Part II).⁽²⁾ Includes rights and privileges, lease and use of public property, services of a regulatory nature, services of a non-regulatory nature, sales of goods and information products and other fees and charges.⁽³⁾ Includes domestic coinage for \$150,836 and net gain on exchange for \$9,539.

TABLE 4a

Recapitulation of External Revenues

Table 4a reconciles total ministerial net revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of non-tax revenues and the elimination of internal revenues. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures, revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures, tax revenue items related to expenditures and included in revenues, and recovery of tax revenues credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
TAX REVENUES—									
Income tax—									
Personal	83,789,628	...	...	...	83,789,628	...	6,823,466	...	90,613,094
Corporation	24,084,491	...	(71,700) ⁽¹⁾	...	24,012,791	...	...	...	24,012,791
Other income tax revenues	4,149,532	...	...	(1,114,000) ⁽²⁾	3,035,532	...	...	...	3,035,532
	112,023,651	...	(71,700)	(1,114,000)	110,837,951	...	6,823,466	...	117,661,417
Employment insurance premiums	...	17,980,448	...	...	17,980,448	...	...	...	17,980,448
Other taxes and duties—									
Goods and services tax	24,909,527	...	...	...	24,909,527	...	2,963,731	...	27,873,258
Energy taxes—									
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,310,579	...	...	...	4,310,579	...	...	...	4,310,579
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	447,346	...	...	...	447,346	...	...	...	447,346
	4,757,925	...	...	...	4,757,925	...	...	...	4,757,925
Customs import duties	3,017,706	...	...	...	3,017,706	...	...	...	3,017,706
Other excise taxes and duties—									
Excise duties	3,964,457	...	...	...	3,964,457	...	...	...	3,964,457
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	(5,773)	...	(6,000)	...	(11,773)	...	...	...	(11,773)
	3,958,684	...	(6,000)	...	3,952,684	...	...	...	3,952,684
	36,643,842	...	(6,000)	...	36,637,842	...	2,963,731	...	39,601,573
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	148,667,493	17,980,448	(77,700)	(1,114,000)	165,456,241	...	9,787,197	...	175,243,438

TABLE 4a

Recapitulation of External Revenues—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial net revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
NON-TAX REVENUES—									
Return on investments	5,821,982	...	87,383	(17,984)	5,891,381	82	...	22,125	5,913,588
Other non-tax revenues—									
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	578,851	...	(543,966)	(34,885)	...	...	...	...	...
Sales of goods and services—									
Rights and privileges	802,770	...	...	(111,265)	691,505	78,365	...	...	769,870
Lease and use of public property	15,712	...	...	(1,426)	14,286	413,937	...	...	428,223
Services of a regulatory nature	613,677	...	...	(225,370)	388,307	336,002	...	...	724,309
Services of a non-regulatory nature	126,347	...	...	(22,584)	103,763	1,529,882	...	...	1,633,645
Sales of goods and information products	20,014	...	...	(67,414)	(47,400)	186,075	...	...	138,675
Other fees and charges	171,115	...	...	28,984	200,099	238	...	...	200,337
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus									
Crown assets	71,543	...	...	(12,166)	59,377	...	...	...	59,377
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,308,258	86,088	(746,667)	(90,008)	557,671	390,916	...	1,407,165	2,355,752
	3,708,287	86,088	(1,290,633)	(536,134)	1,967,608	2,935,414	...	1,407,165	6,310,187
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUES	9,530,269	86,088	(1,203,250)	(554,118)	7,858,989	2,935,496	...	1,429,290	12,223,775
TOTAL REVENUES	158,197,762	18,066,536	(1,280,950)	(1,668,118)	173,315,230	2,935,496	9,787,197	1,429,290	187,467,213

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Represents reversal of a portion of the allowance for tax refunds provided for in previous years.⁽²⁾ This amount represents a consolidation adjustment relating to refundable taxes withheld from Retirement Compensation Arrangements accounts that were previously credited to tax revenues.

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
					2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
4,482	1,831,592	705,420	37,339	2,578,833		Department	2,474,263	100,893	...	3,677	2,362,706
...	2,762	...	297	3,059		Canadian Dairy Commission	3,052	7	...	...	2,955
25	312,714	140,776	6,532	460,047		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	437,799	22,239	...	9	350,281
19,112	20,861	522	(5,955)	34,540		Canadian Grain Commission	21,157	454	...	12,929	17,914
...	...	...	...	...		Farm Credit Canada	...	...	...	...	2,000
23,619	2,167,929	846,718	38,213	3,076,479		Total Ministry	2,936,271	123,593	...	16,615	2,735,856
					3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency					
183,970 ⁽¹⁾	2,841,229	390,524	207,015	3,622,738			3,441,494	3,148	...	178,096	4,560,721
					4	Canadian Heritage					
...	952,172	136,789	10,743	1,099,704		Department	1,088,464	11,238	...	2	977,859
...	124,236	29,370	681	154,287		Canada Council for the Arts	154,287	...	...	...	127,430
...	922,975	62,500	55,627	1,041,102		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	982,885	58,217	...	...	902,075
...	125,532	...	72	125,604		Canadian Film Development Corporation	105,868	19,736	...	...	92,745
...	49,745	1,834	2,155	53,734		Canadian Museum of Civilization	53,734	...	...	...	52,120
...	23,691	2,282	262	26,235		Canadian Museum of Nature	26,235	...	...	...	24,184
						Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	10,579	303	...	...	9,377
4	8,445	166	2,267	10,882		National Archives of Canada	64,550	939	...	25	53,035
25	50,834	11,589	3,066	65,514		National Arts Centre Corporation	30,994	...	...	...	24,837
...	23,930	6,531	533	30,994		National Battlefields Commission	10,093	336	...	...	12,301
...	8,024	1,990	415	10,429		National Capital Commission	101,708	...	...	...	97,484
...	84,710	15,060	1,938	101,708		National Film Board	63,091	1,637	...	1,325	63,014
12,258 ⁽²⁾	60,596	4,217	(11,018)	66,053		National Gallery of Canada	43,234	...	...	...	36,460
...	36,188	6,065	981	43,234		National Library	43,161	1,293	...	...	37,298
11	36,169	6,318	1,956	44,454		National Museum of Science and Technology	24,650	...	...	...	23,849
...	22,884	933	833	24,650		Parks Canada Agency	448,417	...	...	45,661	436,987
30,495	367,991	88,507	7,085	494,078		Public Service Commission	135,680	1,839	...	6,926	132,351
8,612	111,217	12,626	11,990	144,445		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	21,785	385	...	...	20,162
1	21,242	344	583	22,170							
51,406	3,030,581	387,121	90,169	3,559,277		Total Ministry	3,409,415	95,923	...	53,939	3,123,568

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
3	817,091	150,733	30,260	998,087	5	Citizenship and Immigration Department	943,944	54,115	...	28	903,618
...	83,559	20,225	5,313	109,097		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	104,495	4,602	...	...	98,118
3	900,650	170,958	35,573	1,107,184		Total Ministry	1,048,439	58,717	...	28	1,001,736
78	622,172	211,474	27,945	861,669	6	Environment Department	841,350	20,311	...	8	640,058
...	11,560	1,931	441	13,932		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	12,565	1,367	...	...	11,387
78	633,732	213,405	28,386	875,601		Total Ministry	853,915	21,678	...	8	651,445
180,081	68,909,291	(636,573)	1,889,312	70,342,111	7	Finance Department	69,796,983	379,946	...	165,182	74,267,273
...	55,550	7,733	2,914	66,197		Auditor General	62,462	3,726	...	9	58,576
...	8,746	372	504	9,622		Canadian International Trade Tribunal	9,309	313	...	...	8,771
...	...	...	3,910	3,910		Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	3,910	...	...	...	...
...	22,500	13,224	53	35,777		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	35,762	15	...	...	16,664
77,414	1,660	341	25	79,440		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	2,621	1,100	...	75,719	(9,541)
257,495	68,997,747	(614,903)	1,896,718	70,537,057		Total Ministry	69,911,047	385,100	...	240,910	74,341,743
1,300	1,310,252	223,408	46,969	1,581,929	8	Fisheries and Oceans	1,511,992	69,422	...	515	1,527,873
14,368	1,551,032	299,182	48,086	1,912,668	9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department	1,860,208	40,732	...	11,728	1,554,914
...	10,734	5,000	97	15,831		Canadian Commercial Corporation	15,831	...	...	...	13,885
15	1,788,231	294,685	3,040	2,085,971		Canadian International Development Agency	2,082,038	3,926	...	7	2,140,598
...	70,000	(11,000)	(51,663)	7,337		Export Development Canada	7,337	...	...	...	27,641
...	88,270	10,357	262	98,889		International Development Research Centre	98,889	...	...	...	88,570
...	7,446	696	143	8,285		International Joint Commission	7,937	348	...	...	5,444
...	2,256	...	67	2,323		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	1,882	441	...	...	1,777
...	260	...	4	264		Northern Pipeline Agency	256	8	...	...	123
14,383	3,518,229	598,920	36	4,131,568		Total Ministry	4,074,378	45,455	...	11,735	3,832,952

1	16,458	1,246	630	18,335	10	Governor General	18,081	254	...	...	15,969
<hr/>											
					11	Health					
151	2,301,824	392,936	40,970	2,735,881		Department	2,679,077	56,653	...	151	2,320,539
13	430,521	123,048	251	553,833		Canadian Institutes of Health Research	524,147	29,685	...	1	390,035
						Hazardous Materials Information Review					
...	2,870	231	211	3,312		Commission	3,051	261	...	...	2,231
1	4,085	...	152	4,238		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	3,951	287	...	...	3,998
<hr/>											
165	2,739,300	516,215	41,584	3,297,264		Total Ministry	3,210,226	86,886	...	152	2,716,803
<hr/>											
					12	Human Resources Development					
271	28,155,718	2,747	(129,657)	28,029,079		Department	27,855,794	173,096	...	189	27,007,559
...	9,108	3,593	467	13,168		Canada Industrial Relations Board	12,643	525	...	...	11,143
						Canadian Artists and Producers Professional					
...	1,710	...	40	1,750		Relations Tribunal	1,261	489	...	...	1,290
...	2,255	849	173	3,277		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health					
						and Safety	3,167	110	...	...	2,360
<hr/>											
271	28,168,791	7,189	(128,977)	28,047,274		Total Ministry	27,872,865	174,220	...	189	27,022,352
<hr/>											
					13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development					
32,656	5,011,042	143,521	22,023	5,209,242		Department	5,144,416	32,103	...	32,723	5,106,020
...	953	41	6	1,000		Canadian Polar Commission	992	8	...	...	980
<hr/>											
32,656	5,011,995	143,562	22,029	5,210,242		Total Ministry	5,145,408	32,111	...	32,723	5,107,000
<hr/>											
					14	Industry					
58,204	1,205,721	263,197	16,294	1,543,416		Department	1,409,540	77,954	...	55,922	1,236,922
8	351,662	(1,849)	7,284	357,105		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	318,005	39,075	...	25	282,963
5	352,423	14,879	3,779	371,086		Canadian Space Agency	336,132	34,954	...	...	318,790
...	82,460	20,991	237	103,688		Canadian Tourism Commission	103,688	...	...	...	...
...	1,512	35	166	1,713		Competition Tribunal	1,689	24	...	...	1,581
...	1,881	422	56	2,359		Copyright Board	2,034	325	...	...	1,747
						Economic Development Agency of Canada					
25	355,738	(8,000)	6,579	354,342		for the Regions of Quebec	260,758	93,574	...	10	233,150
...	36,574	3,000	34	39,608		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	37,608	2,000	...	...	33,614
28,613	577,077	29,396	31,529	666,615		National Research Council of Canada	641,248	3,277	...	22,090	591,177
						Natural Sciences and Engineering Research					
...	606,865	7,949	1,019	615,833		Council	587,559	28,268	...	6	564,953
						Social Sciences and Humanities Research					
...	160,759	212,137	452	373,348		Council	360,021	13,327	...	...	143,039
...	5,402	1,531	11	6,944		Standards Council of Canada	6,940	4	...	...	5,446
...	547,309	22,622	28,966	598,897		Statistics Canada	590,721	8,176	...	...	450,003
...	284,447	6,241	2,562	293,250		Western Economic Diversification	251,587	41,659	...	4	214,047
<hr/>											
86,855	4,569,830	572,551	98,968	5,328,204		Total Ministry	4,907,530	342,617	...	78,057	4,077,432
<hr/>											
					15	Justice					
22	717,119	227,594	23,574	968,309		Department	935,374	32,921	...	14	888,624
2	17,453	3,275	1,023	21,753		Canadian Human Rights Commission	21,061	692	...	...	19,607
...	2,860	1,467	...	4,327		Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	3,474	853	...	...	2,872
...	273,219	58,383	(12,305)	319,297		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	319,183	114	...	...	263,572
...	34,223	5,502	2,153	41,878		Federal Court of Canada	41,457	404	...	17	35,301

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	3,018	143	60	3,221		Law Commission of Canada	3,188	33	...	...	3,110
1	15,263	1,005	670	16,939		Offices of the Information and Privacy					
...	18,393	1,934	948	21,275		Commissioners of Canada	16,379	559	...	1	13,355
1	10,799	1,937	609	13,346		Supreme Court of Canada	20,403	871	...	1	19,342
						Tax Court of Canada	12,658	684	...	4	12,491
26	1,092,347	301,240	16,732	1,410,345		Total Ministry	1,373,177	37,131	...	37	1,258,274
756	11,390,001	890,035	173,071	12,453,863	16	National Defence					
...	9,043	...	65	9,108		Department	12,243,537	209,341	...	985	11,469,965
...	4,001	175	...	4,176		Canadian Forces Grievance Board	7,063	2,045	...	...	...
						Military Police Complaints Commission	3,635	541	...	...	...
756	11,403,045	890,210	173,136	12,467,147		Total Ministry	12,254,235	211,927	...	985	11,469,965
22,435	638,831	179,457	44,370	885,093	17	Natural Resources					
...	121,604	88,868	768	211,240		Department	818,156	54,806	...	12,131	647,402
...	49,091	7,763	4,591	61,445		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	211,240	...	...	...	121,150
...	31,010	57,300	...	88,310		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	58,467	2,960	...	18	56,031
1	29,877	2,413	999	33,290		Cape Breton Development Corporation	65,500	22,810	...	...	64,906
						National Energy Board	33,002	286	...	2	30,586
22,436	870,413	335,801	50,728	1,279,378		Total Ministry	1,186,365	80,862	...	12,151	920,075
...	56,516	4,439	2,557	63,512	18	Parliament					
...	274,927	35,428	291	310,646		The Senate	63,271	241	...	...	52,745
...	23,694	1,837	753	26,284		House of Commons	305,184	5,462	...	...	265,364
						Library of Parliament	25,340	944	...	...	26,634
...	355,137	41,704	3,601	400,442		Total Ministry	393,795	6,647	...	...	344,743
25	101,299	19,508	3,687	124,519	19	Privy Council					
...	20,125	3,744	3,844	27,713		Department	122,304	2,210	...	5	101,686
...	3,701	668	168	4,537		Canadian Centre for Management Development	26,893	815	...	5	24,018
4	24,121	4,540	2,281	30,946		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	4,438	99	...	...	3,995
...	36,538	17,059	(2,907)	50,690		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	30,051	873	...	22	30,145
						Chief Electoral Officer	49,573	1,117	...	...	202,855

...	11,335	3,205	709	15,249		Commissioner of Official Languages	14,865	379	...	5	12,567
...	26,365	9,733	...	36,098		Millennium Bureau of Canada	29,534	6,564	...	...	71,738
...	5,380	156	113	5,649		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	5,447	202	...	...	4,379
...	...	52,996	282	53,278		Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada	41,941	11,337	...	...	...
1	5,754	1,236	388	7,379		Public Service Staff Relations Board	6,894	484	...	1	5,782
...	2,291	...	24	2,315		Security Intelligence Review Committee	2,037	278	...	...	1,943
...	2,422	...	...	2,422		The Leadership Network	...	2,422	...	...	...
30	239,331	112,845	8,589	360,795		Total Ministry	333,977	26,780	...	38	459,108
					20	Public Works and Government Services					
817,177	1,976,375	248,339	(326,374)	2,715,517		Department	2,229,966	115,511	...	370,040	2,093,190
...	50,505	6,038	509	57,052		Communication Canada	55,181	1,871	...	...	57,444
...	1,909,387	500	...	1,909,887		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,909,887	...	...	...	1,905,524
...	247,210	...	...	247,210		Canada Post Corporation	247,210	...	...	...	257,210
817,177	4,183,477	254,877	(325,865)	4,929,666		Total Ministry	4,442,244	117,382	...	370,040	4,313,368
					21	Solicitor General					
...	86,942	75,678	1,648	164,268		Department	146,991	17,274	...	3	84,303
5	192,332	49,280	9,484	251,101		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	248,589	2,487	...	25	196,688
24,839	1,372,126	71,738	81,429	1,550,132		Correctional Service	1,509,509	24,685	...	15,938	1,337,714
10	27,901	4,790	2,426	35,127		National Parole Board	34,519	608	...	...	30,938
...	1,972	824	84	2,880		Office of the Correctional Investigator	2,739	141	...	...	2,070
2,647	1,503,796	172,633	50,392	1,729,468		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,635,110	92,470	...	1,888	1,477,303
...	820	37	8	865		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	698	167	...	...	592
...	3,830	750	97	4,677		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	4,653	24	...	...	5,249
27,501	3,189,719	375,730	145,568	3,738,518		Total Ministry	3,582,808	137,856	...	17,854	3,134,857
					22	Transport					
2,093	934,805	318,966	30,624	1,286,488		Department	1,193,417	92,035	...	1,036	915,720
3	24,271	936	1,487	26,697		Canadian Transportation Agency	25,767	929	...	1	23,611
...	992	277	41	1,310		Civil Aviation Tribunal	1,145	165	...	...	1,120
2,096	960,068	320,179	32,152	1,314,495		Total Ministry	1,220,329	93,129	...	1,037	940,451
8	2,076,377	862,348	(729,347)	2,209,386	23	Treasury Board	1,553,855	655,531	...	...	4,188,412
5	2,103,796	141,097	17,769	2,262,667	24	Veterans Affairs	2,246,506	16,158	...	3	2,108,621
1,522,237	150,380,433	7,092,945	1,770,376	160,765,991		Total Government	156,928,352	2,822,527	...	1,015,112	159,853,324

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

⁽¹⁾ In 2000-2001, an amount of \$399 was reported in the "Available for use in subsequent years" column; it should have been reported in the "Lapsed or (overexpended)" column.

⁽²⁾ In 2000-2001, the increase in the net book value of fixed assets was shown as \$2,578; it should have been \$1,971.

⁽³⁾ The Leadership Network repealed (P.C. 2001-615) and is now part of Treasury Board Secretariat. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$9,822.

TABLE 6

Source and Disposition of Non-Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
259,002	...	...	...	259,002	2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
7,738,354	...	...	(4,106,584)	3,631,770		Canadian Dairy Commission	14,443	...	...	244,559	15,288
						Farm Credit Canada	1,829,274	...	...	1,802,496	(226,046)
7,997,356	...	...	(4,106,584)	3,890,772		Total Ministry	1,843,717	...	...	2,047,055	(210,758)
...	10	...	...	10	4	Canadian Heritage					
						Department	...	10	...	...	...
...	10	...	...	10		Total Ministry	...	10	...	...	...
59,060	...	(75)	75	59,060	5	Citizenship and Immigration					
						Department	(3,722)	...	...	62,782	(4,127)
59,060⁽¹⁾	...	(75)	75	59,060		Total Ministry	(3,722)	...	...	62,782	(4,127)
1,964,206	24,201	172,000	31,602	2,192,009	7	Finance					
6,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000		Department	296,248	...	...	1,895,761	346,864
						Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	...	...	6,000,000	...
7,964,206	24,201	172,000	31,602	8,192,009		Total Ministry	296,248	...	...	7,895,761	346,864
30,000	...	...	...	30,000	8	Fisheries and Oceans					
						Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	...	...	30,000	...
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Total Ministry	...	...	...	30,000	...
30,345	...	...	...	30,345	9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade					
10,000	...	8,000	...	18,000		Department	3,334	...	...	27,011	8,671
10,456,444	4,500	8,340	322,959	10,792,243		Canadian Commercial Corporation	8,000	...	...	10,000	...
22,973,303	122,800	...	(5,289,084)	17,807,019		Canadian International Development Agency	230,598	11,173	...	10,550,472	153,351
						Export Development Canada	122,367	...	...	17,684,652	100,944
33,470,092	127,300	16,340	(4,966,125)	28,647,607		Total Ministry	364,299	11,173	...	28,272,135	262,966

...	1,900,000	(217,000)	...	1,683,000	12	Human Resources Development					
						Department	1,544,145	138,855	...	...	1,415,271
...	1,900,000	(217,000)	...	1,683,000		Total Ministry	1,544,145	138,855	...	...	1,415,271
59,855	71,093	6,000	...	136,948	13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development					
						Department	63,470	13,609	...	59,869	57,474
59,855	71,093	6,000	...	136,948		Total Ministry	63,470	13,609	...	59,869	57,474
1,950	800	...	...	2,750	14	Industry					
853,677	...	...	...	853,677		Department	...	800	...	1,950	...
						Business Development Bank of Canada	...	...	...	853,677	65,000
855,627	800	...	...	856,427		Total Ministry	...	800	...	855,627	65,000
83,005	...	20,000	...	103,005	16	National Defence					
						Department	3,665	...	...	99,340	(146)
83,005	...	20,000	...	103,005		Total Ministry	3,665	...	...	99,340	(146)
...	...	...	...	...	17	Natural Resources					
50,000	...	...	...	50,000		Department	...	...	...	...	7,826
						Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	50,000	...
50,000	...	...	...	50,000		Total Ministry	...	...	...	50,000	7,826
53,128	...	...	...	53,128	20	Public Works and Government Services					
...	(243,400)	...	17,621	(225,779)		Department	7,197	...	...	45,931	(3,056)
500,000	...	...	...	500,000		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	(225,779)	...	...	...	(224,338)
75,000	...	...	...	75,000		Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	500,000	...
						Royal Canadian Mint	...	...	...	75,000	...
628,128	(243,400)	...	17,621	402,349		Total Ministry	(218,582)	...	...	620,931	(227,394)
12	...	...	22	34	21	Solicitor General					
						Correctional Service	(3)	...	...	37	16
12	...	...	22	34		Total Ministry	(3)	...	...	37	16
604,423	...	...	...	604,423	24	Veterans Affairs	(414)	...	...	604,837	(691)
51,801,764	1,880,004	(2,735)	(9,023,389)	44,655,644		Total Government	3,892,823	164,447	...	40,598,374	1,712,301

Note: If no amount is shown, either the loans, investments or advances were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Changes have been made to previous year's reporting to correct errors of \$7,902 made to the value of the available authorities and to reflect the inclusion of \$866 of accrued interest in the portfolio.

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers ⁽¹⁾	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
					2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
...	1,556,302	812,561	41,457	2,410,320		Budgetary—Voted	2,286,863	123,457	...	...	2,133,388
23,619	611,627	34,157	(3,244)	666,159		Statutory	649,408	136	...	16,615	602,468
23,619	2,167,929	846,718	38,213	3,076,479			2,936,271	123,593	...	16,615	2,735,856
7,997,356	...	...	(4,106,584)	3,890,772		Non-budgetary—Statutory	1,843,717	...	...	2,047,055	(210,758)
					3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency					
183,818	2,312,166	390,524	188,884	3,075,392		Budgetary—Voted	2,894,148	3,148	...	178,096	4,004,928
152	529,063	...	18,131	547,346		Statutory	547,346	...	...	...	555,793
183,970 ⁽²⁾	2,841,229	390,524	207,015	3,622,738			3,441,494	3,148	...	178,096	4,560,721

					4	Canadian Heritage					
22,996	2,886,669	386,771	96,103	3,392,539		Budgetary—Voted	3,250,960	95,918	...	45,661	2,969,656
28,410	143,912	350	(5,934)	166,738		Statutory	158,455	5	...	8,278	153,912
51,406 ⁽³⁾	3,030,581	387,121	90,169	3,559,277			3,409,415	95,923	...	53,939	3,123,568
...	10	...	...	10		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	10	...	...	...
					5	Citizenship and Immigration					
...	848,978	170,958	22,493	1,042,429		Budgetary—Voted	983,712	58,717	...	...	928,662
3	51,672	...	13,080	64,755		Statutory	64,727	...	...	28	73,074
3	900,650	170,958	35,573	1,107,184			1,048,439	58,717	...	28	1,001,736
59,060 ⁽⁴⁾	...	(75)	75	59,060		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(3,722)	...	...	62,782	(4,127)
					6	Environment					
...	578,564	213,405	25,682	817,651		Budgetary—Voted	795,973	21,678	...	...	593,710
78	55,168	...	2,704	57,950		Statutory	57,942	...	...	8	57,735
78	633,732	213,405	28,386	875,601			853,915	21,678	...	8	651,445
					7	Finance					
...	2,056,789	82,497	5,047	2,144,333		Budgetary—Voted	1,759,241	385,092	...	...	1,841,160
257,495	66,940,958	(697,400)	1,891,671	68,392,724		Statutory	68,151,806	8	...	240,910	72,500,583
257,495	68,997,747	(614,903)	1,896,718	70,537,057			69,911,047	385,100	...	240,910	74,341,743
...	...	...	202,334	202,334		Non-budgetary—Voted	202,334	...	...	...	202,333
7,964,206	24,201	172,000	(170,732)	7,989,675		Statutory	93,914	...	...	7,895,761	144,531
7,964,206	24,201	172,000	31,602	8,192,009			296,248	...	...	7,895,761	346,864
					8	Fisheries and Oceans					
...	1,207,164	223,408	38,404	1,468,976		Budgetary—Voted	1,399,554	69,422	...	...	1,414,266
1,300	103,088	...	8,565	112,953		Statutory	112,438	...	...	515	113,607
1,300	1,310,252	223,408	46,969	1,581,929			1,511,992	69,422	...	515	1,527,873
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	30,000	...
					9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade					
...	3,190,908	558,388	28,425	3,777,721		Budgetary—Voted	3,732,436	45,285	...	...	3,276,338
14,383	327,321	40,532	(28,389)	353,847		Statutory	341,942	170	...	11,735	556,614
14,383	3,518,229	598,920	36	4,131,568			4,074,378	45,455	...	11,735	3,832,952
37,018	4,500	8,000	230,598	280,116		Non-budgetary—Voted	241,932	11,173	...	27,011	162,022
33,433,074	122,800	8,340	(5,196,723)	28,367,491		Statutory	122,367	...	...	28,245,124	100,944
33,470,092	127,300	16,340	(4,966,125)	28,647,607			364,299	11,173	...	28,272,135	262,966

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers ⁽¹⁾	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
10 Governor General											
...	14,415	1,246	593	16,254		Budgetary—Voted	16,001	253	...	...	14,189
1	2,043	...	37	2,081		Statutory	2,080	1	...	...	1,780
1	16,458	1,246	630	18,335			18,081	254	...	...	15,969
11 Health											
...	2,657,386	516,215	34,098	3,207,699		Budgetary—Voted	3,120,888	86,811	...	...	2,638,918
165	81,914	...	7,486	89,565		Statutory	89,338	75	...	152	77,885
165	2,739,300	516,215	41,584	3,297,264			3,210,226	86,886	...	152	2,716,803
12 Human Resources Development											
...	1,549,523	4,442	36,017	1,589,982		Budgetary—Voted	1,415,762	174,220	...	...	1,325,768
271	26,619,268	2,747	(164,994)	26,457,292		Statutory	26,457,103	...	...	189	25,696,584
271	28,168,791	7,189	(128,977)	28,047,274			27,872,865	174,220	...	189	27,022,352
...	1,900,000	(217,000)	...	1,683,000		Non-budgetary—Statutory	1,544,145	138,855	...	...	1,415,271
13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development											
...	4,820,893	142,562	16,984	4,980,439		Budgetary—Voted	4,948,369	32,070	...	...	4,897,800
32,656	191,102	1,000	5,045	229,803		Statutory	197,039	41	...	32,723	209,200
32,656	5,011,995	143,562	22,029	5,210,242			5,145,408	32,111	...	32,723	5,107,000
59,855	71,093	6,000	...	136,948		Non-budgetary—Voted	63,470	13,609	...	59,869	57,474
14 Industry											
...	4,213,367	557,491	84,734	4,855,592		Budgetary—Voted	4,513,008	342,584	...	...	3,691,745
86,855	356,463	15,060	14,234	472,612		Statutory	394,522	33	...	78,057	385,687
86,855	4,569,830	572,551	98,968	5,328,204			4,907,530	342,617	...	78,057	4,077,432
1,950	800	...	...	2,750		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	800	...	1,950	...
853,677	...	...	...	853,677		Statutory	...	...	...	853,677	65,000
855,627	800	...	...	856,427			...	800	...	855,627	65,000

					15	Justice				
...	773,456	244,827	23,936	1,042,219		Budgetary—Voted	1,005,112	37,107	...	947,571
26	318,891	56,413	(7,204)	368,126		Statutory	368,065	24	...	310,703
26	1,092,347	301,240	16,732	1,410,345			1,373,177	37,131	...	1,258,274
					16	National Defence				
...	10,522,155	890,210	93,692	11,506,057		Budgetary—Voted	11,294,130	211,927	...	10,566,237
756	880,890	...	79,444	961,090		Statutory	960,105	...	...	903,728
756	11,403,045	890,210	173,136	12,467,147			12,254,235	211,927	...	11,469,965
83,005	...	20,000	...	103,005		Non-budgetary—Voted	3,665	...	...	(146)
					17	Natural Resources				
...	803,199	326,607	26,311	1,156,117		Budgetary—Voted	1,075,256	80,861	...	838,052
22,436	67,214	9,194	24,417	123,261		Statutory	111,109	1	...	82,023
22,436	870,413	335,801	50,728	1,279,378			1,186,365	80,862	...	920,075
50,000	...	...	...	50,000		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	7,826
					18	Parliament				
...	239,609	16,482	623	256,714		Budgetary—Voted	250,067	6,647	...	229,749
...	115,528	25,222	2,978	143,728		Statutory	143,728	...	...	114,994
...	355,137	41,704	3,601	400,442			393,795	6,647	...	344,743
					19	Privy Council				
...	190,436	95,786	9,309	295,531		Budgetary—Voted	268,902	26,629	...	235,789
30	48,895	17,059	(720)	65,264		Statutory	65,075	151	...	223,319
30	239,331	112,845	8,589	360,795			333,977	26,780	...	459,108⁽⁵⁾
					20	Public Works and Government Services				
...	4,140,598	252,077	94,813	4,487,488		Budgetary—Voted	4,382,847	104,641	...	4,261,029
817,177	42,879	2,800	(420,678)	442,178		Statutory	59,397	12,741	...	52,339
817,177	4,183,477	254,877	(325,865)	4,929,666			4,442,244	117,382	...	4,313,368
4,949	...	...	...	4,949		Non-budgetary—Voted	3,552	...	...	(1,482)
623,179	(243,400)	...	17,621	397,400		Statutory	(222,134)	...	...	(225,912)
628,128	(243,400)	...	17,621	402,349			(218,582)	...	...	(227,394)
					21	Solicitor General				
...	2,781,197	365,130	164,771	3,311,098		Budgetary—Voted	3,173,248	137,850	...	2,715,980
27,501	408,522	10,600	(19,203)	427,420		Statutory	409,560	6	...	418,877
27,501	3,189,719	375,730	145,568	3,738,518			3,582,808	137,856	...	3,134,857
12	...	...	22	34		Non-budgetary—Voted	(3)	...	...	16

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers ⁽¹⁾	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
22 Transport											
...	854,431	320,179	25,767	1,200,377		Budgetary—Voted	1,107,251	93,126	...	...	812,353
2,096	105,637	...	6,385	114,118		Statutory	113,078	3	...	1,037	128,098
2,096	960,068	320,179	32,152	1,314,495			1,220,329	93,129	...	1,037	940,451
23 Treasury Board											
...	2,063,687	862,348	(1,078,446)	1,847,589		Budgetary—Voted	1,192,066	655,523	...	...	1,126,275
8	12,690	...	349,099	361,797		Statutory	361,789	8	...	...	3,062,137
8	2,076,377	862,348	(729,347)	2,209,386			1,553,855	655,531	...	...	4,188,412 ⁽⁵⁾
24 Veterans Affairs											
...	2,072,693	141,097	16,073	2,229,863		Budgetary—Voted	2,213,705	16,158	...	...	2,073,756
5	31,103	...	1,696	32,804		Statutory	32,801	...	...	3	34,865
5	2,103,796	141,097	17,769	2,262,667			2,246,506	16,158	...	3	2,108,621
604,423	...	...	...	604,423		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(414)	...	...	604,837	(691)
Total Government											
206,814	52,334,585	7,575,211	(4,230)	60,112,380		Budgetary—Voted	57,079,499	2,809,124	...	223,757	53,537,319
1,315,423	98,045,848	(482,266)	1,774,606	100,653,611		Statutory	99,848,853	13,403	...	791,355	106,316,005
1,522,237	150,380,433	7,092,945	1,770,376	160,765,991			156,928,352	2,822,527	...	1,015,112	159,853,324
266,789	76,403	34,000	432,954	810,146		Non-budgetary—Voted	514,950	25,592	...	269,604	428,043
51,534,975	1,803,601	(36,735)	(9,456,343)	43,845,498		Statutory	3,377,873	138,855	...	40,328,770	1,284,258
51,801,764	1,880,004	(2,735)	(9,023,389)	44,655,644			3,892,823	164,447	...	40,598,374	1,712,301
473,603	52,410,988	7,609,211	428,724	60,922,526		Voted	57,594,449	2,834,716	...	493,361	53,965,362
52,850,398	99,849,449	(519,001)	(7,681,737)	144,499,109		Statutory	103,226,726	152,258	...	41,120,125	107,600,263
53,324,001	152,260,437	7,090,210	(7,253,013)	205,421,635		Total Government	160,821,175	2,986,974	...	41,613,486	161,565,625

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

(1) These adjustments and transfers include items such as:

(a) reserved allotments established to provide payment authority for the overexpenditure of previous year's appropriations which resulted from prior year's payables;

(b) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available; and,

(c) adjustments to authorities granted in statutes other than appropriation acts.

(2) In 2000-2001, an amount of \$399 was reported in the "Available for use in subsequent years" column; it should have been reported in the "Lapsed or (overexpended)" column.

(3) In 2000-2001, the increase in the net book value of fixed assets was shown as \$2,578; it should have been \$1,971.

(4) Changes have been made to previous year's reporting to correct errors of \$7,902 made to the value of the available authorities and to reflect the inclusion of \$866 of accrued interest in the portfolio.

(5) The Leadership Network repealed (P.C. 2001-615) and is now part of Treasury Board Secretariat. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$9,822.

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community pastures program and from the administration of the Net Income Stabilization Account	423,028,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		62,092,007
	1b	Operating expenditures		2,416,164
	5	Capital expenditures	37,467,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		11,924,923
	5b	Capital expenditures		3,828,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	809,447,000	
	10a	Contributions		589,368,913
	10b	Contributions		35,132,333
	15	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program	1	
	16b	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of amounts not exceeding, at any one time in aggregate, the sum of \$140,000,000 payable in respect of Line of Credit Agreements to be entered into by the Farm Credit Canada for the purpose of the renewed (2001) National Biomass Ethanol Program		1
		Canadian Dairy Commission		
	20	Program expenditures	2,762,000	
		Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	25	Operating expenditures and contributions	260,089,000	
	25a	Operating expenditures and contributions		85,799,894
	25b	Operating expenditures and contributions		10,727,600
	30	Capital expenditures	5,014,000	
	30a	Capital expenditures		10,748,806
		Canadian Grain Commission		
	35	Program expenditures	18,495,000	
	35b	Program expenditures		521,886
	36b	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund, to reduce from \$12,000,000 to \$2,000,000 effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund, established by Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 6d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> , may exceed the revenues		1
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,556,302,001	812,560,528
		Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
3		Canada Customs and Revenue Agency		
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act) and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	2,188,113,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		287,870,689
	1b	Operating expenditures		92,877,158
	5	Capital expenditures	13,727,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		9,776,000
	10	Contributions	110,326,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,312,166,000	390,523,847
		Non-budgetary	...	...
4		Canadian Heritage Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office	147,034,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		29,319,978
	1b	Operating expenditures		41,076,810
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	787,191,568	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		39,799,262
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates		26,593,427
	L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10,000	
		Canada Council for the Arts		
	15	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council for the Arts Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	124,236,000	
	15a	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council for the Arts Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act		25,900,000
	15b	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council for the Arts Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act		3,469,729
		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation		
	20	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	795,664,000	
	20a	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service		62,500,000
	25	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	
	30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	123,311,000	
	30b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service—To authorize the transfer of \$15,169,999 from Canadian Heritage Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
		Canadian Film Development Corporation		
	35	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>	125,532,000	

Canadian Museum of Civilization			
40	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	49,745,000	
40b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures		1,834,000
Canadian Museum of Nature			
45	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	23,691,000	
45a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		2,135,000
45b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		147,000
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			
50	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from:		
	(a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995; and		
	(b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	3,537,000	
50a	Program expenditures		166,341
National Archives of Canada			
55	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	45,121,000	
55a	Program expenditures		2,589,223
55b	Program expenditures and contributions		9,000,000
National Arts Centre Corporation			
60	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	23,930,000	
60b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation		6,531,000
National Battlefields Commission			
65	Program expenditures	6,798,000	
65a	Program expenditures		1,564,750
65b	Program expenditures		425,000
National Capital Commission			
70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	44,949,000	
70a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,107,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 80, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		3,997,000
70b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures		500,000
75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	25,671,000	
75a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures		10,563,000
80	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	14,090,000	
National Film Board			
85	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	60,221,000	
85a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss		4,217,350
86b	National Film Board Revolving Fund, in accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to reduce from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues		1
National Gallery of Canada			
90	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	33,188,000	
90a	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures		2,065,000
90b	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures		1,000,000
95	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	
95b	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection		3,000,000
National Library			
100	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates	32,208,000	
100a	Program expenditures		4,895,502
100b	Program expenditures		1,422,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		National Museum of Science and Technology		
	105	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	22,884,000	
	105b	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		933,000
		Parks Canada Agency		
	110	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies	266,891,000	
	110a	Program expenditures		48,114,406
	110b	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		30,392,742
	111b	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund, to write-off the projected net drawdown authority used by the Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund of up to \$6,448,000; and in accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to repeal section 3 of the said Act, as at March 31, 2002		1
	112b	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund, to write-off the projected net drawdown authority used by the Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund of up to \$4,338,000; and in accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to repeal section 3.1 of the said Act, as at March 31, 2002		1
	115	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	6,500,000	
	115b	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>		10,000,000
		Public Service Commission		
	120	Program expenditures	97,176,000	
	120a	Program expenditures		10,439,880
	120b	Program expenditures		1,835,645
	121b	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund—In accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to amend subsection 7(3) of that Act by reducing from \$4,500,000 to \$2,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues		1
		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
	125	Operating expenditures	10,101,000	
	125a	Operating expenditures		344,062
	130	The grants listed in the Estimates	10,000,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,886,669,568	386,771,112
		Non-budgetary	10,000	...
5		Citizenship and Immigration		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	411,978,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		87,846,838
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,386,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		50,025,017

2b	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 3,394 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$1,757,203 owed in relation to immigration loans issued pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i>		1,757,203
5	Capital expenditures	27,870,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		1,765,000
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	336,471,517	
10a	Contributions		472,833
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates		8,865,864
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
15	Program expenditures	72,659,000	
15a	Program expenditures		8,966,050
15b	Program expenditures		11,259,094
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	848,978,517	170,957,899
	Non-budgetary	...	...
6	Environment		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Study Board;		
	(b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine;		
	(c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories;		
	(d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul;		
	(e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and		
	(f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the operations of the Department funded from this Vote	465,725,956	
1a	Operating expenditures		76,981,074
5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	32,239,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		8,053,000
5b	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,849,484 from Environment Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		19,996,082
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	70,235,294	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		60,050,603
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates		46,393,662
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
15	Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	10,363,000	
15a	Program expenditures		1,845,700
15b	Program expenditures		85,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	578,563,250	213,405,121
	Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
7		Finance		
		Department		
		<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	72,507,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year		13,027,250
	2a	Forgiveness of certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$17,900,000 owed by the Government of Jamaica		17,900,000
	3a	Forgiveness of certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$4,900,000 owed by the Republics of Zambia, Madagascar and Cameroon		4,900,000
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	326,000,000	
	L10	In accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association	1	
		<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
	15	Transfer payments to the territorial governments—Payments to the Government of each of the territories calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of each of the territories prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year	1,579,000,000	
	15a	Transfer payments to the territorial governments—Payments to the Government of each of the territories calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of each of the territories prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year		25,000,000
		Auditor General		
	20	Program expenditures and contributions	48,836,000	
	20a	Program expenditures		7,733,100
		Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
	25	Program expenditures	7,554,000	
	25a	Program expenditures		371,900
		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
	30	Program expenditures	21,232,000	
	30a	Program expenditures		3,331,524
	30b	Program expenditures		9,892,000
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	35	Program expenditures	1,660,000	
	35b	Program expenditures		341,500
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,056,789,000	82,497,274
		Non-budgetary	1	...

8	Fisheries and Oceans		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;		
	(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and		
	(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard	968,452,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		86,901,249
1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,552,760 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5, and \$3,696,600 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	158,092,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		7,946,677
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	80,620,100	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		128,560,140
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,207,164,100	223,408,067
	Non-budgetary	...	...
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; specialized consular services; and international youth employment exchange programs	960,207,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		60,247,351
1b	Operating expenditures		60,831,780
5	Capital expenditures	108,606,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		45,419,744
5b	Capital expenditures		20,367,675
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 2000, which is	393,378,000	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		107,743,160
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates		4,573,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Canadian Commercial Corporation		
	15	Program expenditures	10,734,000	
	15b	Program expenditures		5,000,000
	L16b	Payment to the Canadian Commercial Corporation in respect of equity		8,000,000
		Canadian International Development Agency		
	20	Operating expenditures and authority to:		
		(a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and		
		(b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations, made by Order in Council PC 1986-993 of April 24, 1986, as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to:		
		(i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto,		
		(ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and		
		(iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition	138,423,342	
	20a	Operating expenditures		6,171,577
	20b	Operating expenditures		7,301,264
	25	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	1,481,929,000	
	25a	The grants listed in the Estimates		45,264,380
	25b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		182,415,748
	L30	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$154,600,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1	
	L30b	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$226,112,252 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts		1
	L35	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,500,000 on November 23, 2000, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$500,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions	4,500,000	
	L35b	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,500,000 on November 23, 2000, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$1,113,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions		1
		Export Development Canada ⁽¹⁾		
	36a	Payment to compensate for transferred liabilities to the corporation from the Government in respect of Export Development Canada employees who have contributed to the Public Service Death Benefit Account		2,000,000

	International Development Research Centre		
40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	88,270,000	
40a	Payments to the International Development Research Centre		10,357,000
	International Joint Commission		
45	Program expenditures—Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	7,007,000	
45a	Program expenditures		696,047
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
50	Program expenditures	2,115,000	
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
55	Program expenditures	238,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,190,907,342	558,388,726
	Non-budgetary	4,500,001	8,000,002
10	Governor General		
1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	14,415,000	
1a	Program expenditures		1,246,072
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	14,415,000	1,246,072
	Non-budgetary	...	...
11	Health		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services	1,268,024,342	
1a	Operating expenditures		159,227,254
1b	Operating expenditures		48,130,855
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	954,627,000	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		87,118,385
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		98,458,929
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
10	Operating expenditures	19,748,000	
10a	Operating expenditures		13,215,700
15	The grants listed in the Estimates	408,885,000	
15a	The grants listed in the Estimates		109,832,333
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
20	Program expenditures	2,485,000	
20a	Program expenditures		178,810
20b	Program expenditures		52,500
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
25	Program expenditures	3,617,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,657,386,342	516,214,766
	Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
12		Human Resources Development Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account	474,966,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account—To authorize the transfer of \$47,551,251 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	1b	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account—To authorize the transfer of \$45,408,559 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,062,797,000	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	6a	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , payment to reimburse the Government Annuities Account in respect of 187 overpayments made from the Account and interest due, amounting in the aggregate to \$24,810.54—To authorize the transfer of \$24,810 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
		Canada Industrial Relations Board		
	10	Program expenditures	7,935,000	
	10a	Program expenditures		1,474,343
	10b	Program expenditures		2,118,182
		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	15	Program expenditures	1,570,000	
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	20	Program expenditures	2,255,000	
	20a	Program expenditures		248,864
	20b	Program expenditures		600,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,549,523,000	4,441,393
		Non-budgetary	...	...
13		Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department		
		<i>Administration Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	72,901,000	
	1a	Program expenditures		27,080,237
	1b	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$5,735,586 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1

<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>			
5	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;		
	(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;		
	(c) authority for the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;		
	(d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and		
	(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	272,735,000	
5a	Operating expenditures		30,305,443
10	Capital expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property;		
	(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and		
	(c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	35,800,000	
15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	4,285,133,000	
15a	The grants listed in the Estimates		37,184,447
15b	The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$14,521,841 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	32,853,000	
L20a	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims		6,000,000
L25	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	37,840,000	
L30	Loans to the Council of Yukon First Nations for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders	400,000	
<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>			
35	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of territorial governments; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	84,729,000	
35a	Operating expenditures		30,300,174
40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	53,104,900	
40a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		9,650,501
40b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$8,946,889 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	15,600,000	
45a	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service		8,000,000
45b	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service—To authorize the transfer of \$1,364,255 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Canadian Polar Commission		
	50	Program expenditures and contributions	890,000	
	50a	Program expenditures		41,642
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,820,892,900	142,562,448
		Non-budgetary	71,093,000	6,000,000
14		Industry		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research and bankruptcy and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i>	393,076,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research, bankruptcy, corporations and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i>		88,536,142
	1b	Operating expenditures		125,244
	2b	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, to reduce from \$15,000,000 to \$5,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, established by Consumer and Corporate Affairs Vote 2b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> , may exceed the revenues		1
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	703,378,000	
	5a	Contributions		23,015,991
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		131,520,000
	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300,000	
	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500,000	
		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	20	Operating expenditures	60,597,000	
	20a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,000,000 from Industry Vote 25, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		1,091,434
	20b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$5,875,865 from Industry Vote 25, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	25	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	277,073,000	
		Canadian Space Agency		
	30	Operating expenditures	111,687,000	
	30a	Operating expenditures		3,903,351
	30b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$171,819 from Industry Vote 40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	35	Capital expenditures	184,678,000	
	35a	Capital expenditures		10,975,132
	40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	49,971,000	
	40a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	40b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1

	Canadian Tourism Commission		
45	Program expenditures	82,460,000	
45a	Program expenditures		5,000,000
45b	Program expenditures		15,991,000
	Competition Tribunal		
50	Program expenditures	1,375,000	
50a	Program expenditures		34,713
	Copyright Board		
55	Program expenditures	1,665,000	
55a	Program expenditures		421,750
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
60	Operating expenditures	33,686,000	
60a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,808,799 from Industry Vote 65, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
60b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,524,999 from Industry Vote 65, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
65	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	273,402,000	
65a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation		
70	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>	36,574,000	
70a	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>		3,000,000
	National Research Council of Canada		
75	Operating expenditures	287,170,000	
75a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,969,200 from Industry Vote 80, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		6,783,099
75b	Operating expenditures		588,091
80	Capital expenditures	66,284,000	
80b	Capital expenditures		5,685,800
85	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	133,614,000	
85a	Contributions		12,000,000
85b	Contributions		4,339,000
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
90	Operating expenditures	28,738,000	
90a	Operating expenditures		989,300
90b	Operating expenditures		25,000
95	The grants listed in the Estimates	575,548,000	
95a	The grants listed in the Estimates		5,695,850
95b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1,239,000
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
100	Operating expenditures	12,477,000	
100a	Operating expenditures		1,967,400
100b	Operating expenditures		45,000
105	The grants listed in the Estimates	146,883,000	
105a	The grants listed in the Estimates		9,570,000
105b	The grants listed in the Estimates		200,555,000
	Standards Council of Canada		
110	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	5,402,000	
110a	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>		1,531,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Statistics Canada		
	115	Program expenditures	485,650,000	
	115a	Program expenditures		21,891,151
	115b	Program expenditures		730,854
		Western Economic Diversification		
	120	Operating expenditures	38,551,000	
	120a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,000,000 from Industry Vote 125, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		241,051
	120b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,157,199 from Industry Vote 125, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	125	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	223,428,000	
	125b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,213,367,000	557,491,363
		Non-budgetary	800,000	...
15		Justice		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	308,238,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		158,624,269
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$14,129,339 from Justice Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		656,096
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	373,205,000	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		68,314,146
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
		Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	10	Program expenditures	15,245,000	
	10a	Program expenditures		2,754,220
	10b	Program expenditures		520,000
		Canadian Human Rights Tribunal		
	15	Program expenditures	2,682,000	
	15a	Program expenditures		1,354,953
	15b	Program expenditures		112,380
		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	20	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services	4,322,000	
	20a	Operating expenditures		1,423,761
	20b	Operating expenditures		475,000

25	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	507,000	
25a	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		21,479
25b	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		50,000
Federal Court of Canada			
30	Program expenditures	30,258,000	
30a	Program expenditures		5,026,775
30b	Program expenditures		474,669
Law Commission of Canada			
35	Program expenditures	2,870,000	
35a	Program expenditures		143,050
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada			
<i>Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program</i>			
40	Program expenditures	3,654,000	
40b	Program expenditures		645,000
<i>Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program</i>			
45	Program expenditures and contributions	9,743,000	
45b	Program expenditures		360,000
Supreme Court of Canada			
50	Program expenditures	12,994,000	
50b	Program expenditures		1,933,416
Tax Court of Canada			
55	Program expenditures	9,738,000	
55b	Program expenditures		1,937,204
Total Ministry—Budgetary		773,456,000	244,826,419
Non-budgetary		...	...

16	National Defence		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$15,975,928,588 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$5,127,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materiels supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenues, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes	7,964,877,080	
1a	Operating expenditures		199,415,209
1b	Operating expenditures		587,826,331
5	Capital expenditures	2,143,289,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		1,223,606
5b	Capital expenditures		101,070,000
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, Common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	402,138,767	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		500,000
L11b	To increase from \$100,000,000 to \$120,000,000, the amount that may be outstanding through actual cash advances at any one time under the National Defence Working Capital Advance Account established by National Defence Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> for financing public funds imprest and public fund advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens, additional amount required		20,000,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Canadian Forces Grievance Board		
	15	Program expenditures	8,197,000	
		Military Police Complaints Commission		
	20	Program expenditures	3,653,000	
	20b	Program expenditures		175,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	10,522,154,847	890,210,147
		Non-budgetary	...	20,000,000
17		Natural Resources		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations	446,089,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		70,167,446
	3b	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund—To reduce from \$8,000,000 to \$5,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund, established by Energy, Mines and Resources Vote 3b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> , may exceed the revenues		1
	5	Capital expenditures	24,680,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		936,108
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	110,162,844	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		58,150,000
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$12,782,454 from Natural Resources Vote 1, and \$5,859,331 from Natural Resources Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		41,009,149
		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
	15	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	121,604,000	
	15a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		82,000,000
	15b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		6,868,000
		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
	20	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	43,774,000	
	20a	Program expenditures		5,531,578
	20b	Program expenditures		2,231,680
		Cape Breton Development Corporation		
	25	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	31,010,000	
	25a	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures		57,300,000
		National Energy Board		
	30	Program expenditures	25,879,000	
	30a	Program expenditures		1,267,300
	30b	Program expenditures		1,145,687
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	803,198,844	326,606,949
		Non-budgetary	...	...

18	Parliament			
	The Senate			
1	Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to extend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate	36,122,300		
1a	Program expenditures			2,646,000
	House of Commons			
5	Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	182,882,033		
5a	Program expenditures			5,084,798
5b	Program expenditures			6,914,250
	Library of Parliament			
10	Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	20,605,000		
10a	Program expenditures			1,691,600
10b	Program expenditures			145,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	239,609,333		16,481,648
	Non-budgetary	...		...
19	Privy Council			
	Department			
1	Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	91,469,000		
1a	Program expenditures			14,962,249
1b	Program expenditures			4,546,087
	Canadian Centre for Management Development			
5	Program expenditures and contributions	12,192,000		
5a	Program expenditures			3,744,012
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat			
10	Program expenditures	3,392,000		
10a	Program expenditures			668,150
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board			
15	Program expenditures	21,038,000		
15a	Program expenditures			479,990
15b	Program expenditures			4,059,767
	Chief Electoral Officer			
20	Program expenditures	11,765,000		
	Commissioner of Official Languages			
25	Program expenditures	9,944,000		
25a	Program expenditures			3,083,766
25b	Program expenditures			121,045

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Millennium Bureau of Canada		
	30	Operating expenditures	1,941,000	
	30a	Operating expenditures		1,852,871
	35	Contributions	24,212,000	
	35a	Contributions		7,880,282
		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
	40	Program expenditures	5,052,000	
	40b	Program expenditures		155,500
		Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada		
	41a	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		52,995,602
		Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	45	Program expenditures	5,085,000	
	45a	Program expenditures		257,100
	45b	Program expenditures		979,500
		Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	50	Program expenditures	2,074,000	
		The Leadership Network ⁽²⁾		
	55	Program expenditures	2,272,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	190,436,000	95,785,921
		Non-budgetary	...	...
20		Public Works and Government Services		
		Department		
		<i>Government Services Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , contributions, and authority to spend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services	1,650,205,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		158,235,694
	1b	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, and authority to spend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services		34,826,049
	5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	281,131,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		18,235,000
	5b	Capital expenditures		22,916,944

6a	Optional Services Revolving Fund—In accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to reduce \$200,000,000 to \$75,000,000 the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund by which the revenues referred to may be exceeded		1
6b	Optional Services Revolving Fund—In accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to amend subsection 5.5(3) of the Act by reducing from \$75,000,000 to \$35,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues		1
7b	Real Property Services Revolving Fund—In accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to amend subsection 5(3) of the Act by reducing from \$450,000,000 to \$150,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues		1
8b	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—In accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to amend subsection 5.4(3) of the Act by reducing from \$25,101,000 to \$20,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues		1
9b	Government Telecommunication and Informatics Services Revolving Fund—In accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to amend subsection 5.2(3) of the Act by reducing from \$45,000,000 to \$20,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues		1
12b	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund—In accordance with section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to reduce from \$75,000,000 to \$10,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund, established by Public Works and Government Services Vote 23d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> , may exceed the revenues		1
13b	To write-off the net drawdown authority used by the Real Property Services Revolving Fund of up to \$97,738,000, effective March 31, 2002		1
14b	To write-off the projected net drawdown authority used by the Optional Services Revolving Fund of up to \$22,700,000, effective March 31, 2002		1
	<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>		
10	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	4,000,000	
11b	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures		11,325,000
	Communication Canada ⁽³⁾		
15	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	48,665,000	
15a	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates		2,587,100
15b	Program expenditures		3,451,000
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
20	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>	1,909,387,000	
20b	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>		500,000
	Canada Post Corporation		
25	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	247,210,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,140,598,000	252,076,795
	Non-budgetary	...	...
21	Solicitor General		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures	22,343,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		37,688,520
1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$16,875,000 from Solicitor General Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		29,043,167
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	61,758,200	
5a	Contributions		8,947,200

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
	10	Program expenditures	192,332,000	
	10a	Program expenditures		11,842,379
	10b	Program expenditures		37,437,575
		Correctional Service		
	15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenues derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenues from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Solicitor General of Canada, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	1,092,378,000	
	15a	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$14,200,000 from Solicitor General Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		65,377,144
	15b	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures		6,360,995
	16b	CORCAN Revolving Fund—To reduce from \$45,000,000 to \$5,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the CORCAN Revolving Fund, established by Correctional Service Vote 11c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92</i> , may exceed the revenues and to write-off the net drawdown authority used by CORCAN of up to \$20,456,000		1
	20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to: (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	148,100,000	
		National Parole Board		
	25	Program expenditures	24,105,000	
	25a	Program expenditures		4,477,187
	25b	Program expenditures		312,380
		Office of the Correctional Investigator		
	30	Program expenditures	1,749,000	
	30a	Program expenditures		750,645
	30b	Program expenditures		73,000
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	1,053,168,000	
	35b	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$9,896,600 from Solicitor General Vote 40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		162,032,587
	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	181,043,000	

	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
45	Program expenditures	758,000	
45b	Program expenditures		37,500
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
50	Program expenditures	3,463,000	
50a	Program expenditures		600,005
50b	Program expenditures		150,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,781,197,200	365,130,285
	Non-budgetary	...	...
22	Transport		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics;		
	(b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenues collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and		
	(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	131,005,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		35,236,970
1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$23,446,148 from Transport Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
5	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	97,449,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		55,800,000
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	203,527,501	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		162,765,490
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$11,873,852 from Transport Vote 5, and \$23,377,000 from Transport Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		3,263,148
15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal	116,237,000	
20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of:		
	(a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; and		
	(b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service	36,347,000	
25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	247,739,000	
25a	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>		61,900,000
	Canadian Transportation Agency		
30	Program expenditures and contributions	21,236,000	
30a	Program expenditures		935,950
	Civil Aviation Tribunal		
35	Program expenditures	891,000	
35a	Program expenditures		44,250
35b	Program expenditures		233,520
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	854,431,501	320,179,329
	Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
23		Treasury Board		
		Secretariat		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat	97,748,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		59,550,883
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,310,775 from Treasury Board Vote 2, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	2	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	22,110,000	
	2a	Contributions		1,786,702
	5	Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	750,000,000	
	10	Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including the Service Canada Initiative, employment equity programs, comptrollership modernization and the Government On-Line Initiative	132,627,000	
	10a	Government-wide initiatives		26,367,049
	15a	Compensation adjustments—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations, that may need to be partially or fully funded, as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the public service including members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Forces		382,281,000
	15b	Compensation adjustments—To authorize the transfer of \$874,225 from Treasury Board Vote 2, \$3,568,299 from Treasury Board Vote 10, and \$326,000 from Treasury Board Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		387,278,476
	20	Public service insurance—The grants listed in the Estimates and payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	1,061,202,000	
	20a	Public service insurance—Payments in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their shares of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>		5,084,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,063,687,000	862,348,111
		Non-budgetary	...	...

Veterans Affairs**Department***Veterans Affairs Program*

1	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	549,870,000	
1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$588,100 from Veterans Affairs Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2001-2002</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		77,008,431
1b	Operating expenditures		9,131,225
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	1,513,848,000	
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates		54,957,500
10	<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i> Program expenditures	8,975,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary		2,072,693,000	141,097,156
Non-budgetary		...	...
Total Government—Budgetary		52,334,585,745	7,575,211,376
Non-budgetary		76,403,002	34,000,002

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Formerly Export Development Corporation.

(2) The Leadership Network repealed (P.C. 2001-615) and is now part of Treasury Board Secretariat.

(3) Formerly Canada Information Office.

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department		
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	65,500,000	
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	157,000	657,373
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	1,098,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	227,300,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	212,600,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	46,000	
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,697,000	
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	1,500,000	33,500,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,111,000	
	Canadian Grain Commission		
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>)	(252,000)	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,618,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	611,627,122	34,157,373
	Non-budgetary	...	...
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency		
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	29,664,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	374,347,000	
	Children's special allowance payments (<i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i>)	125,000,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	529,063,122	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
4	Canadian Heritage Department		
	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (<i>Salaries Act</i>)	930,000	
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	550,000	
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	182,000	
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,232,000	

	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,908,000	
	National Archives of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,713,000	
	National Battlefields Commission		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	900,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	326,000	
	National Film Board		
	National Film Board Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	375,000	
	National Library		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,961,000	
	Parks Canada Agency		
	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	63,500,000	
	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(1,754,000)	
	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	416,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,438,000	
	Public Service Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,041,000	
	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)		350,000
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,141,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	143,911,122	350,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
5	Citizenship and Immigration Department		
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,720,000	
	(L) Outstanding loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i>		(74,539)
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,900,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	51,672,122	...
	Non-budgetary	...	(74,539)
6	Environment Department		
	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	53,918,987	
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,197,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	55,168,109	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
7	Finance		
	Department		
	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Payments to International Development Association (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	262,022,000	
	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	40,500,000	(24,400,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,210,000	
	Purchase of domestic coinage (<i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i>)	41,000,000	21,000,000
	Grant to the Canada Foundation for Innovation		1,250,000,000
	(L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$5,829,760 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$8,540,597 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares	8,541,000	
	(L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$1,457,440 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$2,135,149 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares and payments to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development—Capital subscriptions	15,660,000	
	(L) Issuance of loan to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)		172,000,000
	<i>Public Debt Program</i>		
	Interest and other costs (<i>Financial Administration Act</i>)	41,700,000,000	(2,500,000,000)
	<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, and other statutory authorities)	30,000,000	
	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	10,479,000,000	751,000,000
	Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	17,300,000,000	
	Youth allowances recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(530,000,000)	(32,000,000)
	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,400,000,000)	(163,000,000)
	Auditor General		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,714,000	
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,192,000	
	Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,268,085	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	66,940,958,207	(697,400,000)
	Non-budgetary	24,201,000	172,000,000

8	Fisheries and Oceans		
	Department		
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	102,836,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	103,088,122	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade		
	Department		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	89,907,000	
	Passport Office Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(1,420,000)	
	Canadian International Development Agency		
	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>)	151,800,000	53,532,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,026,000	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>)		8,340,000
	Export Development Canada ⁽²⁾		
	Payments to Export Development Canada for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	70,000,000	(13,000,000)
	(L) Payments to Export Development Canada for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	122,800,000	
	International Joint Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	439,000	
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	141,000	
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	327,321,366	40,532,000
	Non-budgetary	122,800,000	8,340,000
10	Governor General		
	Salary of the Governor General (<i>Governor General's Act</i>)	103,000	
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	354,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,586,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,043,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
11	Health		
	Department		
	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	79,121,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,888,000	
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	385,000	
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	468,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	81,914,122	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
12	Human Resources Development Department		
	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	135,908,000	13,000,000
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	1,284,000	(184,000)
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	92,697,000	(1,997,000)
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	344,919,000	27,781,000
	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> —Canada study grants	120,100,000	(42,100,000)
	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans pursuant to Part III.1 of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	499,000,000	(137,000,000)
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions (<i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>)	35,000	
	Labour adjustment benefits payments (<i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i>)	703,000	
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (<i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>) and merchant seamen (<i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i>)	45,553,000	17,447,000
	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	15,400,000	(1,200,000)
	Old age security payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	19,533,000,000	149,000,000
	Guaranteed income supplement payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	5,236,000,000	
	Allowance payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	412,000,000	(22,000,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	181,252,000	
	(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	1,900,000,000	(217,000,000)
	Canada Industrial Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,173,000	
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	140,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	26,619,268,244	2,747,000
	Non-budgetary	1,900,000,000	(217,000,000)

13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Department		
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,068,000	
	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (<i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i>)	15,000	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (<i>Indian Act</i>)	2,000,000	
	Indian annuities treaty payments (<i>Indian Act</i>)	1,400,000	
	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlements Acts	148,134,000	1,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,169,000	
	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties (Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts)	1,466,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,735,000	
	Canadian Polar Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	63,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	191,102,122	1,000,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
14	Industry		
	Department		
	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program (<i>Industrial and Regional Development Act</i>)	10,000,000	
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(8,725,000)	
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	49,000,000	12,000,000
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	11,000,000	8,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	47,940,000	
	Program Liability Ceiling under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> —In accordance with subsection 13(2) of the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> , the maximum aggregate contingent liability of the Minister in respect of the pilot project established pursuant to the Canada Small Business Financing (Establishment and Operation of Capital Leasing Pilot Project) regulations is established at \$400,000,000		1
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	5,000,000	(1,000,000)
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	2,000,000	(1,000,000)
	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	1,000,000	(940,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,992,000	
	Canadian Space Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,087,000	
	Competition Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	137,000	
	Copyright Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	216,000	
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	30,000,000	(2,000,000)
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	15,000,000	(6,000,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,650,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	National Research Council of Canada		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	56,591,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,418,000	
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,579,000	
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,399,000	
	Statistics Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	61,659,000	
	Western Economic Diversification		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	15,000,000	4,000,000
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	3,000,000	2,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,468,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	356,463,122	15,060,001
	Non-budgetary	...	...
15	Justice		
	Department		
	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,624,000	
	Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,208,000	
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	178,000	
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office (<i>Judges Act</i>)	267,897,000	56,413,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	493,000	
	Federal Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,965,000	
	Law Commission of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	148,000	

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada			
	<i>Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	559,000	
	<i>Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,307,000	
Supreme Court of Canada			
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (<i>Judges Act</i>)	3,926,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,473,000	
Tax Court of Canada			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,061,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary		318,891,122	56,413,000
Non-budgetary		...	...
<hr/>			
16	National Defence		
	Department		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i>)	100,000	
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Military	717,996,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	161,547,495	
	Canadian Forces Grievance Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	846,000	
	Military Police Complaints Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	348,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary		880,889,617	...
Non-budgetary		...	...
<hr/>			
17	Natural Resources		
	Department		
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	43,320,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i>)	1,536,000	956,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	2,300,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	2,462,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	1,565,000	
	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	6,200,000	7,800,000
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	1,200,000	
	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(1,136,000)	438,000
	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	400,000	
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,317,000	
	National Energy Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,998,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary		67,214,122	9,194,000
Non-budgetary		...	...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
18	Parliament		
	The Senate		
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	16,142,800	1,792,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,251,000	
	House of Commons		
	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	67,293,783	23,428,935
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	24,751,017	
	Library of Parliament		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,089,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	115,527,600	25,221,835
	Non-budgetary	...	...
19	Privy Council		
	Department		
	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	77,222	
	President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	23,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,626,000	
	Canadian Centre for Management Development		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	6,543,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,390,000	
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	309,000	
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,083,000	
	Chief Electoral Officer		
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	179,000	58,745
	Expenses of elections (<i>Canada Elections Act</i> , <i>Northwest Territories Elections Act</i> , <i>Constitution Act, 1982</i> and the <i>Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i>)	22,300,000	17,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,294,000	

	Commissioner of Official Languages		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,391,000	
	Millennium Bureau of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	212,000	
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	20,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	308,000	
	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	669,000	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	217,000	
	The Leadership Network ⁽³⁾		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	150,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	48,895,466	17,058,745
	Non-budgetary	...	...
20	Public Works and Government Services		
	Department		
	<i>Government Services Program</i>		
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,771,000	
	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(19,247,000)	
	Optional Services Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	563,000	
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(1,100,000)	
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)		2,800,000
	Communication Canada ⁽⁴⁾		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,840,000	
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>	(243,400,000)	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	42,879,122	2,800,000
	Non-budgetary	(243,400,000)	...
21	Solicitor General		
	Department		
	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,788,000	
	Correctional Service		
	Pensions and other employee benefits (<i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act</i> , subsection 27(1))	201,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	132,041,000	
	CORCAN Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(594,000)	
	National Parole Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,796,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	223,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	237,113,280	10,600,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,471,755	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	367,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	408,521,157	10,600,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
22	Transport Department		
	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Payment for termination of tolls and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Transport Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i>)	4,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,471,000	
	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i>	1,577,000	
	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i>	48,400,000	
	Canadian Transportation Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,035,000	
	Civil Aviation Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	101,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	105,636,122	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
23	Treasury Board Secretariat		
	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	52,122	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,598,000	
	Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	40,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	12,690,122	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

Veterans Affairs**Department***Veterans Affairs Program*

Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance 52,122

Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the *War Service Grants Act* of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the *Veterans' Land Act* 12,000Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (*The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act*) 10,000Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (*Veterans Insurance Act*) 175,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans 29,243,000

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program

Contributions to employee benefit plans 1,611,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary**31,103,122**

...

Non-budgetary

...

...

Total Government—Budgetary**98,045,847,474****(482,266,046)****Non-budgetary****1,803,601,000****(36,734,539)**

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.

(2) Formerly Export Development Corporation.

(3) The Leadership Network repealed (P.C. 2001-615) and is now part of Treasury Board Secretariat.

(4) Formerly Canada Information Office.

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of most authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	
	(S)	<i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> , section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with sub-section 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of \$400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time	3,768,965
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> , shall not exceed \$300,000,000 (Net)	259,002,000
		Canadian Grain Commission	
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$12,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund	19,111,324
		Farm Credit Corporation	
	(S)	(L) <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,175,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Gross) Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	6,667,000 7,731,687,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	23,480,289
		Non-budgetary	7,997,356,000
3		Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	177,382,704 ⁽¹⁾
	5	Capital expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	3,732,803

10	Contributions; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	2,702,236
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	183,817,743
	Non-budgetary	...
4	Canadian Heritage	
	Department	
	National Film Board	
(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 12 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 121d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	12,258,176 ⁽²⁾
	Parks Canada Agency	
115	Program expenditures; the unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act pursuant to <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i> , section 19	22,996,055
(S)	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 26b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	1,422,536
(S)	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 27b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for operating and capital expenditures for the purpose of operating, maintaining and developing townsites that are located within the boundaries of Canada's National Parks, the total of which is not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time	6,076,633
	Public Service Commission	
(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 7 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000 at any time	8,612,134
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	51,365,534
	Non-budgetary	...
5	Citizenship and Immigration	
	Department	
(S)	(L) <i>Immigration Act</i> , section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 shall not exceed \$110,000,000 (Net)	59,059,511 ⁽³⁾
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
	Non-budgetary	59,059,511
7	Finance	
	Department	
	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>	
(S)	<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2) Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit 225,000,000 SDR	111,484,473
(S)	<i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i> , section 16 Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	68,571,831

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> , section 3 There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of section 2 (financial assistance to the Canadian Commercial Bank) seventy five million dollars to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required (Gross)	2,000,000
	(S)	(L) <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1) Loans to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit was increased from 500,000,000 SDR to 700,000,000 SDR (PC2000-355) (Gross)	361,332,258
	(S)	(L) <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , as amended Section 22. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, authorize the Minister of Finance to advance to the Corporation amounts (a) by way of loans on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, or, (b) by way of purchases of preferred shares. The amount outstanding of loans or preferred shares shall not at any time exceed \$1,000,000,000 (Gross) Section 5. The Minister shall subscribe for the common shares of the Corporation and the amount of each subscription shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund at such times as the Corporation may require and the Minister of Finance may approve, the aggregate of amounts paid shall not exceed \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	27,228,147 1,573,645,679
		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1 The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	6,000,000,000
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	
	(S)	<i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i> , sections 16 and 17 The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	77,413,738
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	257,470,042
		Non-budgetary	7,964,206,084
8		Fisheries and Oceans	
		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	
	L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> , 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation. Vote L30b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974</i> . The aggregate of the amounts outstanding at any time which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> shall not exceed \$30,000,000 (Net)	30,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	30,000,000

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
		Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed \$13,000,000,000 (Net)	10,468,234,400
		(In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> , the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes).	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	14,084,613
		Non-budgetary	33,470,091,785
13		Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
		Department	
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
	(S)	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88, Vote 5c</i>	
		Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 2000-2001 fiscal year of \$27,437,416	32,562,584
	L20	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i>	
		Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> , shall not exceed \$48,550,835 (Net)	47,997,851
		<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
	L40	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i>	
		Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the <i>National Housing Act</i> . The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000 (Gross)	306,304
	L55	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i>	
		To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> not to exceed \$6,633,697 (Net)	6,550,853
	L81a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i>	
		To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account:	
		(a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and,	
		(b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	32,562,584
		Non-budgetary	59,855,008

14	Industry		
	Department		
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 as per Vote 21b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i>	58,085,023
	L97b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000
	Business Development Bank of Canada		
	(S)	(L) <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> Loans made to the Business Development Bank of Canada from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under authority of section 30. Section 31 limits the aggregate of (a) the direct liabilities of the Corporation, including debt obligations issued by the Corporation; and (b) the contingent liabilities of the Corporation in the form of guarantees given or underwriting agreements entered into by it, shall not, at any time, exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (or up to fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council) and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	853,677,000
	National Research Council of Canada		
	(S)	<i>National Research Council Act</i> , paragraph 5(1)(e) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	28,594,611
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		86,679,634
	Non-budgetary		855,627,000
16	National Defence		
	Department		
	L11c	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> , established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984</i> , and Vote L11c of 1991 shall not exceed \$100,000,000 (Net)	69,919,184
	L15	<i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000 (Net)	13,086,217
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		...
	Non-budgetary		83,005,401
17	Natural Resources		
	Department		
	(S)	<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> , subsection 237(1) Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act. Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000	7,862,882
	(S)	<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> , subsection 233(1) Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000	7,343,883
	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time	7,131,810

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—*Concluded*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
		Cape Breton Development Corporation	
	L40a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3) The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	22,338,575
		Non-budgetary	50,000,000
20		Public Works and Government Services	
		Department	
		<i>Government Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 5 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time	352,261,848
	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the disposal of real property, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time	6,697,762
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 21d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	181,014,315
	(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 3 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, decrease in authority from \$64,000,000 to \$45,000,000 as last amended by Vote 6b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1999-2000</i>	58,564,785
	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$30,000,000 to \$25,100,163 as per <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1998-99</i>	24,401,581
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$75,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; to delete an amount of \$13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	93,831,917
	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund— <i>Defence Production Act</i> , section 15 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
	L15b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91</i> To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967</i> : (a) to replace the words "standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances" immediately following "departments and agencies" with the following words: "imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances", and, (b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this Vote (Net)	4,948,416
	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	48,179,259

	Canada Post Corporation		
(S)	(L) <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30 The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (Net)	500,000,000	
	Royal Canadian Mint		
(S)	(L) <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> , subsection 20(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act (Net)	75,000,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	816,772,208	
	Non-budgetary	628,127,675	
21	Solicitor General		
	Correctional Service		
(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92</i> , Vote 11c To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$45,000,000 at any time	24,543,912	
L14b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> : (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and, (b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> (Net)	12,187	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	24,543,912	
	Non-budgetary	12,187	
24	Veterans Affairs		
	Department		
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
(S)	(L) <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> , shall not exceed \$605,000,000 (Net)	604,423,114	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	
	Non-budgetary	604,423,114	
	Total Government—Budgetary	1,513,115,134	
	Non-budgetary	51,801,763,765	

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) In 2000-2001, an amount of \$399,000 was reported in the "Available for use in subsequent years" column; it should have been reported in the "Lapsed or (overexpended)" column.

(2) In 2000-2001, the increase in the net book value of fixed assets was shown as \$2,578,551. It should have been \$1,971,313.

(3) Changes have been made to previous year's reporting to correct errors of \$7,901,478 made to the value of the available authorities and to reflect the inclusion of \$865,950 of accrued interest in the portfolio.

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount ⁽¹⁾
			\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food	
		Canadian Grain Commission	
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$12,000,000 to \$2,000,000	(10,000,000)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	(10,000,000)
		Non-budgetary	...
3		Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act) and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> ; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2002, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	172,702,454
	5	Capital expenditures; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2002, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	491,039
	10	Contributions; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2002, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	4,902,678
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	178,096,171
		Non-budgetary	...
4		Canadian Heritage	
		National Film Board	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 and decrease in the net book value of fixed assets	(10,933,286)
		Parks Canada Agency	
	(S)	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	
		Write-off of the projected net drawdown authority and repeal of section 3 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i>	(2)
	(S)	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund	
		Write-off of the projected net drawdown authority and repeal of section 3.1 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i>	(3)
		Public Service Commission	
	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$4,500,000 to \$2,000,000	(2,500,000)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	(13,433,286)
		Non-budgetary	...

14		Industry	
		Department	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$15,000,000 to \$5,000,000 and increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	(9,668,574)
		National Research Council of Canada	
(S)		Spending of revenues pursuant to the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	71,415,460
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	61,746,886
		Non-budgetary	...
<hr/>			
16		National Defence	
		Department	
	L11	To increase from \$100,000,000 to \$120,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding through actual cash advances	20,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	20,000,000
<hr/>			
17		Natural Resources	
		Department	
	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$8,000,000 to \$5,000,000	(3,000,000)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	(3,000,000)
		Non-budgetary	...
<hr/>			
20		Public Works and Government Services	
		Department	
		<i>Government Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$450,000,000 to \$150,000,000 and write-off of the net drawdown authority used	(211,772,886)
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$200,000,000 to \$35,000,000 and write-off of the net drawdown authority used	(142,300,000)
	(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$45,000,000 to \$20,000,000	(25,000,000)
	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$25,101,000 to \$20,000,000 and increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	(4,795,396)
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$75,000,000 to \$10,000,000 and increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	(64,507,799)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	(448,376,081)
		Non-budgetary	...

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year—*Concluded*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount ⁽¹⁾
			\$
21		Solicitor General	
		Correctional Service	
	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in drawdown authority limit from \$45,000,000 to \$5,000,000 and write-off of the net drawdown authority	(19,544,000)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	(19,544,000)
		Non-budgetary	...
		Total Government—Budgetary	(254,510,310)
		Non-budgetary	20,000,000

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

(2) The unused spending authority of \$8,325,247 lapsed at the end of the year.

(3) The unused spending authority of \$10,001,528 lapsed at the end of the year.

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food						
	Department	113,057	3,857,786	3,970,843	3,957,421	...	13,422
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	25,000	357,631	382,631	373,705	...	8,926
	Canadian Grain Commission	...	160,964	160,964	...	135,964	25,000
	Total Ministry	138,057	4,376,381	4,514,438	4,331,126	135,964	47,348
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	152,200	327,375	479,575	479,575	...	...
4	Canadian Heritage						
	Department	...	9,706	9,706	7,509	...	2,197
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	3,770	...	3,770	...	3,770	...
	National Archives of Canada	25,000	223,134	248,134	223,134	...	25,000
	National Library	10,385	22,579	32,964	32,959	...	5
	Public Service Commission	...	5,869	5,869	5,869	...	...
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	1,133	175	1,308	...	1,133	175
	Total Ministry	40,288	261,463	301,751	269,471	4,903	27,377
5	Citizenship and Immigration						
	Department	2,773	71,784	74,557	46,384	...	28,173
	Total Ministry	2,773	71,784	74,557	46,384	...	28,173
6	Environment						
	Department	77,606	366,946	444,552	436,624	...	7,928
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	186	343	529	...	186	343
	Total Ministry	77,792	367,289	445,081	436,624	186	8,271

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—Continued

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
7	Finance						
	Department	25,000	4,051	29,051	17,108	7,892	4,051
	Auditor General	...	9,387	9,387	...	...	9,387
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	222	9,248	9,470	...	222	9,248
	Total Ministry	25,222	22,686	47,908	17,108	8,114	22,686
8	Fisheries and Oceans	1,300,000	4,256,030	5,556,030	5,040,655	...	515,375
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade						
	Department	283,194	2,596,067	2,879,261	1,929,049	155,012	795,200
	Canadian International Development Agency	14,933	7,161	22,094	...	14,933	7,161
	Total Ministry	298,127	2,603,228	2,901,355	1,929,049	169,945	802,361
10	Governor General	472	309	781	...	472	309
11	Health						
	Department	151,000	624,274	775,274	562,494	61,780	151,000
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	12,478	535	13,013	...	12,478	535
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	1,400	111	1,511	111	1,289	111
	Total Ministry	164,878	624,920	789,798	562,605	75,547	151,646
12	Human Resources Development						
	Department	270,600	307,555	578,155	389,528	...	188,627
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	414	209	623	...	414	209
	Total Ministry	271,014	307,764	578,778	389,528	414	188,836
13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development						
	Department	93,306	217,212	310,518	70,917	41,201	198,400
	Total Ministry	93,306	217,212	310,518	70,917	41,201	198,400

14	Industry						
	Department	118,411	316,868	435,279	191,621	2,058	241,600
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	7,567	51,906	59,473	3,894	30,579	25,000
	Canadian Space Agency	5,074	4,128	9,202	9,172	...	30
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	25,000	9,945	34,945	25,076	...	9,869
	National Research Council of Canada	18,853	846,406	865,259	851,443	...	13,816
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	5,659	5,659	...	...	5,659
	Statistics Canada	...	46,131	46,131	46,131	...	...
	Western Economic Diversification	422	4,846	5,268	422	...	4,846
	Total Ministry	175,327	1,285,889	1,461,216	1,127,759	32,637	300,820
15	Justice						
	Department	21,542	14,430	35,972	...	21,542	14,430
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	2,226	317	2,543	2,543	...	...
	Federal Court of Canada	...	20,877	20,877	3,994	...	16,883
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	1,209	541	1,750	...	1,209	541
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	31,230	31,230	30,468	...	762
	Tax Court of Canada	1,298	4,217	5,515	...	1,298	4,217
	Total Ministry	26,275	71,612	97,887	37,005	24,049	36,833
16	National Defence						
	Department	756,473	41,669,573	42,426,046	41,440,439	...	985,607
	Total Ministry	756,473	41,669,573	42,426,046	41,440,439	...	985,607
17	Natural Resources						
	Department	95,791	148,345	244,136	190,965	...	53,171
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	169	17,379	17,548	169	...	17,379
	National Energy Board	1,346	1,831	3,177	...	1,346	1,831
	Total Ministry	97,306	167,555	264,861	191,134	1,346	72,381
19	Privy Council						
	Department	25,000	8,042	33,042	28,014	...	5,028
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	5,093	5,093	...	...	5,093
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	147	26	173	...	147	26
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	4,004	35,825	39,829	18,025	...	21,804
	Chief Electoral Officer	45	16,607	16,652	16,607	...	45
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	4,816	4,816	...	...	4,816
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	329	620	949	...	329	620
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	360	360	...	...	360
	Total Ministry	29,525	71,389	100,914	62,646	476	37,792
20	Public Works and Government Services						
	Department	405,179	381,462	786,641	215,940	189,239	381,462
	Communication Canada ⁽¹⁾	...	50	50	...	...	50
	Total Ministry	405,179	381,512	786,691	215,940	189,239	381,512

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—*Concluded*

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
21	Solicitor General						
	Department	...	2,563	2,563	...	...	2,563
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	4,886	727,705	732,591	701,612	5,979	25,000
	Correctional Service	295,200	710,193	1,005,393	791,314	...	214,079
	National Parole Board	9,725	33,284	43,009	42,734	...	275
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	2,647,543	7,507,217	10,154,760	8,267,290	...	1,887,470
	Total Ministry	2,957,354	8,980,962	11,938,316	9,802,950	5,979	2,129,387
22	Transport						
	Department	2,093,638	5,284,231	7,377,869	6,341,538	...	1,036,331
	Canadian Transportation Agency	3,049	468	3,517	...	3,049	468
	Total Ministry	2,096,687	5,284,699	7,381,386	6,341,538	3,049	1,036,799
23	Treasury Board	8,287	...	8,287	...	8,287	...
24	Veterans Affairs	5,202	175,661	180,863	177,589	...	3,274
	Total Government	9,121,744	71,525,293	80,647,037	72,970,042	701,808	6,975,187

(1) Formerly Canada Information Office.

SECTION 2

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Department

Canadian Dairy Commission

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Canadian Grain Commission

Farm Credit Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	2.2
Ministry summary	2.4
Programs by business line	2.8
Transfer payments	2.9
Details of respendable amounts	2.13
Revenues	2.14

Department**Objectives**

Our objective is to promote and support, in a sustainable manner, a growing, competitive, market-oriented agriculture and agri-food industry and to promote rural community economic development.

Business Line Descriptions*Expanding markets*

Through the Expanding markets business line, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes market access, market development and investment. This business line brings together activities from the Department and the portfolio agencies and contributes actively to “Team Canada Inc”—Canada’s international business development network which assists Canadian companies in selling their products and services around the world and promotes investment in Canada. Expanding markets focuses on improving and securing market access to enable sector clients to capture opportunities for increased trade, particularly in processed agricultural products, in both domestic and international markets. It focuses also on creating new market opportunities, ensuring improved market responsiveness in the Canadian agriculture and agri-food sector, and assisting the industry in attracting new investment by setting the stage for an improved climate for investment in the sector which will improve our capacity to produce world-competitive products.

Innovating for a sustainable future

The Innovating for a sustainable future business line includes the research and development and technology transfer activities of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. This business line contributes actively to reducing the costs of producing and processing agricultural and agri-food products, to improving the quality and safety

of those products, and to developing and promoting production and processing practices which are safe and environmentally sustainable. The business line also includes direct participation in programs for the conservation and management of agricultural resources. A major focus is the promotion of a better understanding of the environmental issues affecting the sector and the development of appropriate policies and programs in support of long-term environmental sustainability. This business line pursues its objectives through Research Branch’s extensive network of research centres and facilities, working in partnerships with the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration (PFRA), Policy Branch—Environment Bureau, the provinces, universities, agriculture sector communities, and the private sector.

Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities

This business line includes departmental activities which enhance the agriculture and agri-food sector’s economic viability and self-reliance and promote the economic development of rural communities. These activities include national safety net programs for the management of production and market risks, initiatives to help the sector adapt to an evolving business climate, regulatory and framework policies particularly in relation to the grains and supply-managed sectors, the promotion of the cooperative sector and infrastructure development in the Prairies. This business line also includes initiatives which ensure that federal programs, benefits and services are equally accessible in rural areas as in other areas.

Sound departmental management

This business line provides the corporate policies and infrastructure needed to ensure Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada is fulfilling its mandate to Canadians in the most effective and efficient manner possible, including a constructive working environ-

ment for employees. Management activities such as human resources, finance and administration, Communications and Review are reflected under this business line, but it is the business of all employees to strengthen Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada’s ability to achieve results on behalf of the agriculture and agri-food sector and Canadian taxpayers.

Canadian Dairy Commission**Objectives**

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency**Objectives**

The objective of the Canadian Food Inspection Agency is to strengthen the food safety system, encourage fair labelling practices, and contribute to the health of animals and the protection of the plant resource base.

Business Line Descriptions*Food safety*

The Food safety business line regulates food and food products that cross international and interprovincial borders through a range of regulatory tools including establishment registration, establishment and product inspection, product certification, licensing of individual or corporate entities and enforcement activities; enforces legislation related to the safety and nutritional quality of food sold in Canada; conducts food safety

investigations, some of which may result in a food recall; carries out food safety projects targeting high-risk products or issues; promotes and facilitates the implementation of internationally recognized food safety systems by federally-registered establishments; promotes consumer awareness and knowledge of food safety issues; and administers and enforces legislation governing fair labelling and deceptive practices related to food.

Animal health

The Animal health business line carries out programs to protect the health of animals and prevent the transmission of animal diseases to humans through monitoring, testing and quarantine activities; contributes to meeting international and domestic health and safety standards of animals, animal products, embryos, semen and feed; issues export certificates specifying testing, diagnostic, facility and quarantine requirements; inspects and licences veterinary biologics for purity, safety and labelling fraud; regulates the humane transportation of animals; regulates livestock feed for safety and efficacy; and verifies that feed labels meet labelling and composition requirements.

Plant protection

The Plant protection business line controls the import and domestic movement of regulated plants, plant products including forestry products, fertilizer and seed; contributes to preventing the introduction of regulated pests and diseases into Canada, and controls and/or eradicates those discovered in Canada; contributes to meeting international plant control requirements and certifies plants and plant products for domestic and export trade; conducts insect surveys to enable the Agency to detect new and incipient pest populations and enable a rapid response to prevent the spread of pests; maintains international disease intelligence activities, negotiates import health requirements with exporting countries, and maintains an emergency

response capacity; certifies seed and registers field crop varieties; grants plant breeders' rights for varieties of agricultural and horticultural crops; regulates fertilizer and supplements for safety and efficacy; and conducts environmental assessments for the release of products biotechnology including seeds, plants and microbial products.

Canadian Grain Commission

Objectives

A grain quality assurance system that enhances grain marketing in the interest of producers.

Business Line Descriptions

Canadian Grain Commission

The CGC has one business line and primary objective: a grain quality assurance system that enhances grain marketing in the interest of producers.

The CGC's programs and functions aim to:

- result in shipments of grain that consistently meet contract specifications for quality and quantity, are safe and meet tolerances for toxic contaminants, to enhance grain marketing
- provide a better understanding of the grain qualities required by end users, and how these qualities can be measured; to adapt to new technologies and changing markets
- maintain grain quality as it moves through the marketing channels; ensure fair treatment of grain producers; and ensure the integrity of grain transactions
- meet the needs of producers and other members of the grain industry in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

Farm Credit Canada

Objectives

Farm Credit Canada's mission is to enhance rural Canada by providing specialized financial services to farming operations— including family farms and small to medium-sized agribusiness—with an emphasis on personalized service.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$								
Department										
...	423,028,000	...	...	423,028,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	62,092,007	...	62,092,007	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	2,416,164	...	2,416,164	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	1,027,700	1,027,700		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	24,334,000	24,334,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	423,028,000	64,508,171	25,361,700	512,897,871		Total—Vote 1	494,502,374	18,395,497	...	458,735,537
...	37,467,000	...	...	37,467,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	11,924,923	...	11,924,923	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	3,828,000	...	3,828,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	37,467,000	15,752,923	...	53,219,923		Total—Vote 5	53,202,731	17,192	...	39,622,172
...	809,447,000	...	...	809,447,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	589,368,913	...	589,368,913	10a	Contributions				
...	...	35,132,333	...	35,132,333	10b	Contributions				
...	809,447,000	624,501,246	...	1,433,948,246		Total—Vote 10	1,351,467,878	82,480,368	...	1,321,600,670
					15	To guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program				
...	1	...	...	1			...	1	...	...
					16b	To guarantee payments of amounts not exceeding, at any time in aggregate, the sum of \$140,000,000 payable in respect of line of credit agreements to be entered into by the Farm Credit Canada for the purpose of the Renewed (2001) national biomass ethanol program				
...	...	1	...	1			...	1	...	...
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S)	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	...	...	600,000	...
...	65,500,000	...	(45,317,616)	20,182,384	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	20,182,384	...	...	31,279,020
...	4,000,000	...	(1,296,129)	2,703,871	(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	2,703,871	...	...	29,340
...	157,000	657,373	(1,801)	812,572	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	812,572	...	...	763,117
...	1,098,000	...	(547,965)	550,035	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	550,035	...	...	3,793,326

...	227,300,000	...	4,146,649	231,446,649	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	231,446,649	...	...	222,573,553
...	212,600,000	...	36,856,552	249,456,552	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	249,456,552	...	...	226,140,817
...	46,000	...	(46,000)	...	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	...	...	...	...
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...	51,597
...	50,697,000	...	2,133,000	52,830,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	52,830,000	...	...	54,531,000
3,768,965	...	...	...	3,768,965	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	705,948	...	3,063,017	(1,246,462)
...	...	...	85,857	85,857	(S)	Collection agency fees	85,857	...	...	180,749
113,057	...	...	3,857,786	3,970,843	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,957,421	...	13,422	3,586,443
...	...	...	12,290,783	12,290,783	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> for payments pursuant to guarantees under the Spring credit advance program	12,290,783	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,065,572
4,482,022	1,831,592,123	705,419,714	37,338,682	2,578,832,541		Total Department—Budgetary	2,474,263,043	100,893,059	3,676,439	2,362,706,451
Canadian Dairy Commission										
...	2,762,000	...	...	2,762,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	297,000	297,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,762,000	...	297,000	3,059,000		Total—Vote 20	3,052,515	6,485	...	2,954,790
...	2,762,000	...	297,000	3,059,000		Total budgetary	3,052,515	6,485	...	2,954,790
259,002,000	...	...	...	259,002,000	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> . Limit \$300,000,000 (Net)	14,443,000	...	244,559,000	15,288,000
...	2,762,000	...	297,000	3,059,000		Total Program—Budgetary	3,052,515	6,485	...	2,954,790
259,002,000	...	...	...	259,002,000		Non-budgetary	14,443,000	...	244,559,000	15,288,000
Canadian Food Inspection Agency										
...	260,089,000	...	...	260,089,000	25	Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	85,799,894	...	85,799,894	25a	Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	10,727,600	...	10,727,600	25b	Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	...	535,000	535,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	11,631,000	11,631,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	260,089,000	96,527,494	12,166,000	368,782,494		Total—Vote 25	354,027,836	14,754,658	...	282,269,169
...	5,014,000	...	...	5,014,000	30	Capital expenditures				
...	...	10,748,806	...	10,748,806	30a	Capital expenditures				
...	5,014,000	10,748,806	...	15,762,806		Total—Vote 30	8,278,332	7,484,474	...	7,555,167

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)		\$	\$	\$	\$
						Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>				
...	1,500,000	33,500,000	(7,908,131)	27,091,869			27,091,869	...	...	15,306,892
...	46,111,000	...	1,905,600	48,016,600	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,016,600	...	...	44,787,591
...	...	...	4,679	4,679	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	4,679	...	...	5,667
...	...	...	6,123	6,123	(S)	Collection agency fees	6,123	...	...	11,884
25,000	...	...	357,631	382,631	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	373,705	...	8,926	345,069
25,000	312,714,000	140,776,300	6,531,902	460,047,202		Total Program—Budgetary	437,799,144	22,239,132	8,926	350,281,439
Canadian Grain Commission										
...	18,495,000	...	...	18,495,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	521,886	...	521,886	35b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	318,401	318,401		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	148,400	148,400		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	3,166,000	3,166,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	18,495,000	521,886	3,632,801	22,649,687		Total—Vote 35	22,331,577	318,110	...	18,651,000
36b Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund, to reduce from \$12,000,000 to \$2,000,000 effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund, established by Vote 6d, <i>Appropriation Act No 4, 1994-95</i> , may exceed the revenues										
...	...	1	...	1			...	1	...	...
19,111,324	(252,000)	...	252,000	19,111,324	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)		Decrease in drawdown authority limit				
19,111,324	(252,000)	...	(9,748,000)	9,111,324		Total	(3,793,062)	...	12,904,386	(2,366,367)
...	2,618,000	...	...	2,618,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,618,000	...	...	1,629,000
...	...	...	160,964	160,964	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	135,964	25,000	...
19,111,324	20,861,000	521,887	(5,954,235)	34,539,976		Total Program—Budgetary	21,156,515	454,075	12,929,386	17,913,633

					Farm Credit Canada ⁽²⁾				
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,000,000
					(S) <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i>				
6,667,000	...	...	...	6,667,000	(L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i> . Limit \$1,175,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	6,667,000	...
7,731,687,000	...	...	(4,106,584,000)	3,625,103,000	(L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Farm Credit Canada Act</i> . The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	1,829,274,000	...	1,795,829,000	(226,045,918)
7,738,354,000	...	...	(4,106,584,000)	3,631,770,000	Total non-budgetary	1,829,274,000	...	1,802,496,000	(226,045,918)
					Total Program—				
...	...	...	...	...	Budgetary	...	...	...	2,000,000
7,738,354,000	...	...	(4,106,584,000)	3,631,770,000	Non-budgetary	1,829,274,000	...	1,802,496,000	(226,045,918)
					Total Ministry—				
23,618,346	2,167,929,123	846,717,901	38,213,349	3,076,478,719	Budgetary	2,936,271,217	123,592,751	16,614,751	2,735,856,313
7,997,356,000	...	...	(4,106,584,000)	3,890,772,000	Non-budgetary	1,843,717,000	...	2,047,055,000	(210,757,918)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) Formerly Farm Credit Corporation.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Expanding markets	44,816,392	44,620,417	1,230	1,230	15,881,992	15,281,992	...	...	...	...	60,699,614	59,903,639
Innovating for a sustainable future	335,794,521	332,454,040	45,687,763	45,676,914	9,159,806	9,159,439	14,100,000	13,942,061	...	...	376,542,090	373,348,332
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	112,021,850	106,996,309	228,000	225,657	1,926,556,294	1,844,076,292	8,500,000	8,788,956	...	...	2,030,306,144	1,942,509,302
Sound departmental management	117,001,681	104,333,149	7,901,012	7,897,012	393,000	393,000	14,011,000	14,121,391	...	...	111,284,693	98,501,770
Sub-total	609,634,444	588,403,915	53,818,005	53,800,813	1,951,991,092	1,868,910,723	36,611,000	36,852,408	...	...	2,578,832,541	2,474,263,043
Revenues netted against expenditures	(36,611,000)	(36,852,408)	...	...	...	...	(36,611,000)	(36,852,408)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	573,023,444	551,551,507	53,818,005	53,800,813	1,951,991,092	1,868,910,723	...	...	...	...	2,578,832,541	2,474,263,043
Canadian Dairy Commission—												
Budgetary	3,059,000	3,052,515	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,059,000	3,052,515
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	259,002,000	14,443,000	259,002,000	14,443,000
Canadian Food Inspection Agency												
Food safety	284,971,149	270,098,815	10,564,479	8,278,332	971,302	971,302	36,470,351	36,470,351	...	...	260,036,579	242,878,098
Animal health	108,237,036	109,863,323	2,914,472	...	26,565,777	26,565,777	8,034,236	8,034,236	...	...	129,683,049	128,394,864
Plant protection	75,841,386	74,323,849	2,283,855	...	558,373	558,373	8,356,040	8,356,040	...	...	70,327,574	66,526,182
Sub-total	469,049,571	454,285,987	15,762,806	8,278,332	28,095,452	28,095,452	52,860,627	52,860,627	...	...	460,047,202	437,799,144
Revenues netted against expenditures	(52,860,627)	(52,860,627)	...	...	...	...	(52,860,627)	(52,860,627)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	416,188,944	401,425,360	15,762,806	8,278,332	28,095,452	28,095,452	...	...	...	...	460,047,202	437,799,144
Canadian Grain Commission												
Canadian Grain Commission	76,228,976	64,740,105	...	...	...	...	41,689,000	43,583,590	...	...	34,539,976	21,156,515
Revenues netted against expenditures	(41,689,000)	(43,583,590)	...	...	...	...	(41,689,000)	(43,583,590)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	34,539,976	21,156,515	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,539,976	21,156,515
Farm Credit Canada ⁽¹⁾—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,631,770,000	1,829,274,000	3,631,770,000	1,829,274,000
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,026,811,364	977,185,897	69,580,811	62,079,145	1,980,086,544	1,897,006,175	...	...	...	...	3,076,478,719	2,936,271,217
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,890,772,000	1,843,717,000	3,890,772,000	1,843,717,000

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Farm Credit Corporation.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Expanding markets									
(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>									
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000		...	...	600,000	...
Innovating for a sustainable future									
...	999,000	...	(269,553)	729,447	Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada	729,447	...	...	822,330
...	38,000	...	...	38,000	Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	38,000	...	...	37,900
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,099,080
...	1,037,000	...	(269,553)	767,447		767,447	...	...	2,959,310
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities									
...	38,100,000	...	(4,572,450)	33,527,550	Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	33,527,550	...	...	27,327,423
600,000	39,337,000	...	(5,042,003)	34,894,997	Total—Grants	34,294,997	...	600,000	30,286,733
Contributions									
Expanding markets									
...	12,841,000	72,300	1,537,565	14,450,865	Contributions under the Agri-food trade program	14,450,865	...	...	16,472,791
...	157,000	657,373	(1,801)	812,572	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	812,572	...	...	763,117
...	...	...	18,555	18,555	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	18,555	...	...	269,620
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	427,663
...	12,998,000	729,673	1,554,319	15,281,992		15,281,992	...	...	17,933,191
Innovating for a sustainable future									
...	715,000	60,000	1,164	776,164	Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	776,164	...	...	843,031
...	1,710,000	...	(1,710,000)	...	Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POS) Pilot Plant Corporation	...	...	...	1,710,000
...	5,382,000	...	1,684,160	7,066,160	Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies	7,065,793	367	...	5,319,264

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,098,000	...	(547,965)	550,035	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	550,035	...	...	3,793,326
...	...	74,000	(74,000)	...	Contribution for implementation of the Climate Change Action Plan 2000	...	...	...	...
...	...	3,487,000	(3,487,000)	...	Contributions towards the control of the plum pox virus	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	409,487
...	8,905,000	3,621,000	(4,133,641)	8,392,359		8,391,992	367	...	12,075,108
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities									
...	353,000,000	18,496,000	22,489,536	393,985,536	Contributions for agricultural risk management—Canadian farm income program	393,985,536	...	...	357,400,000
...	227,300,000	...	4,146,649	231,446,649	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	231,446,649	...	...	222,573,553
...	212,600,000	...	36,856,552	249,456,552	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)	249,456,552	...	...	226,140,817
...	151,254,000	...	...	151,254,000	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	81,065,066	70,188,934	...	145,998,389
...	27,500,000	6,072,086	(3,903,387)	29,668,699	Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities by the Governor in Council pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	29,668,697	2	...	62,044,673
...	6,200,000	...	(948,489)	5,251,511	Contributions under the Canadian agri-infrastructure program	5,251,503	8	...	16,827,393
...	9,700,000	81,500	737,396	10,518,896	Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	10,518,678	218	...	9,130,146
...	500,000	2,412,100	(158,349)	2,753,751	Contributions under the Canadian Rural Partnership Initiative	2,753,704	47	...	2,137,206
...	107,000,000	...	...	107,000,000	Contributions for agricultural risk management	107,000,000	...	...	...
...	46,000	...	(46,000)	...	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	...	...	...	...
...	65,500,000	...	(45,317,616)	20,182,384	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	20,182,384	...	...	31,279,020
...	4,000,000	...	(1,296,129)	2,703,871	(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	2,703,871	...	...	29,340
...	59,500,000	...	(30,786,280)	28,713,720	Contributions to provide farm income assistance to the agricultural community: Spring credit advance program	16,422,937	12,290,783	...	11,892,745
...	35,000,000	(13,330,000)	1,247,569	22,917,569	Contributions under the Prairie grain roads program	22,917,560	9	...	...
...	...	56,823,860	13,904,000	70,727,860	Contributions under the Agricultural income disaster assistance (AIDA) pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	70,727,860	...	...	604,984,414
...	...	550,000,000	...	550,000,000	Contributions for agricultural risk management—Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	550,000,000	...	...	...

...	...	...	1,710,000	1,710,000	Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POS) Pilot Plant Corporation	1,710,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,230,428	2,230,428	Contributions towards the control of the plum pox virus (S) Expenditures pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> for payments pursuant to guarantees under the Spring credit advance program	2,230,428	...	...	...
...	...	...	12,290,783	12,290,783	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	12,290,783	...	...	...
...	...	216,400	135	216,535	Items not required for the current year	216,534	1	...	436,114
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	54,704,000
...	1,259,100,000	620,771,946	13,156,798	1,893,028,744		1,810,548,742	82,480,002	...	1,745,577,810
...	8,000	...	(8,000)	...	Sound departmental management	...	...	...	7,000
...	...	36,000	357,000	393,000	Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week	393,000	...	...	300,000
...	8,000	36,000	349,000	393,000	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	393,000	...	...	307,000
...	1,281,011,000	625,158,619	10,926,476	1,917,096,095	Total—Contributions	1,834,615,726	82,480,369	...	1,775,893,109
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
600,000	13,198,000	729,673	1,354,319	15,881,992	Expanding markets	15,281,992	...	600,000	17,933,191
...	9,942,000	3,621,000	(4,403,194)	9,159,806	Innovating for a sustainable future	9,159,439	367	...	15,034,418
...	1,297,200,000	620,771,946	8,584,348	1,926,556,294	Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	1,844,076,292	82,480,002	...	1,772,905,233
...	8,000	36,000	349,000	393,000	Sound departmental management	393,000	...	...	307,000
600,000	1,320,348,000	625,158,619	5,884,473	1,951,991,092	Total Department	1,868,910,723	82,480,369	600,000	1,806,179,842
Canadian Food Inspection Agency									
Contributions									
Food safety									
...	125,000	...	846,302	971,302	Contributions in support of those initiatives that contribute to the improvement, advancement and promotion of the federal inspection system	971,302	...	...	411,921
Animal health									
...	112,000	...	(99,527)	12,473	Contribution to the provinces in accordance with the rabies indemnification regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection	12,473	...	...	15,278
...	7,000	...	12,808	19,808	Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax	19,808	...	...	40,428
...	1,500,000	33,500,000	(8,466,504)	26,533,496	(S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	26,533,496	...	...	15,306,892
...	1,619,000	33,500,000	(8,553,223)	26,565,777		26,565,777	...	...	15,362,598

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Plant protection (S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>				
...	...	...	558,373	558,373		558,373	...	...	...
...	1,744,000	33,500,000	(7,148,548)	28,095,452	Total Program	28,095,452	...	...	15,774,519
600,000	1,322,092,000	658,658,619	(1,264,075)	1,980,086,544	Total Ministry	1,897,006,175	82,480,369	600,000	1,821,954,361

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Farm Credit Canada ⁽¹⁾			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Innovating for a sustainable future	14,100,000	13,942,061	13,992,663	Farm Credit Canada			
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	8,500,000	8,788,956	8,342,778	Loan repayments—Section 12	...	578,490,795	226,112,951
Sound departmental management				Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	578,490,795	226,112,951
Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	14,011,000	14,121,391	14,921,795				
Total Department—Budgetary	36,611,000	36,852,408	37,257,236	Total Ministry— Budgetary	131,160,627	133,296,625	135,101,631
				Non-budgetary	...	767,675,795	374,556,951
Canadian Dairy Commission							
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)							
Canadian Dairy Commission							
Loan repayments	...	189,185,000	148,444,000				
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	189,185,000	148,444,000				
Canadian Food Inspection Agency							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Food safety	36,470,351	36,470,351	...				
Animal health	8,034,236	8,034,236	...				
Plant protection	8,356,040	8,356,040	...				
Safe food, market access and consumer protection	...	...	52,755,755				
Total Program—Budgetary	52,860,627	52,860,627	52,755,755				
Canadian Grain Commission							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Canadian Grain Commission							
Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	41,689,000	43,583,590	45,088,640				
Total Program—Budgetary	41,689,000	43,583,590	45,088,640				

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Farm Credit Corporation.

Return on investments—⁽¹⁾
 Loans, investments and advances—
 Farm Credit Canada
 Farm syndicates loan fund
 Canadian Dairy Commission
 Agricultural service centres
 Construction of multi-purpose exhibition
 buildings

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Farm Credit Canada	61,654,956	60,757,760
Farm syndicates loan fund	...	4,804
Canadian Dairy Commission	2,080,178	2,334,725
Agricultural service centres	11,479	28,294
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings	86,393	399,038
	63,833,006	63,524,621
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	116,317,981	21,198,669
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,805,047	880,378
	121,123,028	22,079,047
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	4,788,991	4,265,152
Lease and use of public property	1,096,809	1,285,348
Services of a regulatory nature	1,180,390	592,585
Services of a non-regulatory nature	450,238	470,329
Sales of goods and information products	117,883	259,063
Other fees and charges	1,515,685	1,584,463
	9,149,996	8,456,940
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,857,786	3,669,526
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Net Income Stabilization Account	...	35,241
Sundries	3,346,751	6,967,096
	3,346,751	7,002,337
Total Department	201,310,567	104,732,471

Non-tax revenues—

Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature	(139,930)	...
Other fees and charges	1,400	...
	<u>(138,530)</u>	...

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	357,631	360,150
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	773,926	561,374
Total Program	993,027	921,524

Tax revenues—

Goods and services tax	...	2,678,726
Total tax revenues	...	2,678,726

Sales of goods and services—
 Services of a regulatory nature
 Services of a non-regulatory nature
 Sales of goods and information
 Other fees and charges—
 Gain on exchange valuation
 Deferred revenues

Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature	(3,567,792)	...
Services of a non-regulatory nature	(568,623)	...
Sales of goods and information products	(187)	...
Other fees and charges—		
Gain on exchange valuation	979	...
Deferred revenues	(335,563)	...
	(334,584)	...
	(4,471,186)	...

Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	160,964	...
Total non-tax revenues	(4,310,222)	...

Total Program	(4,310,222)	2,678,726
----------------------	--------------------	------------------

Tax revenues—
Goods and services tax

Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	2,678,726
Total tax revenues	...	2,678,726

Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	63,833,006	63,524,621
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	121,123,028	22,079,047
Sales of goods and services	4,540,280	8,456,940
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,376,381	4,029,676
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4,120,677	7,563,711
Total non-tax revenues	197,993,372	105,653,995

Total Ministry	197,993,372	108,332,721
-----------------------	--------------------	--------------------

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 3

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	3.2
Ministry summary	3.3
Program by business line	3.4
Transfer payments	3.5
Details of spendable amounts	3.5
Revenues	3.6

Objectives

To collect revenues and administer tax laws for the federal government and for certain provinces and territories; to provide border services and administer legislation governing international trade and travel; and to deliver certain social and economic benefits programs to Canadians, through the tax system.

Business Line Descriptions

Tax services

Activities that inform clients of their rights and entitlements, and assist them in meeting their obligations; registration, processing and assessment of client returns; research in support of tax services including: policy development, risk assessment, legislative change, the application of technology and new business opportunities; maintains an effective debt management service, which includes accounts receivable and source deductions; activities that identify and determine underlying causes of non-compliance and the undertaking of corrective actions; and investigates, and as appropriate, prosecutes suspected cases of fraudulent non-compliance.

Benefit programs and other services

Administers and delivers federal income-based support programs to individuals; administers and delivers provincial income-based support programs to individuals; and provides tax and/or customs related services for other levels of government and/or public sector organizations.

Appeals

Provides clients with a fair and impartial review of their disagreements with Agency decisions involving tax, customs, employment insurance, Canada Pension and trade administration issues; manages (in cooperation

with Justice Canada) the handling of cases when clients appeal any of the Branch's decisions to court; manages the program which enables clients to voluntarily correct any deficiencies in reporting to the Agency on their tax, duty and tariff obligations; and coordinates initiatives which support and strengthen the fairness of Agency programs.

Customs services

Facilitating the movement of goods and travellers while protecting Canadian business and society through immigration control, and contraband and other examinations which are based on targeting and risk assessment; on-site compliance audits and other reviews which occur after the goods have entered the country, including exporter origin audits; client communication, outreach and promotional services, including developing and implementing service standards; protecting Canadian industries from unfair trade practices and injury caused by the dumping or subsidizing of goods imported into Canada; administering and influencing the development of Canadian laws that govern international trade and travel; administering and contributing to the design of international trade agreements; sharing best practices; and harmonizing processes with other countries' customs administrations.

Corporate management and direction

Provides strong leadership through the establishment and maintenance of a modern, progressive human resources regime, including the use of leading edge technologies, an integrated business planning and competency-based approach, a new approach to dispute resolution and tailor-made classification standard; provides strong leadership regarding new finance and administration responsibilities associated with the creation of the Agency while providing direction in the provision of existing financial and resource management services, resource utilization, office systems, se-

curity and laboratory services; manages and promotes a cohesive approach to information technology to achieve improved client service and accessibility while contributing to reduced costs by integrating current and new efforts across business lines; supports and strengthens relationships with provinces, territories, other government departments and international agencies while pursuing opportunities to establish new partnerships and alliances; and maintains and strengthens our management framework including modern comptrollership, planning, decision-making, review and accountability practices. Leads and directs efforts to enhance the effectiveness of our management systems and processes and the quality of corporate information, all of which support transparent management for results.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
177,382,704 ⁽²⁾	2,188,113,000	...	...	2,365,495,704	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	287,870,689	...	287,870,689	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	92,877,158	...	92,877,158	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	117,588,153	117,588,153		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	15,216,000	15,216,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	56,080,000	56,080,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
177,382,704	2,188,113,000	380,747,847	188,884,153	2,935,127,704		Total—Vote 1	2,759,277,209	3,148,041	172,702,454	3,875,975,113
3,732,803	13,727,000	...	...	17,459,803	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	9,776,000	...	9,776,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
3,732,803	13,727,000	9,776,000	...	27,235,803		Total—Vote 5	26,744,764	...	491,039	9,999,914
2,702,236	110,326,000	...	...	113,028,236	10	Contributions	108,125,558	...	4,902,678	118,953,137
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...	51,597
...	29,664,000	...	1,291,607	30,955,607	(S)	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	30,955,607	...	...	37,035,093
...	374,347,000	...	15,753,000	390,100,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	390,100,000	...	...	414,548,000
...	125,000,000	...	25,617	125,025,617	(S)	Children's special allowance payments (<i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i>)	125,025,617	...	...	102,688,928
152,200	...	...	327,375	479,575	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	479,575	...	...	638,252
...	...	...	3,425	3,425	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	3,425	...	...	...
...	...	...	714,345	714,345	(S)	Court awards	714,345	...	...	830,823
183,969,943	2,841,229,122	390,523,847	207,015,388	3,622,738,300		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,441,494,088	3,148,041	178,096,171	4,560,720,857

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

⁽²⁾ In 2000-2001, an amount of \$399,000 was reported in the "Available for use in subsequent years" column; it should have been reported in the "Lapsed or (overexpended)" column.

Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax services	1,907,701,780	1,844,012,521	...	...	113,028,236	108,125,558	103,176,679	96,676,530	...	...	1,917,553,337	1,855,461,549
Benefit programs and other services	128,697,911	96,029,297	...	...	125,025,617	125,025,617	380,000	380,000	...	...	253,343,528	220,674,914
Appeals	88,548,213	81,446,232	...	...	...	...	6,394,000	6,394,000	...	...	82,154,213	75,052,232
Customs services	574,991,009	533,444,462	27,235,803	26,744,764	...	...	...	...	...	...	602,226,812	560,189,226
Corporate management and direction	807,583,205	767,589,167	...	...	...	...	40,122,795	37,473,000	...	...	767,460,410	730,116,167
Sub-total	3,507,522,118	3,322,521,679	27,235,803	26,744,764	238,053,853	233,151,175	150,073,474	140,923,530	...	...	3,622,738,300	3,441,494,088
Revenues netted against expenditures	(150,073,474)	(140,923,530)	...	...	...	...	(150,073,474)	(140,923,530)	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry— Budgetary	3,357,448,644	3,181,598,149	27,235,803	26,744,764	238,053,853	233,151,175	...	...	...	...	3,622,738,300	3,441,494,088

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants									
					Benefit programs and other services				
...	125,000,000	...	25,617	125,025,617	(S) Children's special allowance payments	125,025,617	...	...	102,688,928
Contributions									
					Tax services				
					Contributions to the Province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes				
2,702,236	110,326,000	...	...	113,028,236		108,125,558	...	4,902,678	118,953,137
Ministry Summary by Business Line									
2,702,236	110,326,000	...	...	113,028,236	Tax services	108,125,558	...	4,902,678	118,953,137
...	125,000,000	...	25,617	125,025,617	Benefit programs and other services	125,025,617	...	...	102,688,928
2,702,236	235,326,000	...	25,617	238,053,853	Total Ministry	233,151,175	...	4,902,678	221,642,065

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Canada Pension Plan	69,500,474	62,680,000	49,711,526
Employment insurance	80,573,000	78,243,530	83,086,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary	150,073,474	140,923,530	132,797,526

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Tax revenues—			Excise duties—		
Income tax—			Matured spirits	379,318,586	386,375,915
Personal—			Unmatured spirits	2,777,237	2,041,811
Deductions at source	48,793,535,549	53,057,073,802 ⁽¹⁾	Beer	775,882,795	548,008,048
Other collections	34,996,092,222	30,248,072,945	Spirit coolers	13,717,483	8,872,607
	83,789,627,771	83,305,146,747	Cigarettes	1,156,712,422	1,177,973,088
Corporation	24,084,491,612	28,024,650,474	Cigars	223,804	2,263,748
Non-resident	2,628,015,604	2,705,658,083	Manufactured tobacco	82,415,990	82,676,800
Other	1,521,516,190	1,606,576,257	Canadian raw leaf tobacco	57,038	120,113
	112,023,651,177	115,642,031,561	Licences and miscellaneous	74,443	2,489,571
				2,411,179,798	2,210,821,701
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	62,240,924,540	60,814,365,228	Less: refunds	87,382,030	5,369
GST on billed goods and services	59,162	71,139		2,323,797,768	2,210,816,332
Credit to persons	(2,963,731,525)	(2,901,708,498)			
	59,277,252,177	57,912,727,869	Petroleum and gas revenue tax—		
Less: Government tax remission order	1,277,837,211	1,007,980,590	Petroleum and gas	...	(2,156,586)
refunds/rebates	30,956,420,519	30,164,935,160			
Harmonized sales tax—Transfer to provinces	2,133,467,801	1,843,626,815	Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline	4,312,725,813	4,309,569,487
	34,367,725,531	33,016,542,565	Less: refunds	2,146,527	2,596,411
	24,909,526,646	24,896,185,304		4,310,579,286	4,306,973,076
Sales tax—			Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—		
Domestic	148,723	(1,094,166)	Aviation gasoline and jet fuel	42,343,396	64,577,793
Tax on insurance premiums ⁽²⁾	3,417,588	802,365	Diesel fuel	408,920,943	436,496,676
	3,566,311	(291,801)		451,264,339	501,074,469
Less: drawbacks	2,985	29,688	Less: rebates	3,918,625	606,924
refunds and rebates	9,346,096	34,246,234		447,345,714	500,467,545
	9,349,081	34,275,922			
	(5,782,770)	(34,567,723)	Other excise taxes and duties—		
Sales tax—Inventory rebate	(10,000)	(3,550)	Manufacturers' taxes—		
	(5,772,770)	(34,564,173)	Cigarettes	1,176,268,247	830,573,973
Customs import duties	3,265,393,071	3,005,774,280	Cigars	17,416,622	23,967,566
Provincial taxes	39,458,112	38,469,730	Tobacco	76,438,415	40,069,523
	3,304,851,183	3,044,244,010	Tobacco products inventory rebate	2,692	12,562
Less: drawbacks	66,597,949	76,991,397	Jewellery	81,285,037	97,579,059
refunds	182,173,610	121,465,523	Automobiles	5,578,549	9,009,715
provincial refunds and transfers	38,373,564	38,599,550	Smokers' accessories	35,786,267	24,207,834
	287,145,123	237,056,470	Automotive air conditioners	150,066,084	145,027,801
	3,017,706,060	2,807,187,540	Wines	143,739,148	144,142,196
			Sundries	4,631,740	4,336,850
				1,691,212,801	1,318,927,079

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Less: drawbacks other refunds	300,041 50,253,731 50,553,772	537,776 52,401,593 52,939,369	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
	1,640,659,029	1,265,987,710	Revenues from fines—		
Total tax revenues	148,667,492,910	151,592,928,309	Fines and forfeitures	8,565,387	14,931,402
Non-tax revenues—			Port seizures	7,683,842	11,209,070
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Investigation services seizures	984,576	791,228
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,978,633	934,626	Customs seizures	(171,810)	(670,010)
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,593,525	10,117,156		17,061,995	26,261,690
	4,572,158	11,051,782	Sundries—		
Sales of goods and services—			Recovery of employee benefits	25,512,465	26,300,901
Rights and privileges—			Other	3,028,160	5,060,453
Duty free shops	5,530,819	5,568,019		28,540,625	31,361,354
Brokers licence fees	377,999	388,200	Interest and penalties earned on revenues—		
Customs warehouse fees	1,248,771	1,137,135	Penalties—GST	92,442,774	87,641,480
Sundries	241,151	95,743	Other	4,079,141	4,289,363
	7,398,740	7,189,097	Interest—GST	74,684,183	70,293,368
Lease and use of public property	645,276	669,136	Other	8,154,044	11,547,556
Services of a regulatory nature—			Interest paid on tax refunds—		
Ruling fees	2,086,050	1,478,957	GST	(45,217,171)	(41,328,280)
Sundries	1,156,493	729,788	Other	(8,583,672)	(38,063,480)
	3,242,543	2,208,745	Interest on non-tax revenues—Other	11,299	11,126
Services of a non-regulatory nature—				125,570,598	94,391,133
Administration of provincial programs	20,634,467	24,246,009		171,173,218	152,014,177
Special services fees	1,806,999	1,859,785	Total non-tax revenues	210,741,972	201,158,122
Sundries	548,901	845,947	Total Ministry	148,878,234,882	151,794,086,431
	22,990,367	26,951,741			
Sales of goods and information products—					
Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	70,255	65,465			
Sundries	...	2,143			
	70,255	67,608			
Other fees and charges	322,040	366,204			
	34,669,221	37,452,531			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	327,375	639,632			

- (1) Previous year's figures have been restated. Details can be found in note 3 iv in Section 1 of Volume I.
- (2) Under Part 1 of the *Excise Tax Act*, a tax of 10 percent is levied on net insurance premiums paid by any resident of Canada for insurance placed with insurers not authorized under the laws of Canada or of any province thereof to transact the business of insurance. A 10 percent premium tax is also levied on insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada.

SECTION 4

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Canadian Heritage

Department

Canada Council for the Arts

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Canadian Film Development Corporation

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Canadian Museum of Nature

**Canadian Radio-television and
Telecommunications Commission**

National Archives of Canada

National Arts Centre Corporation

National Battlefields Commission

National Capital Commission

National Film Board

National Gallery of Canada

National Library

National Museum of Science and Technology

Parks Canada Agency

Public Service Commission

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	4.2
Ministry summary	4.8
Programs by business line	4.16
Transfer payments	4.19
Details of respendable amounts	4.26
Revenues	4.27

Department**Objectives**

To build a strong society in which Canadians participate, celebrate and give expression to their values and heritage.

Business Line Descriptions*Cultural development and heritage*

Cultural development and heritage helps create an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop thereby ensuring the availability of, and access to, Canadian arts, heritage, broadcasting products and services. This is achieved through a broad mix of activities and programs, instruments and institutions, including international agreements, cultural agencies, special operating agencies, legislation and regulations.

Canadian identity

Canadians share an identity based on common values and characteristics. Drawing strength from their diversity of languages, cultural heritage, ethnic origins and regional ties, their vision of Canada is one where everyone contributes to build a proud cohesive society.

Canadian identity fosters knowledge and appreciation of Canadian institutions and achievements, Canadian symbols and the values they represent, the linguistic duality, the multicultural character and the contribution of Aboriginal peoples. It promotes civic participation and voluntarism, social justice, mutual understanding, human rights, the learning of both official languages, excellence in sport and recognition for Canadian athletes, and the commemoration of national events as means of taking part in strengthening and celebrating Canada.

Corporate management

Corporate management provides strategic advice, services and products associated with: strategic planning and policy coordination; financial management; human resources management; information management; communications and public affairs; corporate reviews; administrative support; and regional program delivery support. In addition, it promotes Canadian Heritage activities through coordination with portfolio agencies, active exchanges with central agencies, other government departments, the provinces, territories and the international community. It also coordinates Canada's participation in international expositions.

Canada Council for the Arts**Objectives**

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and the production of works in, the arts and to coordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation**Objectives**

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

Canadian Film Development Corporation**Objectives**

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

Canadian Museum of Civilization**Objectives**

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

Canadian Museum of Nature**Objectives**

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Objectives

To ensure that Canadians have access to integrated communications services and, to the resulting economic, social and cultural benefits, through balanced regulation, monitoring and dialogue with the public, in accordance with the *Broadcasting Act*, the *Telecommunications Act* and related legislation.

Business Line Descriptions

Regulation of communications in the public interest

The CRTC regulates broadcasting undertakings and telecommunications service providers and common carriers, to handle matters subject to the *Broadcasting Act*, the *Telecommunications Act* and related legislation in the communications sectors under federal jurisdiction.

Among other things, the CRTC:

- develops strategies to ensure the presence of Canadian content as well as access to a broad selection of analog and digital communications services;
- ensures that Canadians have access to a variety of high-quality communications services, at reasonable prices;
- facilitates the transition to fair, sustainable competition in the communications sector; and
- regulates when the public interests is not being served in a competitive environment.

To accomplish this, the CRTC:

- evaluates, analyses and processes applications from broadcasting undertakings and telecommunications carriers;

- promotes the participation of the Canadian public in its decision-making process, by holding public proceedings;
- hears complaints from consumers, and conducts investigations;
- uses dispute resolution to settle issues involving a communications company and other parties;
- supervises the Canadian broadcasting and telecommunications systems;
- ensures compliance with the statutes, regulations and conditions of licence;
- examines transfers of ownership and control of undertakings;
- develops regulations, and makes decisions on any matter concerning applications from undertakings and regulatory frameworks; and
- identifies important issues affecting the regulation of broadcasting and telecommunications.

National Archives of Canada

Objectives

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and providing access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records;

- by facilitating the management of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records; and
- by exercising shared leadership in supporting and developing the Canadian and international archival community.

Business Line Descriptions

Acquisition and holdings management

Acquire, control and preserve federal government records of long-term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring value.

Management of government information

Review, assess, monitor and process records retention and disposal authorities for federal institutions; assist them in managing their information; and secure, retrieve and dispose of records that remain under the control of government institutions.

Services, awareness and assistance

Facilitate access to the holdings of the National Archives, provide Canadians with information about the National Archives, its holdings and services and encourage and assist archives, archival activities and the Canadian archival community.

Corporate services

Provide strategic planning, policy coordination and review services to the National Archives; provide human, financial, security, materiel and accommodation services to the National Archives and the National Library of Canada, including the delivery of new accommodation for the National Archives; and provide information management and technology services to the National Archives.

National Arts Centre Corporation

Objectives

To promote the development of the performing arts and operate and maintain the Centre.

National Battlefields Commission

Objectives

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the national battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

Business Line Descriptions

Conservation and development

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one business line designated "Conservation and development" which is subdivided into three service lines:

- conservation, comprising the following units:
 - maintenance, which sees to maintenance of the site, its furnishings, buildings, and infrastructure; provides for a safe and stable environment; minimizes wear and tear and deterioration; and slows down or prevents damage;
 - landscaping, which is responsible for landscaping, horticultural and arboricultural activities;
 - surveillance and security, which sees to it that regulations regarding peace and public order are respected; enforces traffic and parking regulations; ensures the safety of site users; and provides for surveillance of the Commission's premises and properties;

- development, comprising the following units:
 - visitor reception and information, which is responsible for reception of visitors, park users, and organizations that hold activities on the site, and also handles information to the public and reservations;
 - educational interpretation, which is responsible for educational interpretative activities for the school and playground clientele and the public at large;
 - communications, which is responsible for promoting activities and services and ensuring the visibility of the Commission and the federal government;
- administration, which includes management, and administrative and financial services.

National Capital Commission

Objectives

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

National Film Board

Objectives

To produce audiovisual works that reflect Canadian realities and perspectives while innovating in various aspects of filmmaking, and to distribute and provide access to these audiovisual works.

Business Line Descriptions

National Film Board operations

The NFB is a cultural agency reporting to the Minister of Canadian Heritage. It is administered by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Governor General in Council and chaired by the Government Film Commissioner.

The NFB is an integrated producer-distributor which develops, writes, shoots, finishes, promotes, markets, sells and distributes film and multimedia products. Its main production and distribution centre is located in Montreal but it also has offices in Halifax, Moncton, Toronto, Winnipeg, Edmonton and Vancouver and maintains offices in Paris, London and New York for the international marketing of its products. To deliver its program, it uses in-house staff and freelancers and also works with public- and private-sector production and distribution partners when necessary.

Although it is autonomous and traditionally has an arm's length relationship with the Government, this public film institution contributes in various ways to Canadian cultural policy objectives by producing socially and culturally relevant films, providing Canadian audiovisual materials for the educational sector, directly supporting various Canadian government initiatives at home and abroad, conserving and promoting access to Canada's rich audiovisual heritage, supporting new filmmaking talent, promoting the development of regional and diversity cinema, forging strategic alliances with the private and public sectors, promoting Canadian culture abroad and encouraging research and experimentation in communication technologies.

National Gallery of Canada

Objectives

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada; and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

National Library

Objectives

To enable Canadians to know their country and themselves through their published heritage and to provide an effective gateway to national and international sources of information.

Business Line Descriptions

Canadiana collections and Access services

Build and preserve a comprehensive collection of published Canadiana to serve as an information and cultural resource for Canadians both now and in the future; build a bibliographic database to serve as a comprehensive record of Canadian publishing output, to facilitate access to the collection, and to assist libraries, the book trade and other information providers in identifying, acquiring and making available Canadiana materials; provide reference, research and referral services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries based on the Library's Canadiana collection, several collections of wider scope supporting Canadian studies and staff expertise – all of which ensure a wide range of client services that are integral to the Library's support of the

study of Canada; sponsor exhibitions, readings, lectures, concerts and other events in order to provide Canadians with opportunities to explore, understand and appreciate their cultural heritage.

Library networking

Facilitate public access to information on National Library's holdings as well as the holdings of other libraries in Canada; work with libraries throughout Canada to develop and implement appropriate policies, procedures, standards, products and systems to support resource sharing among libraries; coordinate cooperative library services among the departments and agencies of the federal government and provide strategic policy and professional support for library development and coordination in Canada and at the international level.

Corporate and branch administration

Provide support for the Office of the National Librarian, corporate policy and strategic planning, internal audit, program evaluation, information resource management, office systems, corporate communications and branch administration. Administrative services, accommodation services, personnel and financial services operate as a common service for both the National Library and the National Archives of Canada.

National Museum of Science and Technology

Objectives

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

Parks Canada Agency

Objectives

To protect and present nationally significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage, and foster public understanding, appreciation and enjoyment in ways that ensure their ecological and commemorative integrity for present and future generations.

Business Line Descriptions

Stewardship of national heritage places

- Identifying and establishing national heritage places.
- Managing and protecting the natural and cultural resources in Canada's heritage places, while respecting the obligations in aboriginal treaties and new park agreements.
- Collaborating with national and international stakeholders in fostering and advocating heritage protection and presentation.
- Communicating the key messages of national significance by providing educational opportunities.

Use and enjoyment by Canadians

- Providing appropriate quality recreation opportunities, products and services.
- Practising appropriate marketing and building mutually beneficial relations with key client groups.
- Developing close cooperative relations with clients and stakeholders.
- Engaging Canadians to participate and be involved as volunteers and active supporters.

- Creating opportunities for shared stewardship of national heritage places.
- Raising awareness of ecological and commemorative benefits and values.

Corporate services

- Developing and implementing procedures, systems, tools and innovative management practices in financial and people management to allow for effective and efficient management of the Parks Canada Agency.
- Preparing analysis and reports to support decision making.
- Preparing documentation and submissions for central agencies and Parliament.

Public Service Commission

Objectives

The corporate level strategic objectives of the Public Service Commission (PSC) are within its legislative mandate to assist in providing Canadians with:

- a highly competent, non-partisan, professional Public Service appointed on the basis of merit;
- a representative Public Service workforce;
- a Public Service which understands and is able to apply democratic, ethical, and professional values;
- a Public Service which builds on its competencies through development and continuous learning;
- the recognition and sustaining of a non-partisan Public Service as a cornerstone of the governance system; and

- a PSC which is an independent champion and steward of the principles of a professional Public Service, in the public interest.

Business Line Descriptions

Resourcing

The Resourcing business line encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing. These activities are program development, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment and promotion, and diversity and employment equity initiatives. The business line also includes resourcing, exchanges and development programs for the Executive Group.

In addition, the business line is responsible for the delivery of the employment equity initiatives and corporate development programs on behalf of Treasury Board.

Learning

The Learning business line is composed of two main service lines: language training and professional development for non-executives.

Language training assesses the potential for success of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation, and language training services. It provides for the development and design of second-language courses and tools to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to language training.

The PSC provides a range of learning products and services to key communities such as policy analysts,

middle-management and supervisors, human resources specialists, comptrollership, communications analysts and others. The emphasis is on corporate learning messages (such as the machinery of government and values and ethics) and on products unique to government learning, not on work specific training which is the responsibility of departments. The PSC provides training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands.

As the PSC repositions, its focus on learning will shift to a more strategic use of resources, concentrating on the design and development of new learning products and services, which respond to the strategic directions of the Treasury Board Secretariat Advisory Committee (TBSAC), and a second order governance structure, the Learning Advisory Panels for each strategic professional community.

Recourse

The Recourse business line hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations on matters such as appointment and promotion. Recourse is also responsible for the investigation of complaints and irregularities in the resourcing process that are not subject to appeal, for the investigation of complaints of harassment in the workplace and for conciliating settlements where complaints are upheld. Training, advice and assistance are also provided to departments, unions, other organizations, and individuals.

Policy, research and outreach

This business line provides the capacity to measure, report, provide advice, and deliver policy in areas within the PSC's mandate. Services related to this business line will be delivered through the Policy, Research and Communications Branch.

This business line will support the medium and long-term positioning of the PSC through: strategic analysis and research, environmental scanning, and liaison with stakeholders, especially on issues related to the PSC's role as independent champion and steward of a professional, non-partisan, and representative public service, and key public administration values.

In support of this role, the business line will also enhance and coordinate the knowledge base of the PSC. The activities of the business line will supply strategic information to the Commission and ultimately to Parliament (via the PSC's annual report) through the monitoring, assessment and review of PSC programs and policies and through the monitoring of the health of the Public Service in the areas related to the PSC's mandate.

Functions related to outreach, such as reporting to Parliament, the Government and its central agency advisors on PSC matters at a strategic level, liaison and information sharing between provincial, federal, and international policy actors in areas related to the mandate and delegated responsibilities of the Public Service Commission, will be carried out through the Policy, research and outreach business line.

Corporate services

The Corporate services business line includes the activities of the President and Commissioners; management systems and policies; finance, human resources management, informatics, internal audit and internal evaluation and other administrative and support services.

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Objectives

To promote equality of women in all spheres of Canadian life.

Business Line Descriptions

Promoting gender equality

To promote gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of the country; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations,

industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support initiatives of women's and other voluntary organizations working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality, and collaboration with other countries and multinational organizations to advance public policy on gender equality.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	147,034,000	...	...	147,034,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	29,319,978	...	29,319,978	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	41,076,810	...	41,076,810	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	3,285,698	3,285,698		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	6,709,000	6,709,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	147,034,000	70,396,788	9,994,698	227,425,486		Total—Vote 1	220,764,360	6,661,126	...	192,822,252
...	787,191,568	...	...	787,191,568	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	39,799,262	...	39,799,262	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	26,593,427	...	26,593,427	5b	Grants				
...	787,191,568	66,392,689	...	853,584,257		Total—Vote 5	849,007,584	4,576,673	...	767,901,546
...	930,000	...	71,121	1,001,121	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (<i>Salaries Act</i>)	1,001,121	...	...	984,500
...	550,000	...	23,492	573,492	(S)	Payments under the <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	573,492	...	...	508,546
...	182,000	...	(38,881)	143,119	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	143,119	...	...	132,674
...	52,122	...	(299)	51,823	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	51,823	...	...	51,597
...	16,232,000	...	683,000	16,915,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,915,000	...	...	15,456,000
...	...	...	9,706	9,706	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,509	...	2,197	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,562
...	952,171,690	136,789,477	10,742,837	1,099,704,004		Total budgetary	1,088,464,008	11,237,799	2,197	977,858,677
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> , section 35 (Gross)	...	10,000	...	...
...	952,171,690	136,789,477	10,742,837	1,099,704,004		Total Department—				
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Budgetary	1,088,464,008	11,237,799	2,197	977,858,677
						Non-budgetary	...	10,000	...	...
Canada Council for the Arts										
...	124,236,000	...	...	124,236,000	15	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts				
...	...	25,900,000	...	25,900,000	15a	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts				
...	...	3,469,729	...	3,469,729	15b	Payments to the Canada Council for the Arts				

...	...	...	281,000	281,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	401,000	401,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(418)	(418)	Adjustment pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	124,236,000	29,369,729	681,582	154,287,311	Total—Vote 15	154,287,311	...	...	127,430,418
...	124,236,000	29,369,729	681,582	154,287,311	Total Program—Budgetary	154,287,311	...	...	127,430,418
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation									
...	795,664,000	...	...	795,664,000	20 Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
...	...	62,500,000	...	62,500,000	20a Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
...	...	...	55,627,000	55,627,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(15,169,999)	(15,169,999)	Transfer to Vote 30				
...	795,664,000	62,500,000	40,457,001	898,621,001	Total—Vote 20	840,404,000	58,217,001	...	794,058,000
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	25 Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000
...	123,311,000	...	...	123,311,000	30 Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	30b Transfer of \$15,169,999 from Canadian Heritage Vote 20				
...	...	...	15,169,999	15,169,999	Transfer from Vote 20				
...	123,311,000	1	15,169,999	138,481,000	Total—Vote 30	138,481,000	...	...	104,017,000
...	922,975,000	62,500,001	55,627,000	1,041,102,001	Total Program—Budgetary	982,885,000	58,217,001	...	902,075,000
Canadian Film Development Corporation									
...	125,532,000	...	...	125,532,000	35 Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation				
...	...	...	72,000	72,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	125,532,000	...	72,000	125,604,000	Total—Vote 35	105,868,500	19,735,500	...	92,744,625
...	125,532,000	...	72,000	125,604,000	Total Program—Budgetary	105,868,500	19,735,500	...	92,744,625
Canadian Museum of Civilization									
...	49,745,000	...	...	49,745,000	40 Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	1,834,000	...	1,834,000	40b Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	287,198	287,198	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,868,000	1,868,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	49,745,000	1,834,000	2,155,198	53,734,198	Total—Vote 40	53,734,197	1	...	52,120,219
...	49,745,000	1,834,000	2,155,198	53,734,198	Total Program—Budgetary	53,734,197	1	...	52,120,219

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Museum of Nature										
...	23,691,000	...	...	23,691,000	45	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	2,135,000	...	2,135,000	45a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	147,000	...	147,000	45b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	27,586	27,586		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	234,000	234,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	23,691,000	2,282,000	261,586	26,234,586		Total—Vote 45	26,234,586	...	...	24,183,998
...	23,691,000	2,282,000	261,586	26,234,586		Total Program—Budgetary	26,234,586	...	...	24,183,998
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission										
...	3,537,000	...	...	3,537,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	166,341	...	166,341	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	364,800	364,800		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,695,000	1,695,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	3,537,000	166,341	2,059,800	5,763,141		Total—Vote 50	5,464,394	298,747	...	4,337,414
...	4,908,000	...	207,000	5,115,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,115,000	...	...	5,040,000
3,770	...	...	...	3,770	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	3,770	...	...
3,770	8,445,000	166,341	2,266,800	10,881,911		Total Program—Budgetary	10,579,394	302,517	...	9,377,414
National Archives of Canada										
...	45,121,000	...	...	45,121,000	55	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,589,223	...	2,589,223	55a	Program expenditures				
...	...	9,000,000	...	9,000,000	55b	Program expenditures and contributions				
...	...	...	224,000	224,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	2,379,000	2,379,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	45,121,000	11,589,223	2,603,000	59,313,223		Total—Vote 55	58,373,973	939,250	...	46,797,927
...	5,713,000	...	240,000	5,953,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,953,000	...	...	6,040,000
25,000	...	...	223,134	248,134	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	223,134	...	25,000	197,142
25,000	50,834,000	11,589,223	3,066,134	65,514,357		Total Program—Budgetary	64,550,107	939,250	25,000	53,035,069

					National Arts Centre Corporation				
...	23,930,000	...	...	23,930,000	60	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation			
...	...	6,531,000	...	6,531,000	60b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation			
...	...	...	533,000	533,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	23,930,000	6,531,000	533,000	30,994,000		Total—Vote 60	30,994,000	...	24,836,565
...	23,930,000	6,531,000	533,000	30,994,000		Total Program—Budgetary	30,994,000	...	24,836,565
					National Battlefields Commission				
...	6,798,000	...	...	6,798,000	65	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,564,750	...	1,564,750	65a	Program expenditures			
...	...	425,000	...	425,000	65b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	6,000	6,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	6,798,000	1,989,750	6,000	8,793,750		Total—Vote 65	8,457,682	336,068	10,963,466
...	900,000	...	409,167	1,309,167	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	1,309,074	93	1,058,377
...	326,000	...	...	326,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	326,000	...	279,000
...	8,024,000	1,989,750	415,167	10,428,917		Total Program—Budgetary	10,092,756	336,161	12,300,843
					National Capital Commission				
...	44,949,000	...	...	44,949,000	70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures			
...	...	3,997,000	...	3,997,000	70a	Transfer of \$1,107,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 80			
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	70b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures			
...	...	...	1,107,000	1,107,000		Transfer from: Vote 80			
...	...	...	1,938,000	1,938,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	44,949,000	4,497,000	3,045,000	52,491,000		Total—Vote 70	52,491,000	...	49,050,000
...	25,671,000	...	...	25,671,000	75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures			
...	...	10,563,000	...	10,563,000	75a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures			
...	25,671,000	10,563,000	...	36,234,000		Total—Vote 75	36,234,000	...	34,750,000
...	14,090,000	...	...	14,090,000	80	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions			
...	...	...	(1,107,000)	(1,107,000)		Transfer to Vote 70			
...	14,090,000	...	(1,107,000)	12,983,000		Total—Vote 80	12,983,000	...	13,683,978
...	84,710,000	15,060,000	1,938,000	101,708,000		Total Program—Budgetary	101,708,000	...	97,483,978

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
National Film Board									
...	60,221,000	...	...	60,221,000	85	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss			
...	...	4,217,350	...	4,217,350	85a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss			
...	...	...	290,000	290,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	60,221,000	4,217,350	290,000	64,728,350		Total—Vote 85	63,090,622	1,637,728	...
...	...	1	...	1	86b	National Film Board Revolving Fund, in accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to reduce from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund may exceed the revenues	...	1	...
11,650,938	375,000	...	(375,000)	11,650,938	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)		Decrease in drawdown authority limit			
607,238 ⁽²⁾	(933,286)	(326,048)		Decrease in the net book value of fixed assets			
12,258,176	375,000	...	(11,308,286)	1,324,890		Total	...	...	1,324,890
12,258,176	60,596,000	4,217,351	(11,018,286)	66,053,241		Total Program—Budgetary	63,090,622	1,637,729	1,324,890
National Gallery of Canada									
...	33,188,000	...	...	33,188,000	90	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	2,065,000	...	2,065,000	90a	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	90b	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	...	116,688	116,688		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	864,000	864,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	33,188,000	3,065,000	980,688	37,233,688		Total—Vote 90	37,233,688	...	...
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	95	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection			
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	95b	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection			
...	3,000,000	3,000,000	...	6,000,000		Total—Vote 95	6,000,000	...	...
...	36,188,000	6,065,000	980,688	43,233,688		Total Program—Budgetary	43,233,688	...	...

					National Library				
...	32,208,000	...	...	32,208,000	100	Program expenditures			
...	...	4,895,502	...	4,895,502	100a	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,422,000	...	1,422,000	100b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	1,767,000	1,767,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	32,208,000	6,317,502	1,767,000	40,292,502		Total—Vote 100	39,000,234	1,292,268	...
...	3,961,000	...	167,000	4,128,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,128,000	...	...
10,385	...	...	22,579	32,964	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32,959	...	5
10,385	36,169,000	6,317,502	1,956,579	44,453,466		Total Program—Budgetary	43,161,193	1,292,268	5
					37,297,866				
					National Museum of Science and Technology				
...	22,884,000	...	...	22,884,000	105	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	933,000	...	933,000	105b	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	...	76,627	76,627		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	756,000	756,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	22,884,000	933,000	832,627	24,649,627		Total—Vote 105	24,649,626	1	...
...	22,884,000	933,000	832,627	24,649,627		Total Program—Budgetary	24,649,626	1	...
					23,849,214				
					Parks Canada Agency				
22,996,055	266,891,000	...	...	289,887,055	110	Program expenditures			
...	...	48,114,406	...	48,114,406	110a	Program expenditures			
...	...	30,392,742	...	30,392,742	110b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	41,226	41,226		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	336,900	336,900		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	1,144,000	1,144,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
22,996,055	266,891,000	78,507,148	1,522,126	369,916,329		Total—Vote 110	324,255,087	...	45,661,242
...	...	1	...	1	111b	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund, to write-off the projected net drawdown authority used by the Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund of up to \$6,448,000; and in accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to repeal section 3 of the said Act, as at March 31, 2002	...	1	...
...	...	1	...	1	112b	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund, to write-off the projected net drawdown authority used by the Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund of up to \$4,338,000; and in accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to repeal section 3.1 of the said Act, as at March 31, 2002	...	1	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,500,000	...	...	6,500,000	115	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account				
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	115b	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account				
...	6,500,000	10,000,000	...	16,500,000		Total—Vote 115	16,500,000	...	...	10,000,000
...	63,500,000	...	10,396,171	73,896,171	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	73,896,171	...	...	69,685,166
1,422,536	(1,754,000)	...	1,754,000	1,422,536	(S)	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	(8,000,000)	(8,000,000)		Write-off of the authority limit				
...	...	...	6,122,753	6,122,753		Write-off of the authority used				
1,422,536	(1,754,000)	...	(123,247)	(454,711)		Total	(454,711)	...	...	444,233
6,076,633	416,000	...	(416,000)	6,076,633	(S)	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)		Write-off of the authority limit				
...	...	...	4,336,472	4,336,472		Write-off of the authority used				
6,076,633	416,000	...	(6,079,528)	413,105		Total	413,105	...	...	295,095
...	32,438,000	...	1,365,000	33,803,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,803,000	...	...	34,373,000
...	...	...	4,619	4,619	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	4,619	...	...	8,974
30,495,224	367,991,000	88,507,150	7,085,141	494,078,515		Total Program—Budgetary	448,417,271	2	45,661,242	436,987,474
Public Service Commission										
...	97,176,000	...	...	97,176,000	120	Program expenditures				
...	...	10,439,880	...	10,439,880	120a	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,835,645	...	1,835,645	120b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	8,917,518	8,917,518		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	5,326,000	5,326,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	97,176,000	12,275,525	14,243,518	123,695,043		Total—Vote 120	121,855,782	1,839,261	...	118,397,951
121b Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund—In accordance with section 12 of the <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , to amend subsection 7(3) of that Act by reducing from \$4,500,000 to \$2,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund may exceed the revenues										
...	...	1	...	1			...	1	...	...

...	14,041,000	...	591,000	14,632,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,632,000	...	...	14,869,000
8,612,134	...	350,000	(350,000)	8,612,134	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)		Decrease in drawdown authority limit				
8,612,134	...	350,000	(2,850,000)	6,112,134		Total	(813,624)	...	6,925,758	(935,173)
...	...	...	5,869	5,869	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,869	...	...	19,463
8,612,134	111,217,000	12,625,526	11,990,387	144,445,047		Total Program—Budgetary	135,680,027	1,839,262	6,925,758	132,351,241
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator										
...	10,101,000	...	...	10,101,000	125	Operating expenditures				
...	...	344,062	...	344,062	125a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	48,000	48,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	487,000	487,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	10,101,000	344,062	535,000	10,980,062		Total—Vote 125	10,595,802	384,260	...	9,718,829
...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	130	Grants	10,000,000	...	...	9,250,000
...	1,141,000	...	48,000	1,189,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,189,000	...	...	1,193,000
1,133	...	...	175	1,308	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,133	175	...
1,133	21,242,000	344,062	583,175	22,170,370		Total Program—Budgetary	21,784,802	385,393	175	20,161,829
51,405,822	3,030,580,690	387,121,112	90,169,615	3,559,277,239		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,409,415,088	95,922,884	53,939,267	3,123,567,907
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Non-budgetary	...	10,000	...	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

⁽²⁾ In 2000-2001, the increase in net book value of fixed assets was shown as \$2,578,551. It should have been \$1,971,313.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Cultural development and heritage—												
Budgetary	72,507,025	70,677,858	...	...	337,273,594	333,034,085	4,493,000	4,008,342	...	...	405,287,619	399,703,601
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Canadian identity	74,149,924	72,923,464	...	...	517,027,274	516,690,110	...	...	...	...	591,177,198	589,613,574
Corporate management	103,239,187	99,146,833	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103,239,187	99,146,833
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	249,896,136	242,748,155	...	...	854,300,868	849,724,195	4,493,000	4,008,342	...	...	1,099,704,004	1,088,464,008
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(4,493,000)	(4,008,342)	...	...	...	...	(4,493,000)	(4,008,342)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	245,403,136	238,739,813	...	...	854,300,868	849,724,195	...	...	...	...	1,099,704,004	1,088,464,008
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Canada Council for the Arts—												
Budgetary	154,287,311	154,287,311	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	154,287,311	154,287,311
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—												
Budgetary	1,041,102,001	982,885,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,041,102,001	982,885,000
Canadian Film Development Corporation—												
Budgetary	125,604,000	105,868,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125,604,000	105,868,500
Canadian Museum of Civilization—												
Budgetary	53,734,198	53,734,197	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,734,198	53,734,197
Canadian Museum of Nature—												
Budgetary	26,234,586	26,234,586	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,234,586	26,234,586
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission												
Regulation of communications in the public interest	41,864,911	41,562,394	...	...	...	...	30,983,000	30,983,000	...	...	10,881,911	10,579,394
Revenues netted against expenditures	(30,983,000)	(30,983,000)	...	...	...	...	(30,983,000)	(30,983,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	10,881,911	10,579,394	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,881,911	10,579,394

National Archives of Canada

Acquisition and holdings management	24,169,752	24,418,242	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,169,752	24,418,242
Management of government information	8,190,156	7,537,594	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,190,156	7,537,594
Services, awareness and assistance	12,490,009	12,399,025	...	...	4,065,000	4,065,000	...	...	...	...	16,555,009	16,464,025
Corporate services	16,599,440	16,130,246	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,599,440	16,130,246
Total Program—Budgetary	61,449,357	60,485,107	...	...	4,065,000	4,065,000	...	...	...	...	65,514,357	64,550,107

**National Arts Centre Corporation—
Budgetary**

30,994,000	30,994,000	30,994,000	30,994,000
-------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------

**National Battlefields
Commission**

Conservation and development	10,323,917	9,987,756	105,000	105,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,428,917	10,092,756
Total Program—Budgetary	10,323,917	9,987,756	105,000	105,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,428,917	10,092,756

**National Capital Commission—
Budgetary**

65,474,000	65,474,000	36,234,000	36,234,000	101,708,000	101,708,000
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

National Film Board

National Film Board operations	74,631,513	69,520,962	321,728	321,728	8,900,000	6,752,068	66,053,241	63,090,622
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,900,000)	(6,752,068)	...	...	...	...	(8,900,000)	(6,752,068)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	65,731,513	62,768,894	...	...	321,728	321,728	...	...	...	...	66,053,241	63,090,622

**National Gallery of Canada—
Budgetary**

43,233,688	43,233,688	43,233,688	43,233,688
-------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------

National Library

Canadiana collections and Access services	21,877,251	21,877,251	...	...	25,000	19,206	...	...	...	...	21,902,251	21,896,457
Library networking	15,719,914	15,719,914	...	...	11,000	11,000	...	...	...	...	15,730,914	15,730,914
Corporate and branch administration	6,820,301	5,533,822	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,820,301	5,533,822
Total Program—Budgetary	44,417,466	43,130,987	...	...	36,000	30,206	...	...	...	...	44,453,466	43,161,193

**National Museum of Science
and Technology—
Budgetary**

24,649,627	24,649,626	24,649,627	24,649,626
-------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Parks Canada Agency												
Stewardship of national heritage places	218,404,502	196,826,448	11,750,000	11,610,787	976,546	976,546	...	...	...	...	231,131,048	209,413,781
Use and enjoyment by Canadians	209,714,128	191,038,936	9,975,000	9,884,020	1,616,300	1,616,300	15,417,000	16,388,428	...	...	205,888,428	186,150,828
Corporate services	55,953,039	51,753,689	475,000	467,973	631,000	631,000	...	...	...	...	57,059,039	52,852,662
Sub-total	484,071,669	439,619,073	22,200,000	21,962,780	3,223,846	3,223,846	15,417,000	16,388,428	...	...	494,078,515	448,417,271
Revenues netted against expenditures	(15,417,000)	(16,388,428)	...	...	...	...	(15,417,000)	(16,388,428)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	468,654,669	423,230,645	22,200,000	21,962,780	3,223,846	3,223,846	...	...	...	...	494,078,515	448,417,271
Public Service Commission												
Resourcing	71,831,981	68,001,650	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	71,831,981	68,001,650
Learning	39,926,592	33,661,480	...	...	...	...	11,677,000	12,341,119	...	...	28,249,592	21,320,361
Recourse	6,294,302	6,092,458	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,294,302	6,092,458
Policy, research and outreach	13,762,681	13,141,876	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,762,681	13,141,876
Corporate services	24,306,491	27,123,682	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,306,491	27,123,682
Sub-total	156,122,047	148,021,146	...	...	...	...	11,677,000	12,341,119	...	...	144,445,047	135,680,027
Revenues netted against expenditures	(11,677,000)	(12,341,119)	...	...	...	...	(11,677,000)	(12,341,119)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	144,445,047	135,680,027	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	144,445,047	135,680,027
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator												
Promoting gender equality	12,170,370	11,784,802	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	22,170,370	21,784,802
Total Program—Budgetary	12,170,370	11,784,802	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	22,170,370	21,784,802
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,628,790,797	2,483,748,333	58,539,000	58,301,780	871,947,442	867,364,975	...	...	...	...	3,559,277,239	3,409,415,088
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Cultural development and heritage									
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>									
...	1,163,680	(80,000)	(29,155)	1,054,525		1,054,525	...	...	1,066,281
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities									
...	8,400,000	(23,274)	(3,078,214)	5,298,512		5,240,012	58,500	...	8,257,768
Grants to eligible Canadian periodical publishers to defray a portion of mailing cost									
...	46,400,000	...	(2,303,000)	44,097,000		44,097,000	...	...	41,899,903
...	...	3,177,622	...	3,177,622		3,177,622	...	...	...
...	...	470,219	(470,219)	...		...	...	...	...
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000		1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	5,000,000
...	55,963,680	4,544,567	(5,880,588)	54,627,659		54,569,159	58,500	...	56,223,952
Canadian identity									
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages									
...	46,083,842	(304,833)	(40,525,044)	5,253,965		5,253,960	5	...	33,010,818
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day									
...	7,666,800	6,470,150	(8,627,795)	5,509,155		5,508,245	910	...	7,731,278
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism									
...	15,983,224	(1,514,199)	(13,335,220)	1,133,805		1,125,354	8,451	...	5,210,845
...	14,650,000	1,350,000	(879,141)	15,120,859		15,117,854	3,005	...	...
Grants to the Athlete assistance program									
Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:									
...	28,800	...	...	28,800		28,800	...	...	28,800
...	19,680	...	...	19,680		19,680	...	...	19,680
...	21,200	...	...	21,200		21,200	...	...	21,200
...	21,200	...	...	21,200		21,200	...	...	21,200

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	28,800	...	...	28,800	Quebec	28,800	...	...	28,800
...	28,800	...	...	28,800	Ontario	28,800	...	...	28,800
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Manitoba	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Saskatchewan	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Alberta	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	28,800	...	...	28,800	British Columbia	28,800	...	...	28,800
...	5,701,560	(3,258,150)	(2,262,767)	180,643	Grants to aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies	180,643	...	...	661,080
...	550,000	...	23,492	573,492	(S) Payments under the <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	573,492	...	...	508,546
...	182,000	...	(38,881)	143,119	(S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	143,119	...	...	132,674
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Research Institute on Linguistic Minorities	10,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	6,600,000	...	6,600,000	Grant to the Vancouver 2010 Bid Corporation	6,600,000	...	...	...
...	...	3,500,000	...	3,500,000	Grants to foundations in support of the Francophone Youth Building Tomorrow's Communities initiative	3,500,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	12,500
...	91,069,706	22,842,968	(65,645,356)	48,267,318		48,254,947	12,371	...	47,520,021
...	147,033,386	27,387,535	(71,525,944)	102,894,977	Total—Grants	102,824,106	70,871	...	103,743,973
Contributions									
Cultural development and heritage									
Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
...	2,442,350	(1,156,000)	5,005,155	6,291,505	Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities	6,291,504	1	...	4,619,063
...	314,250	...	...	314,250	Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	314,250	...	...	314,250
...	200,000	(146,400)	(53,600)	...	Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums	...	...	...	...
Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:									
Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware									
...	9,854,278	(6,514,547)	6,570,982	9,910,713		9,910,712	1	...	8,908,349

...	1,205,000	...	295,000	1,500,000	Contribution to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, PEI	1,500,000	...	...	1,205,000
					Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution:				
...	31,643,742	6,122,958	(3,394,257)	34,372,443	Contributions for the Book publishing industry development program	34,372,443	...	...	32,026,981
...	3,900,000	4,363,683	962,335	9,226,018	Contributions for the Sound recording development program	9,226,018	...	...	9,167,876
...	45,000,000	5,000,000	(14,049,700)	35,950,300	Contributions to the Canadian magazine publishing industry	31,854,308	4,095,992	...	26,465,742
...	5,750,000	(2,290,000)	(1,618,550)	1,841,450	Contributions for the Multimedia Investment Fund	1,841,450	...	...	2,750,000
...	1,250,000	(1,000,000)	4,250,000	4,500,000	Contributions for the establishment of loan loss reserve funds in support of cultural industries	4,500,000	...	...	...
...	11,900,000	(4,999,275)	4,999,275	11,900,000	Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	11,900,000	...	...	11,400,000
...	1,950,000	...	...	1,950,000	Contributions in support of the Canadian Feature Film Policy	1,950,000	...	...	1,288,018
...	2,800,000	...	...	2,800,000	Contributions in support of cultural industries training initiatives	2,800,000	...	...	2,600,000
...	99,550,000	...	...	99,550,000	Contributions to the Canadian Television Fund	99,550,000	...	...	99,550,000
...	15,520,000	...	...	15,520,000	Contributions in support of the provision of an international service by the CBC, by means of Radio Canada International	15,520,000	...	...	20,520,000
...	390,000	...	200,000	590,000	Contributions to national service organizations in the areas of arts, culture, film and video and sound recording in support of services and special projects	590,000	...	...	565,000
...	10,709,000	677,400	113,480	11,499,880	Contributions for the National arts training program	11,499,875	5	...	10,880,799
...	...	768,706	(768,706)	...	Contributions to arts and heritage organizations for capacity building projects	...	...	...	...
...	...	297,203	(297,203)	...	Contributions to Canadian cultural communities	...	...	...	...
...	8,750,000	...	(4,533,227)	4,216,773	Contributions to the Canadian Digital Cultural Content Initiative	4,216,773	...	...	780,723
...	...	9,150,000	(8,719,087)	430,913	Contributions in support of the Canadian culture on-line program	430,913	...	...	...
...	...	(4,399,467)	6,681,969	2,282,502	Contributions in support of the Partnerships Fund	2,282,488	14	...	...
...	...	(274,278)	2,025,000	1,750,722	Contributions in support of the Electronic Copyright Fund	1,750,722	...	...	...
...	...	(23,557)	500,000	476,443	Contributions in support of the E-com Enablement Fund	476,343	100	...	...
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Contributions in support of the Applied Research in Interactive Media Program	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,000,000	(783,120)	216,880	Contributions in support of the trade routes: Canada's trade opportunities program	132,880	84,000	...	...
...	...	19,500,750	(5,041,885)	14,458,865	Contributions in support of the Cultural spaces Canada program	14,458,865	...	...	...
...	...	3,008,125	(996,024)	2,012,101	Contributions in support of the Arts presentation program	2,012,101	...	...	...
...	...	...	932,996	932,996	Contributions in support of the Creators' assistance program	932,996	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,374,742	1,374,742	Contributions in support of the Collective initiatives program	1,374,741	1	...	...
...	...	...	4,073,640	4,073,640	Contributions in support of the New musical works program	4,073,640	...	...	...
...	...	...	444,551	444,551	Contributions under the terms and conditions of federal/provincial agreements to support regional cultural development	444,151	400	...	301,226
...	...	...	1,258,248	1,258,248	Contributions under special authority	1,257,753	495	...	1,233,169
...	253,128,620	29,085,301	432,014	282,645,935		278,464,926	4,181,009	...	234,576,196

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Canadian identity				
...	217,841,716	(580,000)	5,731,832	222,993,548	Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial and territorial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools	222,993,548	...	...	216,083,286
...	13,837,320	454,314	41,076,040	55,367,674	Contributions to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	55,363,827	3,847	...	25,478,641
...	13,642,500	1,969,364	1,568,181	17,180,045	Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society	17,180,045	...	...	21,931,866
...	186,640	(179,498)	6,410,821	6,417,963	Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	6,325,927	92,036	...	1,314,296
...	57,423,386	(810,000)	7,158,809	63,772,195	Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies, aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres	63,584,537	187,658	...	64,895,949
...	9,700,000	4,200,000	(2,129,300)	11,770,700	Contributions in support of the Exchanges Canada Initiative	11,770,700	...	...	11,507,816
...	44,665,000	4,244,000	(5,044,910)	43,864,090	Contributions for the National sport organizations support program	43,864,090	...	...	42,356,568
...	30,465,000	(1,557,839)	8,430,451	37,337,612	Contributions for the Games' hosting program	37,296,460	41,152	...	31,549,500
...	...	1,769,012	2,230,988	4,000,000	Contributions in support of the Information and research on Canada program	4,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	410,500	4,951,429	5,361,929	Contributions in support of the Community partnerships program	5,361,929	...	...	...
...	...	...	694,200	694,200	Contributions under special authority	694,100	100	...	355,262
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	14,749,413
...	387,761,562	9,919,853	71,078,541	468,759,956		468,435,163	324,793	...	430,222,597
...	640,890,182	39,005,154	71,510,555	751,405,891	Total—Contributions	746,900,089	4,505,802	...	664,798,793
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	309,092,300	33,629,868	(5,448,574)	337,273,594	Cultural development and heritage	333,034,085	4,239,509	...	290,800,148
...	478,831,268	32,762,821	5,433,185	517,027,274	Canadian identity	516,690,110	337,164	...	477,742,618
...	787,923,568	66,392,689	(15,389)	854,300,868	Total Department	849,724,195	4,576,673	...	768,542,766

					National Archives of Canada				
					Grants				
					Services, awareness and assistance				
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Canadian Council of Archives	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Alliance for Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	625,000	...	...	625,000	Total—Grants	625,000	...	...	625,000
					Contributions				
					Services, awareness and assistance				
...	640,000	2,300,000	...	2,940,000	Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services	2,940,000	...	...	968,871
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information	500,000	...	...	496,129
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	375,000
...	1,140,000	2,300,000	...	3,440,000	Total—Contributions	3,440,000	...	...	1,840,000
...	1,765,000	2,300,000	...	4,065,000	Total Program	4,065,000	...	...	2,465,000
					National Film Board				
					Grants				
					National Film Board operations				
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees	12,500	(500)	...	7,500
					Contributions				
					National Film Board operations				
...	307,000	...	2,728	309,728	To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography	309,228	500	...	227,450
...	319,000	...	2,728	321,728	Total Program	321,728	...	...	234,950
					National Library				
					Grants				
...	35,000	(10,000)	...	25,000	Canadiana collections and access services				
					International Serials Data System	19,206	5,794	...	18,031
					Library networking				
...	11,000	...	...	11,000	International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions	11,000	...	...	11,000
...	46,000	(10,000)	...	36,000	Total Program	30,206	5,794	...	29,031

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Parks Canada Agency									
Grants									
Stewardship of national heritage places									
...	22,707	...	(7)	22,700	Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	22,700	...	...	522,700
Use and enjoyment by Canadians									
...	...	1,600,000	...	1,600,000	Grant to the Municipality of Jasper for the purpose of purchasing emergency and other vehicles	1,600,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,400,000
...	...	1,600,000	...	1,600,000		1,600,000	...	...	1,400,000
...	22,707	1,600,000	(7)	1,622,700	Total—Grants	1,622,700	...	...	1,922,700
Contributions									
Stewardship of national heritage places									
...	...	800,000	153,846	953,846	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	953,846	...	...	1,114,625
Use and enjoyment by Canadians									
...	189,226	...	(172,926)	16,300	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	16,300	...	...	513,500
Corporate services									
...	...	...	631,000	631,000	Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	631,000	...	...	658,225
...	189,226	800,000	611,920	1,601,146	Total—Contributions	1,601,146	...	...	2,286,350
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	22,707	800,000	153,839	976,546	Stewardship of national heritage places	976,546	...	...	1,637,325
...	189,226	1,600,000	(172,926)	1,616,300	Use and enjoyment by Canadians	1,616,300	...	...	1,913,500
...	...	...	631,000	631,000	Corporate services	631,000	...	...	658,225
...	211,933	2,400,000	611,913	3,223,846	Total Program	3,223,846	...	...	4,209,050

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator									
Grants									
Promoting gender equality									
Women's program—Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society									
...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000		10,000,000	...	...	9,250,000
...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	Total Program	10,000,000	...	...	9,250,000
...	800,265,501	71,082,689	599,252	871,947,442	Total Ministry	867,364,975	4,582,467	...	784,730,797

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Responsible Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Public Service Commission			
Budgetary (responsible revenues)				Budgetary (responsible revenues)			
Cultural development and heritage				Learning			
Museum and heritage services	2,455,000	1,479,899	1,484,014	Staff Development and Training Revolving			
Canadian audio-visual certification				Fund			
office	2,038,000	2,528,443	1,724,607	Recoveries and service fees	8,879,000	9,614,619	9,278,223
Total Department—Budgetary	4,493,000	4,008,342	3,208,621	Subsidy	2,798,000	2,726,500	2,726,500
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommuni- cations Commission				Total Program—Budgetary	11,677,000	12,341,119	12,004,723
Budgetary (responsible revenues)				Total Ministry— Budgetary	71,470,000	70,472,957	67,614,447
Regulation of communications in the public							
interest	30,983,000	30,983,000	30,086,000				
Total Program—Budgetary	30,983,000	30,983,000	30,086,000				
National Film Board							
Budgetary (responsible revenues)							
National Film Board operations							
Film production services	1,650,000	853,381	1,425,676				
Print sales	2,500,000	1,951,202	2,595,139				
Rentals, royalties and miscellaneous	4,750,000	2,398,830	2,272,831				
Distribution services	...	1,548,655	1,101,163				
Total Program—Budgetary	8,900,000	6,752,068	7,394,809				
Parks Canada Agency							
Budgetary (responsible revenues)							
Use and enjoyment by Canadians							
Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving							
Fund	5,350,000	5,299,109	5,241,511				
Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving							
Fund	10,067,000	11,089,319	9,678,783				
Total Program—Budgetary	15,417,000	16,388,428	14,920,294				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			National Archives of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—			Tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Goods and services tax	...	10,293
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,820,295	1,626,965	Total tax revenues	...	10,293
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,976,198	193,272			
	13,796,493	1,820,237	Non-tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	42,898	23,587
User charges—Departmental enabling statutes	291,895	255,810	Adjustments to prior year's payables	(39,302)	338,294
Respendable user charges	(237,286)	(552,251)		3,596	361,881
	54,609	(296,441)	Sales of goods and services—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,706	...	Other fees and charges—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Receipts from photoduplication services	190,966	211,518
Other fees and charges	88,848	...	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	223,134	222,142
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	56,831,156	55,191,649	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	21,566	12,656
Sundries	8,113	...	Total non-tax revenues	439,262	808,197
	56,928,117	55,191,649	Total Program	439,262	818,490
Total Department	70,788,925	56,715,445	National Battlefields Commission		
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			Non-tax revenues—		
Non-tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	1,309,167	1,058,427
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	58,208	65,651	Sundries	8,490	17,358
Adjustments to prior year's payables	20,740	...	Total Program	1,317,657	1,075,785
	78,948	65,651	National Film Board		
Sales of goods and services—			Tax revenues—		
Services of a regulatory nature—			Goods and services tax	...	323,991
Broadcasting licence fees	93,374,911	88,227,280	Total tax revenues	...	323,991
Telecommunications fees	5,203,612	4,068,908	Non-tax revenues—		
	98,578,523	92,296,188	Return on investments—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	3,770	National Film Board—Interest	...	6,673
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	176,653	807	Total non-tax revenues	...	6,673
Total Program	98,834,124	92,366,416	Total Program	...	330,664

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
National Library		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	25,501
Total tax revenues	...	25,501
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,786	19,473
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(24,262)	148,388
	(18,476)	167,861
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Computerized library services	916	116,707
Duplication services	56,456	43,725
	57,372	160,432
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,579	10,385
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	13,420	12,155
Total non-tax revenues	74,895	350,833
Total Program	74,895	376,334
Parks Canada Agency		
Non-tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	(853,520)	(1,289,485)
Services of a non-regulatory nature	560,338	...
Other fees and charges	...	20,836
	(293,182)	(1,268,649)
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	74,974,979	69,685,166
Sundries	34,524	30,376
	75,009,503	69,715,542
Total Program	74,716,321	68,446,893

Public Service Commission

Non-tax revenues—

Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	74,343	140,257
Adjustments to prior year's payables	159,679	...
	234,022	140,257
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	7,956	13,470
Other fees and charges	326,518	467,436
	334,474	480,906
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,869	19,463
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	73,111	96,954
Total Program	647,476	737,580
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Services expenditures	23,551	11,032
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	175	1,133
Total Program	23,726	12,165

Ministry Summary

Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	359,785
Total tax revenues	...	359,785
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	...	6,673
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	14,118,134	2,566,919
Sales of goods and services	98,922,762	91,583,954
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	261,463	256,893
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	133,540,027	126,105,548
Total non-tax revenues	246,842,386	220,519,987
Total Ministry	246,842,386	220,879,772

SECTION 5

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Citizenship and Immigration

Department

Immigration and Refugee Board of
Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	5.2
Ministry summary	5.4
Programs by business line	5.6
Transfer payments	5.7
Details of spendable amounts	5.8
Revenues	5.8

Department

Objectives

The objectives of the program are to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests, while protecting the health and safety of Canadians. Citizenship and Immigration policies and programs are to be managed consistently with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

Business Line Descriptions

Maximizing benefits of international migration

The Maximizing benefits of international migration business line develops policy and programs for the selection of immigrants and assessment of visitors; recommends to the Minister the target number of immigrants to be admitted to Canada on an annual basis; assesses the qualifications of persons seeking to settle permanently in Canada against the applicable criteria for immigrants; assesses potential foreign students and temporary workers against the applicable criteria; and evaluates the risk to the health of Canadians and the sustainability of the Canadian public health system posed by potential immigrants, visitors, temporary workers and foreign students.

Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition

The Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition business line provides international leadership in finding durable solutions to refugee situations, including through voluntary repatriation, local integration, resettlement in another country or through regional approaches to responsibility sharing; develops and implements policies and programs in support of Canada's

commitments and protection obligations, both domestically and internationally; selects government and privately-sponsored refugees from abroad in accordance with annual levels tabled in Parliament; provides emergency and essential health care coverage to needy refugee claimants and Convention refugees not eligible for provincial health coverage (Interim federal health program); provides financial assistance to refugees who have been accepted for resettlement through the Immigrant loans program and the Resettlement assistance program; and assists the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) to arrive at well-informed, timely decisions by providing case-related and country-specific information on refugee situations through the establishment of a memorandum of understanding between the CIC and the IRB.

Promoting the integration of newcomers

The Promoting the integration of newcomers business line develops policies and programs which promote integration and citizenship; provides basic assistance to newcomers upon arrival in Canada; ensures that the federal government's responsibilities toward the immigrants it accepts for permanent residence are met; educates potential new Canadians about the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship; promotes the value of Canadian citizenship to newcomers; and administers and interprets the *Citizenship Act*.

Managing access to Canada

The Managing access to Canada business line develops policies and programs to prevent abuse of Canada's citizenship, immigration and refugee programs and to protect the safety of Canadians and the security of Canada; contributes to the management of international migration and travel by combatting illegal migration, including trafficking in people, while

facilitating the movement of legitimate travellers; admits to Canada persons who comply with the *Immigration Act* and Regulations; denies admission to those who do not comply, including criminals and terrorists; detects abuse of the citizenship, immigration and refugee programs; manages Citizenship and Immigration Canada cases before the IRB, Federal Court and other tribunals; detains persons who pose a serious risk to Canadians or who would not appear for immigration proceedings; and removes persons not legally entitled to remain in Canada.

Providing corporate services

The Providing corporate services business line coordinates Citizenship and Immigration Canada's (CIC) planning and review processes; manages the spending and use of public funds; develops and oversees cost recovery/revenue generation activities; provides administrative, financial and personnel services to the Department, and functional guidance to service line and program delivery directors general; manages, coordinates and maintains the information technology infrastructure to support decision-making and performance measurement, and to improve service delivery; conducts and disseminates research on citizenship and immigration issues; coordinates the development of citizenship and immigration policy and positions the Department within the government's socio-economic agenda; designs and disseminates information about CIC's goals, policies, programs and activities; influences the operating environment of the program to facilitate its success, including by promoting the contribution of newcomers to Canadian society; responds to case inquiries and requests for information; and coordinates the Department's relations with provincial governments, non-governmental organizations, international organizations, and other government departments and agencies.

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Objectives

The Board's objective is to meet Canada's immigration and refugee related obligations as defined in the *Immigration Act* and as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees and the 1967 Protocol to the Convention. It does this by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons within Canada; hearing appeals of certain persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada; hearing appeals from Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused permanent resident status in Canada; hearing appeals from the Minister of an adjudicator's decision; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; and conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons.

Business Line Descriptions

Refugee determination

The Refugee determination business line fulfils Canada's obligations as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees to protect those with a well-founded fear of persecution in their own country. It does this by hearing and deciding claims for refugee status made within Canada. Refugee determination at the Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada deals exclusively with claims to refugee status made by persons who have arrived in Canada.

Immigration appeals

The Immigration appeals business line makes available to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, as well as to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, a quasi-judicial tribunal to which they may appeal. This is done by hearing appeals of refusals of sponsored applications

for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

Inquiries and detention reviews

The Inquiries and detention reviews business line contributes to ensuring the safety of Canadian society by conducting inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and by conducting detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

Corporate management and services

The Corporate management and services business line provides the Board with efficient management processes and administrative services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	411,978,000	...	...	411,978,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	87,846,838	...	87,846,838	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	50,025,017	...	50,025,017	1b	Transfer of \$4,386,000 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 5			
...	...	...	4,386,000	4,386,000		Transfer from: Vote 5			
...	...	...	1,442,890	1,442,890		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	16,196,000	16,196,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	411,978,000	137,871,855	22,024,890	571,874,745		Total—Vote 1	526,760,096	45,114,649	...
...	...	1,757,203	...	1,757,203	2b	To write off from the Accounts of Canada 3,394 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$1,757,203	1,757,203	...	601,273
...	27,870,000	...	...	27,870,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	...	1,765,000	...	1,765,000	5a	Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	(4,386,000)	(4,386,000)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	27,870,000	1,765,000	(4,386,000)	25,249,000		Total—Vote 5	24,907,461	341,539	...
...	336,471,517	...	...	336,471,517	10	Grants and contributions			
...	...	472,833	...	472,833	10a	Contributions			
...	...	8,865,864	...	8,865,864	10b	Grants			
...	336,471,517	9,338,697	...	345,810,214		Total—Vote 10	337,151,303	8,658,911	...
...	52,122	...	17,192	69,314	(S)	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	69,314	...	51,326
...	40,720,000	...	1,746,949	42,466,949	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	42,466,949	...	40,350,000
...	...	...	10,474,303	10,474,303	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	10,474,303	...	20,260,873
...	...	...	133,647	133,647	(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	133,647	...	162,015
...	...	...	177,204	177,204	(S)	Court awards	177,204	...	125,843
2,773	...	...	71,784	74,557	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	46,384	28,173	112,074
2,773	817,091,639	150,732,755	30,259,969	998,087,136		Total budgetary	943,943,864	54,115,099	903,618,435

59,059,511 ⁽²⁾	...	(74,539)	74,539	59,059,511	(S) (L) Loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i> , as last amended by TB814449. Limit \$110,000,000 (Net)	(3,722,083)	...	62,781,594	(4,126,939)
2,773	817,091,639	150,732,755	30,259,969	998,087,136	Total Department—				
59,059,511	...	(74,539)	74,539	59,059,511	Budgetary	943,943,864	54,115,099	28,173	903,618,435
					Non-budgetary	(3,722,083)	...	62,781,594	(4,126,939)
					Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada				
...	72,659,000	...	...	72,659,000	15 Program expenditures				
...	...	8,966,050	...	8,966,050	15a Program expenditures				
...	...	11,259,094	...	11,259,094	15b Program expenditures				
...	...	...	200,000	200,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	4,654,000	4,654,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	72,659,000	20,225,144	4,854,000	97,738,144	Total—Vote 15	93,135,847	4,602,297	...	86,105,413
...	10,900,000	...	459,000	11,359,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,359,000	...	...	12,004,000
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	8,143
...	83,559,000	20,225,144	5,313,000	109,097,144	Total Program—Budgetary	104,494,847	4,602,297	...	98,117,556
2,773	900,650,639	170,957,899	35,572,969	1,107,184,280	Total Ministry—				
59,059,511	...	(74,539)	74,539	59,059,511	Budgetary	1,048,438,711	58,717,396	28,173	1,001,735,991
					Non-budgetary	(3,722,083)	...	62,781,594	(4,126,939)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

⁽²⁾ Changes have been made to previous year's reporting to correct errors of \$7,901,478 made to the value of the available authorities and to reflect the inclusion of \$865,950 of accrued interest in the portfolio.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Maximizing benefits of international migration	155,593,000	154,405,452	209,266	209,266	...	...	...	...	...	...	155,802,266	154,614,718
Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	66,001,000	59,132,578	15,200	15,200	55,688,571	47,309,459	...	...	...	...	121,704,771	106,457,237
Promoting the integration of newcomers—												
Budgetary	43,300,000	42,492,621	747,426	747,426	290,121,643	289,841,844	...	...	...	...	334,169,069	333,081,891
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,059,511	(3,722,083)	59,059,511	(3,722,083)
Managing access to Canada	193,091,000	168,121,658	6,550,945	6,550,945	...	...	...	...	...	...	199,641,945	174,672,603
Providing corporate services	169,042,922	157,732,791	17,726,163	17,384,624	...	...	...	...	...	...	186,769,085	175,117,415
Total Department—												
Budgetary	627,027,922	581,885,100	25,249,000	24,907,461	345,810,214	337,151,303	...	...	...	...	998,087,136	943,943,864
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,059,511	(3,722,083)	59,059,511	(3,722,083)
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada												
Refugee determination	57,915,061	55,367,842	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,915,061	55,367,842
Immigration appeals	5,726,553	5,234,956	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,726,553	5,234,956
Inquiries and detention reviews	4,973,263	4,233,966	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,973,263	4,233,966
Corporate management and services	40,482,267	39,658,083	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,482,267	39,658,083
Total Program—Budgetary	109,097,144	104,494,847	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	109,097,144	104,494,847
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	736,125,066	686,379,947	25,249,000	24,907,461	345,810,214	337,151,303	...	...	...	...	1,107,184,280	1,048,438,711
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,059,511	(3,722,083)	59,059,511	(3,722,083)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Promoting the integration of newcomers									
Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration									
...	101,728,940	9,994,060	...	111,723,000		111,723,000	...	...	104,140,000
Contributions									
Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition									
...	58,035,000	...	(4,346,429)	53,688,571		46,299,317	7,389,254	...	67,804,734
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000		1,010,142	989,858	...	1,126,860
International organization for migration									
...	60,035,000	...	(4,346,429)	55,688,571		47,309,459	8,379,112	...	68,931,594
Promoting the integration of newcomers									
...	18,130,021	472,833	16,631,697	35,234,551		35,220,508	14,043	...	39,820,171
...	106,172,598	(1,128,196)	(14,081,422)	90,962,980		90,718,698	244,282	...	93,543,191
...	2,600,000	...	112,397	2,712,397		2,690,923	21,474	...	2,666,024
Contributions to provinces to respond to growing need to assist immigrants in integrating into Canada									
...	47,804,958	...	1,683,757	49,488,715		49,488,715	...	...	52,733,662
...	174,707,577	(655,363)	4,346,429	178,398,643		178,118,844	279,799	...	188,763,048
Managing access to Canada									
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	4,525,938
...	234,742,577	(655,363)	...	234,087,214	Total—Contributions	225,428,303	8,658,911	...	262,220,580
Ministry Summary by Business Line									
...	60,035,000	...	(4,346,429)	55,688,571	Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	47,309,459	8,379,112	...	68,931,594
...	276,436,517	9,338,697	4,346,429	290,121,643	Promoting the integration of newcomers	289,841,844	279,799	...	292,903,048
...	...	...	...	...	Managing access to Canada	...	...	...	4,525,938
...	336,471,517	9,338,697	...	345,810,214	Total Ministry	337,151,303	8,658,911	...	366,360,580

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Promoting the integration of newcomers			
Loan repayments—Section 119	...	16,958,705	18,031,770
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	16,958,705	18,031,770

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	3,856
Total tax revenues	...	3,856
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Interest on transportation and assistance loans	949,113	909,961
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Recovery of bad debts	331,765	452,245
Recovery—Resettlement program	562,850	283,529
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,431,212	1,048,657
Removal and detention costs	563,182	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,277,114	2,793,488
	4,166,123	4,577,919
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Rights of landing	147,162,081	166,924,035
Citizenship rights fees	11,913,489	14,705,304
	159,075,570	181,629,339
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Change of citizenship	17,214,611	18,743,601
Citizenship status document	3,889,601	4,623,699
Application fees—		
Permanent residence	150,625,697	147,416,377
Business application	7,270,343	7,845,679
Dependant less than 19 years	11,268,623	11,293,616
Employment authorization	22,160,043	22,825,717
Employment authorization—Group of artists	1,075,965	1,082,327
Immigration status document	48,335,627	54,417,918
Visitor visa—		
Multiple entry	23,551,953	23,935,306
Family rate	3,175,746	3,752,092
Alternate manner of examination	370,793	388,926
Replacement or certification of a document	598,356	535,470
Student authorization	19,590,373	16,788,974
Minor violation of <i>Immigration Act</i>	5,111,282	5,211,146
Rehabilitation—A19(1)(c.1)	127,281	193,047
Minister's consent to return	350,578	351,587
Call out overtime	806	1,004
Order in council	27,050	29,917
Family business	266,800	260,000

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
General services	641,311	677,370	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
Repayment of deportation—USA St Pierre	74,737	...	Non-tax revenues—		
Repayment of deportation	193,897	219,090	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Immigration administration fee—Transportation companies	3,572,000	2,794,215	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	30,321
Remission order payments	(418,500)	...	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	360,744
Refund of revenues (previous year)	(352,080)	...		...	391,065
Other services	...	27,598	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	470,560	25,070
	318,722,893	323,414,676	Total Program	470,560	416,135
Sales of goods and information products—			Ministry Summary		
Access to information	35,595	...	Tax revenues—		
Other fees and charges—			Goods and services tax	...	3,856
Administrative fees	57,885	...	Total tax revenues	...	3,856
Deferred revenues	30,104,151	...	Non-tax revenues—		
	30,162,036	...	Return on investments	949,113	909,961
	507,996,094	505,044,015	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,166,123	4,968,984
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	71,784	69,330	Sales of goods and services	507,996,094	505,044,015
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	71,784	69,330
Access to information	55	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,684,025	3,292,590
Interest on overdue account receivable	167,356	...	Total non-tax revenues	515,867,139	514,284,880
Gains on foreign currency transactions	6,704	17,329	Total Ministry	515,867,139	514,288,736
<i>Immigration Act—</i>					
Penalties—Transportation companies	215	3,700			
Fines	104,795	66,330			
Forfeitures	1,928,547	1,978,089			
Removal and detention costs	...	784,701			
Sundries	5,793	417,371			
	2,213,465	3,267,520			
Total non-tax revenues	515,396,579	513,868,745			
Total Department	515,396,579	513,872,601			

SECTION 6

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Environment

Department

**Canadian Environmental Assessment
Agency**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	6.2
Ministry summary	6.4
Programs by business line	6.6
Transfer payments	6.7
Details of respendable amounts	6.10
Revenues	6.11

Department**Objectives**

The objective of the environment program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

Business Line Descriptions*Clean environment*

Canadians are affected by pollutants from many sources and in many different forms. The objective of this business line is to protect Canadians from domestic and global sources of pollution. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: identifies threats from pollutants, their sources and means of controlling them through the application of sound science; develops standards, guidelines and codes of practice to ensure adequate levels of protection of environmental quality; identifies and implements appropriate strategies for preventing or reducing pollution; administers and enforces regulations for pollution prevention and control within areas of federal jurisdiction; monitors levels of contaminants in air, water, and soil; represents Canada's interests in the development of international agreements and accords to reduce pollution; and provides advice and tools for preventing pollution and support to the development and deployment of green technologies.

Nature

Canadians depend on ecosystems for providing many valued resources and services, from producing the oxygen that sustains us to providing recreational enjoyment. The objective of this business line is to conserve

biological diversity in healthy ecosystems. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: develops scientific knowledge and tools needed to understand and respond to the effects of human activities on ecosystems; manages migratory birds and nationally significant migratory bird habitat; develops and implements recovery plans for endangered species; provides leadership on the implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity; applies an integrated approach to conserving and restoring significant ecosystems, and provides tools to build local capacity to continue this work; represents Canada's interests in international arenas dealing with wildlife, ecosystem health and biodiversity; and provides federal leadership in conserving and protecting Canada's water resources.

Weather and environmental predictions

Canadians are affected by environmental conditions on many time and space scales; from minutes to centuries and from cities to continents. The objective of this business line is to help Canadians adapt to their environment in ways which safeguard their health and safety, optimize economic activity and enhance environmental quality. Specifically, Environment Canada: monitors the state of the atmosphere (weather, climate, air quality and ultraviolet radiation), hydrosphere (water) and cryosphere (ice and snow); provides information on the past, present and future states of the physical environment; issues warnings of severe weather and environmental hazards; engages in scientific research on the causes of severe weather, the mechanisms which transport chemicals and weather through the atmosphere and around the world, and the impacts of human activity on the atmospheric environment; and provides advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate.

Management, administration and policy

Addressing complex and cross-cutting issues requires that the Department maintain a strong policy capacity and the ability to deliver efficient and innovative services. The objective of this business line is to provide strategic and effective departmental management to achieve environmental results. Specifically, this business line provides: departmental leadership; strategic policy advice; socio-economic analysis; coordination of international activities of the Department; leadership and coordination in fostering partnerships with industry, non-governmental organizations, Aboriginal peoples, provinces and other government departments; communications and public outreach services; support services to decision making, management and accountability, including planning and financial systems and services, information technology, records and information holdings, human resources, security and the management of assets and accommodations and environmental management systems.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency**Objectives**

To provide high quality environmental assessments that contribute to informed decision making in support of sustainable development.

Business Line Descriptions*Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency*

The Agency is responsible for providing advice and recommendations to decision-makers that reflect public values and the principles of sustainable development. By strengthening partnerships, the Agency also

facilitates environmental assessment approaches that are coordinated across government, and harmonized with other jurisdictions, including Aboriginal regimes. The Agency is continuously improving the federal environmental assessment process by enhancing its efficiency, effectiveness, predictability, and consistency, all the while maintaining the highest standards of quality. In addition, the Agency provides education and training to federal departments to improve their understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the Cabinet directive on the assessment of policy and program proposals. Finally, the Agency represents Canada's environmental assessment interests in international forums.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	465,725,956	...	...	465,725,956	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	76,981,074	...	76,981,074	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	931,340	931,340		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	24,360,000	24,360,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(1,849,484)	(1,849,484)		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	465,725,956	76,981,074	23,441,856	566,148,886		Total—Vote 1	550,041,272	16,107,614	...	479,791,226
...	32,239,000	...	...	32,239,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	8,053,000	...	8,053,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	19,996,082	...	19,996,082	5b	Transfer of \$1,849,484 from Environment Vote 1				
...	...	...	1,849,484	1,849,484		Transfer from Vote 1				
...	32,239,000	28,049,082	1,849,484	62,137,566		Total—Vote 5	58,716,469	3,421,097	...	39,525,416
...	70,235,294	...	...	70,235,294	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	60,050,603	...	60,050,603	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	46,393,662	...	46,393,662	10b	Grants				
...	70,235,294	106,444,265	...	176,679,559		Total—Vote 10	175,897,875	781,684	...	64,151,665
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...	51,597
...	53,918,987	...	2,269,000	56,187,987	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,187,987	...	...	56,334,000
...	...	...	329	329	(S)	Collection agency fees	329	...	...	146
...	...	...	1,750	1,750	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,750	...	...	...
77,606	...	...	366,946	444,552	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	436,624	...	7,928	203,447
77,606	622,171,359	211,474,421	27,945,231	861,668,617		Total Department—Budgetary	841,350,294	20,310,395	7,928	640,057,497
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency										
...	10,363,000	...	...	10,363,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,845,700	...	1,845,700	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	85,000	...	85,000	15b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	68,000	68,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	323,000	323,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	10,363,000	1,930,700	391,000	12,684,700		Total—Vote 15	11,317,807	1,366,893	...	10,241,427
...	1,197,000	...	50,000	1,247,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,247,000	...	...	1,146,000

186	...	...	343	529	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	186	343	...
186	11,560,000	1,930,700	441,343	13,932,229	Total Program—Budgetary	12,564,807	1,367,079	343	11,387,427
77,792	633,731,359	213,405,121	28,386,574	875,600,846	Total Ministry—Budgetary	853,915,101	21,677,474	8,271	651,444,924

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Clean environment	184,828,095	174,154,850	19,762,736	19,723,413	138,720,156	138,579,624	10,231,800	9,051,837	...	...	333,079,187	323,406,050
Nature	156,013,994	150,832,361	6,074,811	5,868,865	28,247,766	27,608,311	11,316,500	7,282,097	...	...	179,020,071	177,027,440
Weather and environmental predictions	226,933,411	219,106,354	33,009,304	29,712,246	5,484,837	5,483,140	68,548,200	62,917,914	...	...	196,879,352	191,383,826
Management, administration and policy	145,788,992	142,835,813	3,290,715	3,411,945	4,226,800	4,226,800	616,500	941,580	...	...	152,690,007	149,532,978
Sub-total	713,564,492	686,929,378	62,137,566	58,716,469	176,679,559	175,897,875	90,713,000	80,193,428	...	...	861,668,617	841,350,294
Revenues netted against expenditures	(90,713,000)	(80,193,428)	...	...	...	...	(90,713,000)	(80,193,428)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	622,851,492	606,735,950	62,137,566	58,716,469	176,679,559	175,897,875	...	...	...	...	861,668,617	841,350,294
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency												
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	16,038,229	12,233,443	...	...	1,395,000	528,974	3,501,000	197,610	...	...	13,932,229	12,564,807
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,501,000)	(197,610)	...	...	...	...	(3,501,000)	(197,610)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	12,537,229	12,035,833	...	...	1,395,000	528,974	...	...	...	...	13,932,229	12,564,807
Total Ministry—Budgetary	635,388,721	618,771,783	62,137,566	58,716,469	178,074,559	176,426,849	...	...	...	...	875,600,846	853,915,101

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Clean environment									
...	2,000,000	...	(533,531)	1,466,469	Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer	1,466,469	...	...	2,000,000
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	Grant to the Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology in Canada	50,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	Grant to the Green Municipal Investment Fund	50,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	12,500,000	...	12,500,000	Grant to the Green Municipal Enabling Fund	12,500,000	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	112,500,000	(533,531)	113,966,469		113,966,469	...	...	2,000,000
Nature									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	12,000,000
Weather and environmental predictions									
...	850,000	...	(807,833)	42,167	Grants to support environmental research and development	42,167	...	...	367,333
...	2,850,000	112,500,000	(1,341,364)	114,008,636	Total—Grants	114,008,636	...	...	14,367,333
Contributions									
Clean environment									
...	1,097,000	...	458,010	1,555,010	Contributions to support environmental research and development	1,555,010	...	...	1,519,804
...	...	...	232,480	232,480	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	232,480	...	...	127,716
...	...	...	2,159,445	2,159,445	Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	2,159,445	...	...	653,762
...	2,078,000	...	577,779	2,655,779	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	2,655,768	11	...	2,275,143
...	2,522,000	...	(678,992)	1,843,008	EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	1,752,593	90,415	...	1,456,808
...	4,200,000	...	393,900	4,593,900	Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) Budget	4,593,900	...	...	3,363,000
...	8,000,000	...	(3,160,200)	4,839,800	Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	4,789,758	50,042	...	6,739,239
...	18,200,000	(6,807,735)	(5,135,531)	6,256,734	Contributions for the environmental clean-up of the Sydney tar ponds and coke ovens sites in the Muggah Creek watershed	6,256,734	...	...	3,511,410
...	...	...	533,531	533,531	Contribution—Multilateral fund of the Montreal Protocol	533,467	64	...	...
...	...	...	9,000	9,000	Contribution under minister authority	9,000	...	...	9,000
...	...	...	75,000	75,000	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	75,000	...	...	238,102
...	36,097,000	(6,807,735)	(4,535,578)	24,753,687		24,613,155	140,532	...	19,893,984

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Nature									
...	977,000	...	618,628	1,595,628	Contributions to support environmental research and development	1,595,628	...	...	1,179,739
...	17,961,994	...	(247,375)	17,714,619	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	17,624,038	90,581	...	13,909,753
...	1,116,000	752,000	614,017	2,482,017	Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	2,481,447	570	...	1,150,660
...	337,300	...	255,815	593,115	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	586,926	6,189	...	921,870
...	2,522,000	...	1,117,081	3,639,081	EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	3,639,081	...	...	3,101,312
...	2,200,000	...	...	2,200,000	Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	1,659,357	540,643	...	1,885,793
...	...	...	23,306	23,306	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	21,834	1,472	...	30,908
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	133,000
...	25,114,294	752,000	2,381,472	28,247,766		27,608,311	639,455	...	22,313,035
Weather and environmental predictions									
...	2,500,000	...	415,280	2,915,280	Contributions to support environmental research and development	2,913,750	1,530	...	2,993,700
...	200,000	...	90,100	290,100	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	290,000	100	...	...
...	17,000	...	275,000	292,000	Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	292,000	...	...	294,400
...	1,693,000	...	(147,710)	1,545,290	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	1,545,239	51	...	488,336
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	399,984	16	...	30,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	206,000
...	4,410,000	...	1,032,670	5,442,670		5,440,973	1,697	...	4,012,436
Management, administration and policy									
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Contributions to support environmental research and development	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	90,152	90,152	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	90,152	...	...	...
...	800,000	...	1,136,163	1,936,163	Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	1,936,163	...	...	1,463,325
...	162,000	...	973,440	1,135,440	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	1,135,440	...	...	314,784
...	50,000	...	117,200	167,200	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	167,200	...	...	70,301
...	752,000	...	(204,155)	547,845	Contribution to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget	547,845	...	...	485,122

...	...	...	300,000	300,000	Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	300,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,231,345
...	1,764,000	...	2,462,800	4,226,800		4,226,800	...	...	3,564,877
...	67,385,294	(6,055,735)	1,341,364	62,670,923	Total—Contributions	61,889,239	781,684	...	49,784,332
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	38,097,000	105,692,265	(5,069,109)	138,720,156	Clean environment	138,579,624	140,532	...	21,893,984
...	25,114,294	752,000	2,381,472	28,247,766	Nature	27,608,311	639,455	...	34,313,035
...	5,260,000	...	224,837	5,484,837	Weather and environmental predictions	5,483,140	1,697	...	4,379,769
...	1,764,000	...	2,462,800	4,226,800	Management, administration and policy	4,226,800	...	...	3,564,877
...	70,235,294	106,444,265	...	176,679,559	Total Department	175,897,875	781,684	...	64,151,665
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency									
Contributions									
...	95,000	...	78,500	173,500	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	173,500	...	...	104,056
...	300,000	...	31,997	331,997	Contributions to support the promotion research and development of environmental assessment	331,997	...	...	324,212
...	1,000,000	...	(110,497)	889,503	Contributions for the support of public participation in the environmental assessment review process—Participant funding program	23,477	866,026	...	42,781
...	1,395,000	...	...	1,395,000	Total Program	528,974	866,026	...	471,049
...	71,630,294	106,444,265	...	178,074,559	Total Ministry	176,426,849	1,647,710	...	64,622,714

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Services			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Research and analysis	5,157,601	2,849,082	2,816,793
Clean environment				Hydrometric	131,559	131,559	157,873
Revenues received from other government departments:				Consulting services	35,803	35,803	5,400
Products				Training	7,505	7,505	4,000
Publications	13,669	13,669	13,827	Wildlife studies and surveys	123,892	123,892	159,609
Products	9,400	9,400	6,535	Regulatory services	216,005	216,005	216,234
Realty	12,903	12,903	6,667	Sundries	1,900	1,900	...
Services					11,316,500	7,282,097	7,310,817
Research and analysis	5,105,632	5,486,293	5,028,613	Weather and environmental predictions			
Consulting services	153,338	153,338	69,916	Revenues received from other government departments:			
Training	11,615	11,615	135,019	Products			
Regulatory services	210,043	210,043	140,161	Data extracts	1,574,027	1,574,027	1,846,811
External revenues:				Publications	60,839	60,839	128,515
Products				Products	13,233,589	14,684,356	16,440,385
Data extracts	24,536	24,536	6,903	Realty	30,364	30,364	30,404
Publications	58,464	58,464	55,510	Services			
Products	45,453	45,453	50,114	Research and analysis	2,974,112	2,974,112	2,567,534
Realty	96,734	96,734	110,485	Telecommunications	55,492	55,492	173,157
Services				Consulting services	2,590,146	2,590,146	1,435,913
Research and analysis	3,060,510	1,499,886	1,772,847	Training	575,024	575,024	527,004
Consulting services	259,073	259,073	222,859	Environmental assessment	844,107	844,107	588
Training	128,639	128,639	120,165	Sundries	372,100	372,100	320,700
Sundries	...	...	2,400	External revenues:			
Regulatory services	1,041,791	1,041,791	780,365	Products			
	10,231,800	9,051,837	8,522,386	Data extracts	5,242,533	5,242,533	4,569,876
				Publications	508,688	508,688	537,059
Nature				Products	32,214,336	25,133,283	24,688,114
Revenues received from other government departments:				Sponsorship and advertising	24,274	24,274	97,916
Products				Realty	342,690	342,690	303,672
Data extracts	78,520	78,520	...	Services			
Products	170,064	170,064	730	Research and analysis	527,275	527,275	613,356
Realty	...	...	102,717	Hydrometric	4,475,010	4,475,010	3,517,020
Services				Telecommunications	1,772,425	1,772,425	2,031,332
Research and analysis	4,470,226	2,744,342	2,806,839	Consulting services	750,223	750,223	552,885
Telecommunications	...	...	12,000	Training	158,023	158,023	118,461
Consulting services	415,150	415,150	254,943	Environmental assessment	215,914	215,914	70,934
Training	20,340	20,340	336,544	Sundries	7,009	7,009	...
External revenues:					68,548,200	62,917,914	60,571,636
Products							
Data extracts	3,266	3,266	1,439				
Publications	22,320	22,320	12,569				
Products	39,676	39,676	43,599				
Realty	422,673	422,673	379,528				

Details of Respendable Amounts—*Concluded*

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Management, administration and policy			
Revenues received from other government departments:			
Products	...	18,940	...
Realty	...	672,606	152,606
Services			
Research and analysis	30,000	130,391	139,860
Telecommunications	...	...	518,000
Consulting services	...	12,950	...
Training	...	...	28,800
External revenues:			
Products			
Data extracts	...	8,200	19
Publications	...	2,604	...
Products	...	1,840	...
Realty	586,500	37,934	31,001
Services			
Research and analysis	...	1,115	...
Telecommunications	...	45,000	...
Consulting services	...	10,000	...
Training	...	...	1,100
	616,500	941,580	871,386
Total Department—Budgetary	90,713,000	80,193,428	77,276,225
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			
Revenues received from other government departments:			
Training, information and publications	30,000	111,229	67,663
External revenues:			
Training, information and publications	30,000	86,381	113,999
Environmental assessment services	3,441,000	...	28,134
Total Program—Budgetary	3,501,000	197,610	209,796
Total Ministry—Budgetary	94,214,000	80,391,038	77,486,021

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	3,115,966
Total tax revenues	...	3,115,966
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of transfer payments	72,936	98,047
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	835,096	389,811
Reimbursement of capital expenditures	...	19,337
Sundries	...	5,337
Adjustments to previous year revenues	...	98,441
Adjustments to prior year's payables	769,196	326,835
	1,677,228	937,808
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	2,349	2,261
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Taxidermist and aviculture licences	23,932	25,396
Bird hunting permits	3,300,931	3,742,173
Other miscellaneous fines	220,009	184,219
	3,544,872	3,951,788
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Hydrometric recoveries	436,529	513,869
Other water related recoveries	3,890,321	3,359,388
Other miscellaneous revenues	1,703,182	...
	6,030,032	3,873,257
Sales of goods and information products	1,878,604	...
	11,455,857	7,827,306
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	366,946	223,260
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	794,142	1,980,308
Total non-tax revenues	14,294,173	10,968,682
Total Department	14,294,173	14,084,648

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	9,004
Total tax revenues	...	9,004
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,478	18,589
Adjustments to prior year's payables	21,810	43,066
	40,288	61,655
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	5,236	...
Sales of goods and information products	8	...
	5,244	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	343	186
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	93	25
Total non-tax revenues	45,968	61,866
Total Program	45,968	70,870
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	3,124,970
Total tax revenues	...	3,124,970
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,717,516	999,463
Sales of goods and services	11,461,101	7,827,306
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	367,289	223,446
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	794,235	1,980,333
Total non-tax revenues	14,340,141	11,030,548
Total Ministry	14,340,141	14,155,518

SECTION 7

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Finance

Department

Auditor General

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

Financial Transactions and Reports

Analysis Centre of Canada

**Office of the Superintendent of Financial
Institutions**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	7.2
Ministry summary	7.5
Programs by business line	7.10
Transfer payments	7.12
Details of spendable amounts	7.14
Revenues	7.14

Department

Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program

Objectives

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda; responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions; economical financing of domestic coinage costs; responsible financing of special projects; effective and efficient corporate administration.

Business Line Descriptions*Policies and advice*

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda;

- Economic and fiscal policy: the domestic and international economic and financial outlook, the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation and the government's overall economic policy framework;
- International trade and finance: with specific reference to import tariffs and trade remedies, foreign direct investment and economic cooperation, defence policies and expenditures, international development assistance and international financial relations;
- The development and evaluation of federal taxation policies and legislation with respect to income, sales and excise taxes;
- Financial sector policy: government borrowing and debt management, legislation governing federally regulated financial institutions, and financial,

investment and borrowing issues relating to Crown corporations, departments and agencies, and government pension plans investment policies;

- Federal-provincial relations and social policy: federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations and Canadian social policies and programs; and
- Economic development and corporate finance: the economic, fiscal and financial implications of the government's micro-economic policies and programs, including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown; proposals for assistance to major projects or corporate restructuring initiatives advanced by the private sector; and, the management and, as appropriate, the privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of government services.

International financial organizations

Responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions.

Domestic coinage

Payment of the production and distribution costs for domestic circulating coinage.

Corporate administration

Appropriate departmental management; strategic communications advice; suitable public affairs support; sound legal advice; and effective and efficient financial, human resources, information technology, security and administrative systems and expertise.

*Public Debt Program***Objectives**

To statutory funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowings, if required.

Business Line Descriptions*Interest and other costs*

Manages the government's borrowing program.

Canada investment and savings

As a special operating agency within the department of Finance, develops and markets retail debt instruments such as Canada Savings Bonds and the Canada Premium Bonds directly to Canadians, through employers and in cooperation with the financial institutions.

*Federal-Provincial Transfers Program***Objectives**

Transfer payments pursuant to statutes with respect to Canada health and social transfer, equalization and other transfers, and pursuant to agreements with respect to territorial formula financing.

Business Line Descriptions*Transfer payments*

- Canada health and social transfer: payments to provinces are made according to legislation, and include both cash and tax transfers;
- Fiscal equalization: payments to provinces are made according to precise formulas embodied in legislation and regulations;
- Territorial formula financing: payments to territorial governments are made according to formulas embodied in federal-territorial agreements;
- Other transfer payments: funds are provided to, or recovered from, provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

Auditor General

Objectives

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

Business Line Descriptions

Legislative auditing

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the Accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the financial statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The commissioner of the environment and sustainable development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Objectives

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Objectives

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries; and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

Business Line Descriptions

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act (SIMA)* into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act (CITT Act)* of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister of National Revenue or the Commissioner of the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and *SIMA*, including new appeals under the Customs Act as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;

- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Agreement on Internal Trade (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Government Procurement;
- references under the *CITT Act* by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under *SIMA*.

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada

Objectives

The FCAC has five objectives:

- supervise financial institutions to ensure they comply with federal consumer protection measures (known as "consumer provisions" that apply to them);
- promote the adoption by financial institutions of policies and procedures designed to implement the consumer provisions;
- monitor the compliance of financial institutions with voluntary codes of conduct and any other public commitments they have made to protect the interests of consumers;
- promote awareness of the obligations of financial institutions;
- foster an understanding of financial services and issues relating to financial services.

Business Line Descriptions*Financial Consumer Agency of Canada*

We provide consumer information and oversee financial institutions to ensure that they comply with federal consumer protection measures.

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada**Objectives**

The Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada was established as an independent agency with a mandate to collect, analyse, assess and disclose information in order to assist in the detection, prevention and deterrence of money laundering. The Centre's mandate includes ensuring compliance with the record keeping and reporting requirements set out in the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) Act* and Regulations and enhancing awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering. The Centre's mandate also requires it to ensure that personal information under its control is protected from unauthorized disclosure.

Business Line Descriptions*Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime*

- Establish a state of the art information technology facility to receive and analyse transaction reports;

- After analysis, and where appropriate, disclose designated information to law enforcement agencies to assist in the investigation or prosecution of money laundering offences;
- Communicate with reporting entities about their obligations, and monitor compliance with the Act;
- Develop guidelines to assist reporting entities to identify suspicious transactions;
- Liaise and meet national, foreign and international organisations to exchange information on emerging trends;
- Enter into agreements with institutions and agencies of foreign states that have powers and duties similar to those of the Centre to exchange information that would be relevant to the investigation or prosecution of money laundering offences;
- Plan and implement a communication strategy to enhance awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions**Objectives**

OSFI is the primary regulator of federal financial institutions and pension plans. Our mission is to safeguard policyholders, depositors and pension plan members from undue loss. We advance and administer a regulatory framework that contributes to public confidence in a competitive financial system. We also provide actuarial services and advice to the Government of Canada. We are committed to providing a professional, high quality and cost-effective service.

Business Line Descriptions*Supervision of financial institutions and pension plans*

OSFI supervises about 500 financial institutions and 1,100 pension plans. The pension plans are employer-sponsored plans that are subject to provisions of the *Pension Benefits Standards Act, 1985*. In addition, on a cost-recovery basis, OSFI carries out reviews of certain provincially chartered institutions through federal-provincial agreements or as an agent of the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Actuarial and other services to the Government of Canada

OSFI prepares actuarial reports pursuant to the *Public Pensions Reporting Act* and the Canada Pension Plan and various other statutory reports on government pension and insurance programs.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program									
...	72,507,000	...	...	72,507,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	13,027,250	...	13,027,250	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	179,545	179,545		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	4,877,000	4,877,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	72,507,000	13,027,250	5,056,545	90,590,795		Total—Vote 1	83,158,676	7,432,119	...
						2a	Forgiveness of certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$17,900,000 owed by the Government of Jamaica	17,889,590	10,410
...	...	17,900,000	...	17,900,000		3a	Forgiveness of certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$4,900,000 owed by the Republics of Zambia, Madagascar and Cameroon	...	4,900,000
...	...	4,900,000	...	4,900,000		5	Grants and contributions	242,065,362	83,934,638
...	326,000,000	...	...	326,000,000	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to International Development Association (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	262,022,000	...	...
...	262,022,000	...	...	262,022,000	(S)	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2). Limit is 225,000,000 SDR			
...	40,500,000	(24,400,000)	(16,100,000)	...		Unused authority of 56,102,414 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)			
111,484,473	...	...	...	111,484,473		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end			
...	...	...	(38,285)	(38,285)		Total	14,840,142	...	96,606,046
111,484,473	40,500,000	(24,400,000)	(16,138,285)	111,446,188		(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,598,000	...
...	9,210,000	...	388,000	9,598,000	(S)	Purchase of domestic coinage	61,704,169	...	...
...	41,000,000	21,000,000	(295,831)	61,704,169	(S)	Grant to the Canada Foundation for Innovation (<i>Budget Implementation Act, 1997</i>)	1,250,000,000	...	...
...	...	1,250,000,000	...	1,250,000,000	(S)	Payments pursuant to the <i>Halifax Relief Commission Pension Continuation Act</i>	22,842	...	...
...	...	...	22,842	22,842					

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							\$	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the <i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i>	\$	\$	\$	\$
68,571,831	...	...	...	68,571,831			...	...	68,571,831	452
...	...	...	2,160,116	2,160,116	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenues	2,160,116	...	...	1,425,902
...	...	...	16,765,754	16,765,754	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	16,765,754	...	...	16,244,117
25,000	...	...	4,051	29,051	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	17,108	7,892	4,051	...
180,081,304	751,291,122	1,282,427,250	7,979,058	2,221,778,734		Total budgetary	1,960,311,747	96,285,059	165,181,928	853,715,027
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	(S)	(L) Payment to the Canadian Commercial Bank pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> . Limit \$75,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	2,000,000	...
...	...	...	7,000,000	7,000,000	(S)	(L) Advances pursuant to section 13(1) of the <i>Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act</i> (Gross)	7,000,000	...	...	...
						International Development Association				
...	1	...	202,333,332	202,333,333	L10	Issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> (Gross)	202,333,333	...	...	202,333,333
						European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)				
...	8,541,000	...	(975,916)	7,565,084	(S)	(L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$5,829,760 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$8,540,597 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares (Gross)	7,565,084	...	...	7,114,735
					(S)	(L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$1,457,440 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$2,135,149 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscrip-				

...	15,660,000	...	(4,312,375)	11,347,625	tions of shares and capital subscriptions (Gross)	11,347,625	...	...	10,672,102
					International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility				
...	...	172,000,000	(172,000,000)	...	(S) (L) Issuance of loan to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1). Limit is 700,000,000 SDR (Gross)				
361,332,258	...	...	...	361,332,258	Unused authority of 181,833,500 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	(442,739)	(442,739)	Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
361,332,258	...	172,000,000	(172,442,739)	360,889,519	Total	68,001,889	...	292,887,630	113,533,260
					Petro-Canada Limited				
27,228,147	...	...	...	27,228,147	(S) (L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	27,228,147	...
1,573,645,679	...	...	...	1,573,645,679	(S) (L) Subscriptions for common shares of Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	1,573,645,679	...
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	13,211,149
1,964,206,084	24,201,001	172,000,000	31,602,302	2,192,009,387	Total non-budgetary	296,247,931	...	1,895,761,456	346,864,579
180,081,304	751,291,122	1,282,427,250	7,979,058	2,221,778,734	Total Program—	1,960,311,747	96,285,059	165,181,928	853,715,027
1,964,206,084	24,201,001	172,000,000	31,602,302	2,192,009,387	Budgetary	296,247,931	...	1,895,761,456	346,864,579
					Non-budgetary				
					Public Debt Program				
...	41,700,000,000	(2,500,000,000)	2,127,510,690	41,327,510,690	(S) Interest and other costs (<i>Financial Administration Act</i>)	41,327,510,690	...	...	46,448,287,349
...	41,700,000,000	(2,500,000,000)	2,127,510,690	41,327,510,690	Total Program—Budgetary	41,327,510,690	...	...	46,448,287,349
					Federal-Provincial Transfers Program				
...	1,579,000,000	...	...	1,579,000,000	15 Transfer payments to the territorial governments				
...	...	25,000,000	...	25,000,000	15a Transfer payments to the territorial governments				
...	...	...	(3,100,647)	(3,100,647)	Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	1,579,000,000	25,000,000	(3,100,647)	1,600,899,353	Total—Vote 15	1,317,237,894	283,661,459	...	1,492,100,647
...	30,000,000	...	755,443	30,755,443	(S) Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	30,755,443	...	...	30,074,843
...	10,479,000,000	751,000,000	(121,982,000)	11,108,018,000	(S) Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	11,108,018,000	...	...	10,951,205,000
...	17,300,000,000	...	...	17,300,000,000	(S) Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	17,300,000,000	...	...	13,500,000,000
...	(530,000,000)	(32,000,000)	(22,773,432)	(584,773,432)	(S) Youth allowances recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(584,773,432)	...	...	(548,615,154)

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	(2,400,000,000)	(163,000,000)	(99,077,000)	(2,662,077,000)	(S) Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,662,077,000)	...	...	(2,459,495,000)
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,000,000,000
...	26,458,000,000	581,000,000	(246,177,636)	26,792,822,364	Total Program—Budgetary	26,509,160,905	283,661,459	...	26,965,270,336
180,081,304	68,909,291,122	(636,572,750)	1,889,312,112	70,342,111,788	Total Department—Budgetary	69,796,983,342	379,946,518	165,181,928	74,267,272,712
1,964,206,084	24,201,001	172,000,000	31,602,302	2,192,009,387	Non-budgetary	296,247,931	...	1,895,761,456	346,864,579
Auditor General									
...	48,836,000	...	...	48,836,000	20 Program expenditures				
...	...	7,733,100	...	7,733,100	20a Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,622,000	2,622,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	48,836,000	7,733,100	2,622,000	59,191,100	Total—Vote 20	55,465,189	3,725,911	...	51,284,254
...	6,714,000	...	283,000	6,997,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,997,000	...	...	7,288,000
...	...	...	9,387	9,387	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	9,387	4,170
...	55,550,000	7,733,100	2,914,387	66,197,487	Total Program—Budgetary	62,462,189	3,725,911	9,387	58,576,424
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation									
6,000,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000,000	(S) (L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1. Limit \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	...	...	6,000,000,000	...
6,000,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000,000	Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	...	6,000,000,000	...
Canadian International Trade Tribunal									
...	7,554,000	...	...	7,554,000	25 Program expenditures				
...	...	371,900	...	371,900	25a Program expenditures				
...	...	...	454,000	454,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	7,554,000	371,900	454,000	8,379,900	Total—Vote 25	8,067,245	312,655	...	7,458,839
...	1,192,000	...	50,000	1,242,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,242,000	...	...	1,312,000
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	406
...	8,746,000	371,900	504,000	9,621,900	Total Program—Budgetary	9,309,245	312,655	...	8,771,245

					Financial Consumer Agency of Canada					
...	...	...	3,909,616	3,909,616	(S)	Payments under section 13 of the <i>Financial Consumer Agency of Canada Act</i>	3,909,616	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,909,616	3,909,616	Total Program—Budgetary		3,909,616	...	...	...
					Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada					
...	21,232,000	...	...	21,232,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,331,524	...	3,331,524	30a	Program expenditures				
...	...	9,892,000	...	9,892,000	30b	Program expenditures				
...	21,232,000	13,223,524	...	34,455,524		Total—Vote 30	34,440,393	15,131	...	16,664,175
...	1,268,085	...	53,000	1,321,085	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,321,085	...	...	...
...	22,500,085	13,223,524	53,000	35,776,609	Total Program—Budgetary		35,761,478	15,131	...	16,664,175
					Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions					
...	1,660,000	...	...	1,660,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	341,500	...	341,500	35b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	15,000	15,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,660,000	341,500	15,000	2,016,500		Total—Vote 35	916,500	1,100,000	...	2,193,106
					(S)	Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i>				
77,413,738	...	...	...	77,413,738		Total authorized limit shall not, without Treasury Board approval, at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized by the Act to be spent	1,704,324	...	75,709,414	(11,734,240)
222	...	...	9,248	9,470	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	222	9,248	...
77,413,960	1,660,000	341,500	24,248	79,439,708	Total Program—Budgetary		2,620,824	1,100,222	75,718,662	(9,541,134)
					Total Ministry—					
257,495,264	68,997,747,207	(614,902,726)	1,896,717,363	70,537,057,108		Budgetary	69,911,046,694	385,100,437	240,909,977	74,341,743,422
7,964,206,084	24,201,001	172,000,000	31,602,302	8,192,009,387		Non-budgetary	296,247,931	...	7,895,761,456	346,864,579

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program												
Policies and advice	64,811,046	58,833,915	...	677,678	1,250,000,000	1,250,000,000	964,584	964,584	...	...	1,313,846,462	1,308,547,009
International financial organizations—												
Budgetary	22,800,000	17,889,590	...	...	699,468,188	518,927,504	...	...	...	...	722,268,188	536,817,094
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	582,135,562	289,247,931	582,135,562	289,247,931
Domestic coinage	61,704,169	61,704,169	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	61,704,169	61,704,169
Corporate administration	65,091,196	58,649,347	...	4,297,240	...	...	9,725,954	9,725,954	...	...	55,365,242	53,220,633
Special projects—												
Budgetary	68,594,673	22,842	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68,594,673	22,842
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,609,873,825	7,000,000	1,609,873,825	7,000,000
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	283,001,084	197,099,863	...	4,974,918	1,949,468,188	1,768,927,504	10,690,538	10,690,538	...	...	2,221,778,734	1,960,311,747
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,192,009,387	296,247,931	2,192,009,387	296,247,931
Revenues netted against expenditures	(10,690,538)	(10,690,538)	...	...	...	...	(10,690,538)	(10,690,538)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	272,310,546	186,409,325	...	4,974,918	1,949,468,188	1,768,927,504	...	...	...	...	2,221,778,734	1,960,311,747
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,192,009,387	296,247,931	2,192,009,387	296,247,931
Public Debt Program												
Interest and other costs	41,188,783,998	41,188,783,998	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,188,783,998	41,188,783,998
Canada investment and savings	138,726,692	138,726,692	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	138,726,692	138,726,692
Total Program—Budgetary	41,327,510,690	41,327,510,690	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,327,510,690	41,327,510,690
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program												
Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	26,792,822,364	26,509,160,905	...	...	...	...	26,792,822,364	26,509,160,905
Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	26,792,822,364	26,509,160,905	...	...	...	...	26,792,822,364	26,509,160,905
Total Department—												
Budgetary	41,599,821,236	41,513,920,015	...	4,974,918	28,742,290,552	28,278,088,409	...	...	...	...	70,342,111,788	69,796,983,342
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,192,009,387	296,247,931	2,192,009,387	296,247,931
Auditor General												
Legislative auditing	65,817,487	62,084,846	...	...	380,000	377,343	...	...	...	...	66,197,487	62,462,189
Total Program—Budgetary	65,817,487	62,084,846	...	...	380,000	377,343	...	...	...	...	66,197,487	62,462,189

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation—													
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,000,000,000	...	6,000,000,000	...
Canadian International Trade Tribunal—													
Budgetary	9,621,900	9,309,245	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,621,900	9,309,245
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada—													
Budgetary	3,909,616	3,132,060	...	777,556	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,909,616	3,909,616
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada													
Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime	35,776,609	35,761,478	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,776,609	35,761,478
Total Program—Budgetary	35,776,609	35,761,478	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,776,609	35,761,478
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions													
Supervision of financial institutions and pension plans	133,527,718	62,335,467	710,784	1,672,554	...	...	55,252,000	60,620,613	...	...	...	78,986,502	3,387,408
Actuarial and other services to the Government of Canada	1,722,206	2,037,916	...	...	...	...	1,269,000	2,804,500	...	...	...	453,206	(766,584)
Sub-total	135,249,924	64,373,383	710,784	1,672,554	...	...	56,521,000	63,425,113	...	...	...	79,439,708	2,620,824
Revenues netted against expenditures	(56,521,000)	(63,425,113)	...	...	...	...	(56,521,000)	(63,425,113)	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	78,728,924	948,270	710,784	1,672,554	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,439,708	2,620,824
Total Ministry—													
Budgetary	41,793,675,772	41,625,155,914	710,784	7,425,028	28,742,670,552	28,278,465,752	...	...	...	...	...	70,537,057,108	69,911,046,694
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,192,009,387	296,247,931	8,192,009,387	296,247,931

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program									
Grants									
Policies and advice									
(S) Grant to the Canada Foundation for Innovation									
<i>(Budget Implementation Act, 1997)</i>									
...	...	1,250,000,000	...	1,250,000,000		1,250,000,000	...	...	...
International financial organizations									
To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements									
...	161,000,000	...	...	161,000,000		101,277,136	59,722,864	...	4,752,655
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	15,000,000
Items not required for the current year									
...	161,000,000	...	...	161,000,000		101,277,136	59,722,864	...	19,752,655
...	161,000,000	1,250,000,000	...	1,411,000,000	Total—Grants	1,351,277,136	59,722,864	...	19,752,655
Contributions									
International financial organizations									
To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reduction agreements									
...	165,000,000	...	...	165,000,000		140,788,226	24,211,774	...	174,619,177
Other transfer payments									
International financial organizations									
(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>									
...	262,022,000	...	...	262,022,000		262,022,000	...	...	365,726,000
(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility									
111,484,473	40,500,000	(24,400,000)	(16,138,285)	111,446,188		14,840,142	...	96,606,046	79,469,936
111,484,473	302,522,000	(24,400,000)	(16,138,285)	373,468,188	Total—Other transfer payments	276,862,142	...	96,606,046	445,195,936
Program Summary by Business Line									
Policies and advice									
...	...	1,250,000,000	...	1,250,000,000		1,250,000,000	...	...	...
111,484,473	628,522,000	(24,400,000)	(16,138,285)	699,468,188	International financial organizations	518,927,504	83,934,638	96,606,046	639,567,768
111,484,473	628,522,000	1,225,600,000	(16,138,285)	1,949,468,188	Total Program	1,768,927,504	83,934,638	96,606,046	639,567,768
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program									
Other transfer payments									
Transfer payments									
Transfer payments to the territorial governments									
Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>									
...	1,579,000,000	25,000,000	...	1,604,000,000					
...	...	...	(3,100,647)	(3,100,647)					
...	1,579,000,000	25,000,000	(3,100,647)	1,600,899,353		1,317,237,894	283,661,459	...	1,492,100,647

...	30,000,000	...	755,443	30,755,443	(S) Statutory subsidies	30,755,443	...	...	30,074,843
...	10,479,000,000	751,000,000	(121,982,000)	11,108,018,000	(S) Fiscal equalization	11,108,018,000	...	...	10,951,205,000
...	17,300,000,000	...	...	17,300,000,000	(S) Canada health and social transfer	17,300,000,000	...	...	13,500,000,000
...	(530,000,000)	(32,000,000)	(22,773,432)	(584,773,432)	(S) Youth allowances recovery	(584,773,432)	...	...	(548,615,154)
...	(2,400,000,000)	(163,000,000)	(99,077,000)	(2,662,077,000)	(S) Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,662,077,000)	...	...	(2,459,495,000)
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,000,000,000
...	26,458,000,000	581,000,000	(246,177,636)	26,792,822,364	Total Program	26,509,160,905	283,661,459	...	26,965,270,336
111,484,473	27,086,522,000	1,806,600,000	(262,315,921)	28,742,290,552	Total Department	28,278,088,409	367,596,097	96,606,046	27,604,838,104
Auditor General Contributions									
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	Legislative auditing Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	377,343	2,657	...	377,510
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	Total Program	377,343	2,657	...	377,510
111,484,473	27,086,902,000	1,806,600,000	(262,315,921)	28,742,670,552	Total Ministry	28,278,465,752	367,598,754	96,606,046	27,605,215,614

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Policies and advice	964,584	964,584	328,578
Corporate administration	9,725,954	9,725,954	8,015,682
Total Department—Budgetary	10,690,538	10,690,538	8,344,260
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Supervision of financial institutions and pension plans			
Assessments on:			
Supervision of financial institutions	47,269,000	53,577,359	54,768,903
Supervision of pension plans	4,054,000	3,433,563	3,765,180
	51,323,000	57,010,922	58,534,083
Service charges	3,840,000	2,994,919	3,208,813
Services provided to Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	89,000	118,876	167,747
Other revenue	...	495,896	761,192
	55,252,000	60,620,613	62,671,835
Actuarial and other services to the Government of Canada			
Services provided to Canada Pension Plan	969,000	1,309,328	992,375
Services provided to Canada Student Loan Program	300,000	479,575	149,759
Other revenue	...	1,015,597	...
	1,269,000	2,804,500	1,142,134
Total Program—Budgetary	56,521,000	63,425,113	63,813,969
Total Ministry— Budgetary	67,211,538	74,115,651	72,158,229

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Cash and accounts receivable—Cash—		
Chartered banks	16,098,300	26,843,259
Short term deposits	271,722,535	559,206,968
Foreign exchange accounts—		
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account—		
Transfer of profit	2,358,259,308	2,879,414,376
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profit	100,777,695	162,093,640
Loans, investments and advances—		
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profit	1,928,592,756	2,027,241,497
Canada Development Investment Corporation—		
Dividend	...	5,000,000
Petro-Canada Limited—Dividend	19,756,042	19,756,042
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944	58,944
Municipal Development and Loan Board	713,332	863,208
Jamaica	82,690	1,455,432
United Kingdom—United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946	...	557,405
Deferred interest	4,029,893	5,255,389
International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	38,029,456	39,604,493
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	2,456	2,973
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada	61,449	...
Thailand Financial Assistance Loan	26,274,003	42,329,878
Other accounts—		
Canadian Heritage—		
Canadian Heritage Revolving Funds	202,405	338,467
Natural Resources—		
Natural Resources Revolving Funds	284,764	26,630
Public Works and Government Services—		
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	...	282,824
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	...	137,300
Optional Services Revolving Fund	2,063,938	(677,978)
Solicitor General—Correctional Service— CORCAN Revolving Fund	1,990,591	...
	4,769,000,557	5,769,790,747

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Auditor General		
Refund of salaries, goods and services	110,651	58,179	Tax revenues—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	135,603	3,007,541	Goods and services tax	...	8,645
	246,254	3,065,720	Total tax revenues	...	8,645
Sales of goods and services—			Non-tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and information products—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Sale of other publications	11,157	47,812	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	51,198	17,493
Other fees and charges—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	37,893	52,397
Fees—Access to information	9,164	2,794		89,091	69,890
	20,321	50,606			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,051	29,178	Sales of goods and services—		
			Other fees and charges—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Auditing services rendered to organizations	732,126	727,520
Domestic coinage	150,835,825	182,219,196	Sundries	68,747	...
Net gain on exchange	9,538,922	191,579,676		800,873	727,520
Sale of real property to Canada Lands Company					
Limited	7,788,586	24,862,600	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,387	4,170
Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed					
or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	28	8
Imprest Account—			Total non-tax revenues	899,379	801,588
Cheques	1,954	838,290	Total Program	899,379	810,233
Unclaimed cheques	30,348,010	22,352,566			
Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada			Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
in respect of chartered banks	1,383,813	4,444,199	Non-tax revenues—		
Mortgage interest premium	3,304,343	1,811,403	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Sundries	13,447,325	15,529,292	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	8,470	...
	216,648,778	443,637,222	Adjustments to prior year's payables	94,898	...
Total Program	4,985,919,961	6,216,573,473		103,368	...
Public Debt Program			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	406
Non-tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	901	87
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Total Program	104,269	493
Transfer from matured debt outstanding	3,452,772	6,222,047			
Total Program	3,452,772	6,222,047			
Total Department	4,989,372,733	6,222,795,520			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Financial Consumer Agency of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature—		
User charges made under departmental enabling statutes	3,297,772	...
Total Program	3,297,772	...
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
Non-tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory nature	1,851,922	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,248	222
Total Program	1,861,170	222
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	8,645
Total tax revenues	...	8,645
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	4,769,000,557	5,769,790,747
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	438,713	3,135,610
Sales of goods and services	5,970,888	778,126
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,686	33,976
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	220,102,479	449,859,364
Total non-tax revenues	4,995,535,323	6,223,597,823
Total Ministry	4,995,535,323	6,223,606,468

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 8

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Fisheries and Oceans

Department

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	8.2
Ministry summary	8.4
Programs by business line	8.6
Transfer payments	8.7
Details of spendable amounts	8.11
Revenues	8.11

Department

Objectives

The objective of the program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

Business Line Descriptions

Marine navigation services

Marine navigation services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

Marine communications and traffic services

Marine communications and traffic services provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services. In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, Marine communications and traffic services (MCTS) supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating industry ship/shore communications. All of the functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the Safety of Life at Sea Convention.

Icebreaking operations

Icebreaking operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public. It also coordinates the movement of cargo for the annual resupply of Northern settlements and military sites using contracted commercial carriers.

Rescue, safety and environmental response

Rescue, safety and environmental response (RSER) is composed of the following major program areas: marine Search and rescue (SAR); environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

Fisheries and oceans science

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context. Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combatted through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

Habitat management and environmental science

This business line develops and implements policies, plans and programs and administers statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

Hydrography

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include: water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as tide and current tables, sailing directions, small craft guides, and water level bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

Fisheries management

Fisheries management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal

waters. Fisheries management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries.

The objectives of Fisheries management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Canadian fisheries adjustment and restructuring (CFAR) plan, the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS) and the Northern cod adjustment and recovery program (NCARP). These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

Harbours

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision

and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

Fleet management

Fleet management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the Department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas: Marine navigation services; Marine communications and traffic services; Icebreaking operations; Rescue, safety and environmental response; Fisheries management; Fisheries and oceans science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and to operate the fleet is provided by the above program areas. Fleet management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

Policy and internal services

The responsibilities of Policy and internal services include: executive direction of the program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations.

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Objective

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	968,452,000	...	...	968,452,000	Department				
...	...	86,901,249	...	86,901,249	1 Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	...	...	1a Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	...	...	1b Transfer of \$4,552,760 from Fisheries and Oceans				
...	...	...	...	...	Vote 5, and \$3,696,600 from Fisheries and Oceans				
...	...	1	...	1	Vote 10				
...	...	...	4,552,760	4,552,760	Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	3,696,600	3,696,600	Vote 10				
...	...	...	2,212,017	2,212,017	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	36,192,000	36,192,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	968,452,000	86,901,250	46,653,377	1,102,006,627	Total—Vote 1	1,087,021,237	14,985,390	...	996,114,416
...	158,092,000	...	...	158,092,000	5 Capital expenditures				
...	...	7,946,677	...	7,946,677	5a Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(4,552,760)	(4,552,760)	Transfer to Vote 1				
...	158,092,000	7,946,677	(4,552,760)	161,485,917	Total—Vote 5	139,284,948	22,200,969	...	178,051,880
...	80,620,100	...	...	80,620,100	10 Grants and contributions				
...	...	128,560,140	...	128,560,140	10a Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(3,696,600)	(3,696,600)	Transfer to Vote 1				
...	80,620,100	128,560,140	(3,696,600)	205,483,640	Total—Vote 10	173,248,570	32,235,070	...	240,099,544
...	52,122	...	16,244	68,366	(S) Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	68,366	...	...	51,597
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	102,836,000	...	4,405,351	107,241,351	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	107,241,351	...	...	108,459,000
...	...	...	5,910	5,910	(S) Collection agency fees	5,910	...	...	9,130
...	...	...	81,025	81,025	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	81,025	...	...	142,478
1,300,000	...	...	4,256,030	5,556,030	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,040,655	...	515,375	4,945,439
1,300,000	1,310,252,222	223,408,067	46,968,577	1,581,928,866	Total Department—Budgetary	1,511,992,062	69,421,429	515,375	1,527,873,484

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation										
L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> . Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to \$30,000,000 (Net)										
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000		...	...	30,000,000	...	
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	...	30,000,000	...	
					Total Ministry—					
1,300,000	1,310,252,222	223,408,067	46,968,577	1,581,928,866	Budgetary	1,511,992,062	69,421,429	515,375	1,527,873,484	
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	Non-budgetary	...	...	30,000,000	...	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Marine navigation services	137,629,739	109,902,164	1,033,000	242,495	360,000	360,000	32,477,000	29,595,759	...	...	106,545,739	80,908,900
Marine communications and traffic services	62,467,698	60,254,403	7,535,000	7,955,289	...	...	100,000	369,734	...	...	69,902,698	67,839,958
Icebreaking operations	63,121,662	49,698,181	...	...	...	...	9,424,000	4,896,558	...	...	53,697,662	44,801,623
Rescue, safety and environ- mental response	125,978,020	112,567,861	...	...	4,692,000	4,690,753	120,000	466,998	...	...	130,550,020	116,791,616
Fisheries and oceans science	153,937,712	154,616,542	...	2,294,488	2,965,421	2,879,452	...	...	...	...	156,903,133	159,790,482
Habitat management and environ- mental science	103,619,180	96,133,291	...	204,095	5,777,400	5,172,851	...	...	...	...	109,396,580	101,510,237
Hydrography	38,775,091	40,691,099	...	850,093	236,100	236,003	...	...	...	...	39,011,191	41,777,195
Fisheries management	236,579,117	217,002,969	300,000	1,255,693	180,386,932	151,231,568	...	...	...	...	417,266,049	369,490,230
Harbours	53,579,014	47,061,669	22,731,477	31,631,007	6,559,800	5,312,436	...	...	...	...	82,870,291	84,005,112
Fleet management	83,435,237	100,946,322	65,693,564	28,685,086	...	...	...	155,965	...	...	149,128,801	129,475,443
Policy and internal services	201,657,839	249,497,830	64,192,876	66,166,702	4,505,987	3,365,507	3,700,000	3,428,773	...	...	266,656,702	315,601,266
Sub-total	1,260,780,309	1,238,372,331	161,485,917	139,284,948	205,483,640	173,248,570	45,821,000	38,913,787	...	...	1,581,928,866	1,511,992,062
Revenues netted against expenditures	(45,821,000)	(38,913,787)	...	...	...	...	(45,821,000)	(38,913,787)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	1,214,959,309	1,199,458,544	161,485,917	139,284,948	205,483,640	173,248,570	...	...	...	...	1,581,928,866	1,511,992,062
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,214,959,309	1,199,458,544	161,485,917	139,284,948	205,483,640	173,248,570	...	...	...	...	1,581,928,866	1,511,992,062
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Fisheries and oceans science									
...	15,500	400,000	...	415,500	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	396,400	19,100	...	15,500
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	445,000
...	15,500	400,000	...	415,500		396,400	19,100	...	460,500
Habitat management and environmental science									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	30,000,000
Hydrography									
...	46,000	...	19,100	65,100	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	65,003	97	...	61,881
Fisheries management									
...	...	...	20,000	20,000	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	10,000	10,000	...	505,000
Harbours									
...	...	5,110,000	...	5,110,000	Class grant program for the disposal of small craft harbours	3,919,500	1,190,500	...	...
Policy and internal services									
...	152,500	...	(39,100)	113,400	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	...	113,400	...	500,000
...	214,000	5,510,000	...	5,724,000	Total—Grants	4,390,903	1,333,097	...	31,527,381
Contributions									
Marine navigation services									
...	...	...	360,000	360,000	Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	360,000	...	...	50,000

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Rescue, safety and environmental response				
					Contribution agreements with the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education				
...	4,500,000	...	...	4,500,000		4,498,753	1,247	...	3,992,711
...	192,000	...	...	192,000	Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its Boating safety program	192,000	...	...	247,792
...	4,692,000	...	...	4,692,000		4,690,753	1,247	...	4,240,503
					Fisheries and oceans science				
					Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues				
...	4,805,100	...	(3,178,679)	1,626,421		1,623,245	3,176	...	1,212,224
...	925,400	...	(1,900)	923,500	Contributions to the Youth Employment Initiatives	859,807	63,693	...	685,830
...	5,730,500	...	(3,180,579)	2,549,921		2,483,052	66,869	...	1,898,054
					Habitat management and environmental science				
					Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues				
...	50,000	...	790,000	840,000		836,240	3,760	...	501,312
...	4,800,000	...	62,400	4,862,400	Contributions to support the Pacific salmon resource rebuilding program	4,263,061	599,339	...	3,598,618
...	...	...	75,000	75,000	Contributions under the Youth Employment Initiatives	73,550	1,450	...	315,889
...	4,850,000	...	927,400	5,777,400		5,172,851	604,549	...	4,415,819
					Hydrography				
					Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues				
...	...	...	171,000	171,000		171,000	...	...	1,000
					Fisheries management				
					Contributions for early retirement benefits to older fish processing plant workers, trawlermen and fishermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the moratorium on the northern cod fishery				
...	2,900,000	...	...	2,900,000		2,384,740	515,260	...	3,891,743
...	962,000	...	...	962,000	Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	428,462	533,538	...	384,931
...	2,245,000	...	...	2,245,000	Contributions to older groundfish fishermen who meet model terms and conditions for the early retirement program of the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	1,842,491	402,509	...	2,042,112

...	189,500	...	(189,500)	...	Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements	...	...	...	...
...	35,425,500	...	581,730	36,007,230	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	35,939,090	68,140	...	84,996,960
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	14,000,000	85,500,082	12,925,000	112,425,082	Contributions under Fisheries access program	86,756,110	25,668,972	...	74,090,155
...	432,000	...	(19,300)	412,700	Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development	403,325	9,375	...	431,900
...	...	37,265,400	(13,476,700)	23,788,700	Atlantic groundfish licence retirement program under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan	22,302,698	1,486,002	...	25,458,526
...	...	284,658	514,162	798,820	Contribution under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan:	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	31,725	31,725	Contributions to Pacific salmon selective fishing program	540,507	258,313	...	1,030,318
...	...	...	128,400	128,400	Contributions to support Aboriginal selective fishing program	31,725	...	...	499,996
...	...	...	...	...	Pacific Coast Shrimper's Cooperative Association	128,400	...	...	...
...	...	...	189,275	189,275	Contributions under the Pacific salmon commercial licence retirement program of the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan	...	189,275	...	...
...	...	...	127,500	127,500	Pacific fisheries development program	114,020	13,480	...	412,302
...	...	...	350,500	350,500	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	350,000	500	...	486,726
...	56,354,000	123,050,140	962,792	180,366,932		151,221,568	29,145,364	...	193,725,669
...	...	...	1,449,800	1,449,800	Harbours				
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	1,392,936	56,864	...	1,032,139
...	379,600	...	1,861,807	2,241,407	Policy and internal services				
...	8,600,000	...	(6,500,000)	2,100,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	1,550,967	690,440	...	1,003,157
...	...	...	51,180	51,180	Contributions to support the Great Lakes water level emergency response program	1,763,360	336,640	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to support the Pacific selective fishing program	51,180	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,205,822
...	8,979,600	...	(4,587,013)	4,392,587		3,365,507	1,027,080	...	3,208,979
...	80,606,100	123,050,140	(3,896,600)	199,759,640	Total—Contributions	168,857,667	30,901,973	...	208,572,163

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Ministry Summary by Business Line									
...	...	...	360,000	360,000	Marine navigation services	360,000	...	...	50,000
...	4,692,000	...	...	4,692,000	Rescue, safety and environmental response	4,690,753	1,247	...	4,240,503
...	5,746,000	400,000	(3,180,579)	2,965,421	Fisheries and oceans science	2,879,452	85,969	...	2,358,554
...	4,850,000	...	927,400	5,777,400	Habitat management and environmental science	5,172,851	604,549	...	34,415,819
...	46,000	...	190,100	236,100	Hydrography	236,003	97	...	62,881
...	56,354,000	123,050,140	982,792	180,386,932	Fisheries management	151,231,568	29,155,364	...	194,230,669
...	...	5,110,000	1,449,800	6,559,800	Harbours	5,312,436	1,247,364	...	1,032,139
...	9,132,100	...	(4,626,113)	4,505,987	Policy and internal services	3,365,507	1,140,480	...	3,708,979
...	80,820,100	128,560,140	(3,896,600)	205,483,640	Total Ministry	173,248,570	32,235,070	...	240,099,544

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Marine navigation services			
Marine service fees	31,262,000	29,441,940	31,026,441
Federal-provincial partnerships	1,000,000	...	...
Employee deductions for employee housing	192,000	7,452	...
Prescott shops operations	21,000	...	...
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	8,225	...
Miscellaneous recoveries	2,000	138,142	...
	32,477,000	29,595,759	31,026,441
Marine communications and traffic services			
Coast guard radio tolls	100,000	148,878	280,400
Employee deductions for employee housing	...	127,238	...
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	11,652	6,020
Miscellaneous	...	81,966	174,233
	100,000	369,734	460,653
Icebreaking operations			
Eastern Arctic sealift	...	600,375	5,231,580
Marine service fees	9,424,000	4,294,931	5,073,940
Miscellaneous	...	1,252	757,752
	9,424,000	4,896,558	11,063,272
Rescue, safety and environmental response			
Small vessels regulations for capacity plates and construction decals	120,000	256,088	295,262
Miscellaneous	...	210,910	132,828
	120,000	466,998	428,090
Fleet management	...	155,965	446,613
Policy and internal services			
Canadian Coast Guard College	3,700,000	3,428,773	3,860,927
Total Ministry—Budgetary	45,821,000	38,913,787	47,285,996

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	2,121,409
Total tax revenues	...	2,121,409
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Loans to haddock fishermen	106,882	...
Demutualization Life Insurance	...	667,608
	106,882	667,608
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,776,362	7,324,583
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,420,805	740,321
	9,197,167	8,064,904
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Fees	11,752	72,897
Licences	45,110,409	43,072,744
Oyster leases	156,433	166,015
Bait	28,843	35,485
Vessel and fishermen registrations	2,010,666	2,742,004
Small craft harbours—		
Wharfage, berthage and leases	1,725,569	1,805,712
Licences	32,140	82,488
Other wharf revenues	49,149	43,409
	49,124,961	48,020,754
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	255,629	222,805
Sundries	483,109	332,191
Respendable revenues —		
Net-voted revenues—Invoiced—		
Eastern Arctic sealift	(507)	...
Canadian Coast Guard College	3,502,742	...
Employee housing	139,809	...
Icebreaking services	4,692,010	...
Marine service fees	26,088,410	...
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	80,187	...
Small vessels regulations	256,088	...
Telecommunications	289,751	...
Sundries	648,704	...

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Net-voted revenues—Receipt (debit contra)—		
Eastern Arctic sealift	(600,375)	...
Canadian Coast Guard College	(3,244,318)	...
Employee housing	(143,717)	...
Icebreaking services	(4,294,931)	...
Marine service fees	(25,806,844)	...
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	(61,668)	...
Small vessels regulations	(256,088)	...
Telecommunications	(300,989)	...
Sundries	(569,760)	...
	1,157,242	554,996
Sales of goods and information products—		
Proceeds from sale of publications	2,357,289	2,605,242
Sundry sales	196,537	403,806
	2,553,826	3,009,048
	52,836,029	51,584,798
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,256,030	5,015,872
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Seizures and forfeitures	389,414	331,188
Fines	1,753,800	1,862,250
Sundries	571,436	721,826
	2,714,650	2,915,264
Total non-tax revenues	69,110,758	68,248,446
Total Ministry	69,110,758	70,369,855

SECTION 9

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Department

Canadian Commercial Corporation

**Canadian International Development
Agency**

Export Development Canada

International Development Research Centre

International Joint Commission

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Northern Pipeline Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	9.2
Ministry summary	9.6
Programs by business line	9.13
Transfer payments	9.15
Details of spendable amounts	9.24
Revenues	9.25

Department**Objectives**

To act for Canada and all Canadians to enhance prosperity, employment and security and work toward a peaceful world by the promotion of Canadian culture and values.

Business Line Descriptions*International business development*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating investment and technology flows.

Trade and economic policy

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.

International security and cooperation

A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.

Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)

Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.

Public diplomacy

Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.

Corporate services

Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

Services to other government departments

Enable other government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

Passport services

To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada.

Canadian Commercial Corporation**Objectives**

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

Canadian International Development Agency**Objectives**

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and

to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

Business Line Descriptions*Geographic programs*

Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and cooperation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.

Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement – all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and on Canadian content requirements.

Three geographic branches – Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas – are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country Official Development Assistance to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the six program priorities.

Countries in transition

The Central and Eastern Europe (CEE) program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA.

The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, Non-governmental organizations (NGOs), academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian government. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

Multilateral programs

Multilateral programs involve the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies – such as UNICEF – the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aid is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the six priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximise the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Multilateral branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

Canadian partnership

The Canadian partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian partnership also manages CIDA's consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian partnership program comprises three main sub-programs: industrial cooperation, voluntary sector and scholarships. The Industrial cooperation program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The Voluntary sector program focuses on grass-roots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights,

democracy and good governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The Scholarships program administers various fellowship and awards programs, as well as regulations and policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance cooperant/experts and in-country trainees.

Policy

Policy branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases – e.g., environmental assessment – branch experts verify Agency compliance and legislation. The branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy branch also takes the lead on the management of the international assistance envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries – for example, through the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). Policy branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

Communications

In keeping with government communications policy, Communications branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them fulfill their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analysis, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the Development information program (DIP), Communications branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.

Corporate services

The Corporate services activity provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency executive, the Human resources and corporate services branch, the Information management and technology branch and the Performance review branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

Export Development Canada**Objectives**

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

International Development Research Centre**Objectives**

The objects of the International Development Research Centre (IDRC), as stated in the Act of Parliament that established it, are to initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions. In carrying out those objects the Centre:

- enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

Overall, the Centre aims to help developing countries use science and knowledge to find practical, long-term solutions to the social, economic and environmental problems they face.

International Joint Commission**Objectives**

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

Business Line Descriptions*Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office*

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under applications and references pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including coordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office

Surveillance, monitoring, coordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the regional office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Objectives

The NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section's program objective is to implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement and the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement, by providing support to panels established under the relevant agreements and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings of the relevant agreements.

Business Line Descriptions

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement.

Disputes arising under the dispute settlement provisions of chapter 8 of the Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement and chapter N of the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement will be administered by the Canadian Section.

In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions of the relevant agreements, the NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section provides professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commission, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

Northern Pipeline Agency

Objectives

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

Business Line Descriptions

Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and coordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
						Department				
...	960,207,000	...	...	960,207,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	60,247,351	...	60,247,351	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	60,831,780	...	60,831,780	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	3,426,200	3,426,200		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	14,506,000	14,506,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	960,207,000	121,079,131	17,932,200	1,099,218,331		Total—Vote 1	1,067,596,534	31,621,797	...	975,711,178
...	108,606,000	...	...	108,606,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	45,419,744	...	45,419,744	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	20,367,675	...	20,367,675	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	2,748,000	2,748,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	108,606,000	65,787,419	2,748,000	177,141,419		Total—Vote 5	176,522,923	618,496	...	104,559,383
...	393,378,000	...	...	393,378,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	107,743,160	...	107,743,160	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	4,573,000	...	4,573,000	10b	Grants				
...	393,378,000	112,316,160	...	505,694,160		Total—Vote 10	497,357,445	8,336,715	...	377,038,473
...	52,122	...	14,093	66,215	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	66,215	...	...	51,597
...	52,122	...	14,093	66,215	(S)	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	66,215	...	...	51,597
...	250,000	...	(82,703)	167,297	(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	167,297	...	...	157,401
...	89,907,000	...	3,783,000	93,690,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	93,690,000	...	...	95,111,000
14,084,613	(1,420,000)	...	1,420,000	14,084,613	(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund	3,151,852	...	10,932,761	(1,063,062)
...	...	...	3,236,399	3,236,399	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	3,236,399	...	...	686,034
...	...	...	36,234	36,234	(S)	Collection agency fees	36,234	...	...	6,794
283,194	...	...	2,596,067	2,879,261	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,929,049	155,012	795,200	2,603,811
...	...	...	16,388,321	16,388,321	(S)	Losses on foreign exchange	16,388,321	...	...	...
14,367,807	1,551,032,244	299,182,710	48,085,704	1,912,668,465		Total budgetary	1,860,208,484	40,732,020	11,727,961	1,554,914,206
					L11	Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> . Limit \$22,500,000 (Net)	(728,865)	...	11,476,197	438,309
10,747,332	...	...	...	10,747,332						

					L12	Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , amended by Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> . Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)				
19,597,120	...	...	...	19,597,120			4,062,276	...	15,534,844	8,232,906
30,344,452	...	...	...	30,344,452		Total non-budgetary	3,333,411	...	27,011,041	8,671,215
14,367,807	1,551,032,244	299,182,710	48,085,704	1,912,668,465		Total Department—				
30,344,452	...	...	...	30,344,452		Budgetary	1,860,208,484	40,732,020	11,727,961	1,554,914,206
						Non-budgetary	3,333,411	...	27,011,041	8,671,215
Canadian Commercial Corporation										
...	10,734,000	...	...	10,734,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	15b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	97,000	97,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	10,734,000	5,000,000	97,000	15,831,000		Total—Vote 15	15,831,000	...	...	13,884,956
...	10,734,000	5,000,000	97,000	15,831,000		Total budgetary	15,831,000	...	...	13,884,956
...	...	8,000,000	...	8,000,000	L16b	Payment to the Canadian Commercial Corporation in respect of equity (Net)	8,000,000	...	...	...
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
10,000,000	...	8,000,000	...	18,000,000		Total non-budgetary	8,000,000	...	10,000,000	...
...	10,734,000	5,000,000	97,000	15,831,000		Total Program—	15,831,000	...	...	13,884,956
10,000,000	...	8,000,000	...	18,000,000		Budgetary	8,000,000	...	10,000,000	...
Canadian International Development Agency										
...	138,423,342	...	...	138,423,342	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	6,171,577	...	6,171,577	20a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	7,301,264	...	7,301,264	20b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	379,000	379,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	224,000	224,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	6,569,000	6,569,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	138,423,342	13,472,841	7,172,000	159,068,183		Total—Vote 20	156,868,066	2,200,117	...	141,427,529
...	1,481,929,000	...	...	1,481,929,000	25	Grants and contributions				
...	...	45,264,380	...	45,264,380	25a	Grants				
...	...	182,415,748	...	182,415,748	25b	Grants				
...	1,481,929,000	227,680,128	...	1,709,609,128		Total—Vote 25	1,707,898,356	1,710,772	...	1,568,449,145
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...	51,597
...	151,800,000	53,532,000	(5,497,801)	199,834,199	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	199,834,199	...	...	412,060,003
...	16,026,000	...	462,200	16,488,200	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	16,488,200	...	...	15,569,783
14,933	...	...	7,161	22,094	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	14,933	7,161	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	876,136	876,136	(S)	Loss for revaluation at year-end	876,136	...	...	3,040,173
...	...	...	4,899	4,899	(S)	Collection agency fees	4,899	...	...	...
14,933	1,788,230,464	294,684,969	3,040,461	2,085,970,827		Total budgetary	2,082,037,844	3,925,822	7,161	2,140,598,230
<i>International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts</i>										
					L30	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$154,600,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (Gross)				
...	1	...	154,599,999	154,600,000	L30b	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$226,112,252 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (Gross)				
...	...	1	71,512,251	71,512,252						
...	1	1	226,112,250	226,112,252		Total—Vote L30	226,111,752	500	...	148,900,000
<i>International Financial Institutions Investment Accounts</i>										
					L35	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,500,000 on November 23, 2000, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$500,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions (Gross)				
...	4,500,000	...	(4,500,000)	...	L35b	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,500,000 on November 23, 2000, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$1,113,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions (Gross)				
...	...	1	(1)	...						
...	4,500,000	1	(4,500,001)	...		Total—Vote L35	...	...	...	...

...	...	8,340,000	(8,340,000)	...	(S)	(L) Payments (encashment of notes) to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (Gross)	...	...	...	...
						Caribbean Development Bank				
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
77,241,625	...	...	...	77,241,625		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	877,133	877,133		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
77,241,625	...	...	877,133	78,118,758		Total ⁽²⁾	78,118,758	...
						African Development Bank				
					L35	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$2,827,383 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the African Development Bank (Gross)				
...	...	...	4,500,000	4,500,000						
					L35b	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,500,000 on November 23, 2000 (Gross)				
...	...	...	4,486,208	4,486,208						
...	...	...	8,986,208	8,986,208		Total—Vote L35	4,486,208	4,500,000	...	4,451,149
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 73,473 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
1,264,448,363	...	...	...	1,264,448,363		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	3,174,269	3,174,269		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
1,264,448,363	...	...	3,174,269	1,267,622,632		Total ⁽²⁾	1,267,622,632	...
						Asian Development Bank				
					L35	Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to the Asian Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,362,382 on January 11, 1999, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$111,647,700 (Gross)	...	3,362,382	...	...
3,362,382	...	...	...	3,362,382						

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
					L35	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$3,349,431 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act.</i> for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Asian Development Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$167,471,550 (Gross)				
3,310,745	...	...	...	3,310,745	(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):	...	3,310,745	...	...
3,013,775,982	...	...	...	3,013,775,982		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	27,444,469	27,444,469		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
3,013,775,982	...	...	27,444,469	3,041,220,451		Total ⁽²⁾	3,041,220,451	...
						Inter-American Development Bank				
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
6,094,304,742	...	...	...	6,094,304,742		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	69,205,136	69,205,136		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
6,094,304,742	...	...	69,205,136	6,163,509,878		Total ⁽²⁾	6,163,509,878	...
10,456,443,839	4,500,001	8,340,002	322,959,464	10,792,243,306		Total non-budgetary	230,597,960	11,173,627	10,550,471,719	153,351,149
						Total Program—				
14,933	1,788,230,464	294,684,969	3,040,461	2,085,970,827		Budgetary	2,082,037,844	3,925,822	7,161	2,140,598,230
10,456,443,839	4,500,001	8,340,002	322,959,464	10,792,243,306		Non-budgetary	230,597,960	11,173,627	10,550,471,719	153,351,149
						Export Development Canada ⁽³⁾				
					36a	Payment to compensate for transferred liabilities to the Corporation from the Government in respect of Export Development Canada employees who have contributed to the Public Service Death Benefit Account				
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000			2,000,000	...	...	...

					(S)	Budgetary portion of authority granted pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (see below) ⁽⁴⁾				
...	70,000,000	(13,000,000)	(57,000,000)	...						
...	...	...	(2,605,649)	(2,605,649)		Transfer from non-budgetary authority ⁽⁴⁾				
...	70,000,000	(13,000,000)	(59,605,649)	(2,605,649)		Total budgetary authority related to section 24 ⁽⁴⁾	(2,605,649)	...	...	(576,699)
...	...	...	7,942,735	7,942,735	(S)	Administration expenses	7,942,735	...	...	28,217,395
...	70,000,000	(11,000,000)	(51,662,914)	7,337,086		Total budgetary	7,337,086	...	...	27,640,696
516,800,000	...	...	...	516,800,000	(S)	(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	516,800,000	...
11,988,269,094	...	...	(1,265,202,309)	10,723,066,785		(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)	...	...	10,723,066,785	...
10,468,234,400	122,800,000	...	(4,026,487,580)	6,564,546,820	(S)	Total authorized limit of \$13,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23 ⁽⁴⁾				
...	...	...	2,605,649	2,605,649		Less: budgetary portion of the authority (see above) ⁽⁴⁾				
10,468,234,400	122,800,000	...	(4,023,881,931)	6,567,152,469		Total non-budgetary authority related to section 24 (Net) ⁽⁴⁾	122,367,205	...	6,444,785,264	100,943,618
22,973,303,494	122,800,000	...	(5,289,084,240)	17,807,019,254		Total non-budgetary	122,367,205	...	17,684,652,049	100,943,618
...	70,000,000	(11,000,000)	(51,662,914)	7,337,086		Total Program—				
22,973,303,494	122,800,000	...	(5,289,084,240)	17,807,019,254		Budgetary	7,337,086	...	...	27,640,696
						Non-budgetary	122,367,205	...	17,684,652,049	100,943,618
International Development Research Centre										
...	88,270,000	...	...	88,270,000	40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre				
...	...	10,357,000	...	10,357,000	40a	Payments to the International Development Research Centre				
...	...	...	262,000	262,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	88,270,000	10,357,000	262,000	98,889,000		Total—Vote 40	98,889,000	...	...	88,570,000
...	88,270,000	10,357,000	262,000	98,889,000		Total Program—Budgetary	98,889,000	...	...	88,570,000
International Joint Commission										
...	7,007,000	...	...	7,007,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	696,047	...	696,047	45a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	143,000	143,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	7,007,000	696,047	143,000	7,846,047		Total—Vote 45	7,497,642	348,405	...	4,959,271
...	439,000	...	...	439,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	439,000	...	...	485,000
...	7,446,000	696,047	143,000	8,285,047		Total Program—Budgetary	7,936,642	348,405	...	5,444,271

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section				
...	2,115,000	...	...	2,115,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	25,625	25,625		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	41,000	41,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,115,000	...	66,625	2,181,625		Total—Vote 50	1,740,556	441,069	...	1,636,787
...	141,000	...	...	141,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	141,000	...	...	140,000
...	2,256,000	...	66,625	2,322,625		Total Program—Budgetary	1,881,556	441,069	...	1,776,787
						Northern Pipeline Agency				
...	238,000	...	...	238,000	55	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	4,000	4,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	238,000	...	4,000	242,000		Total—Vote 55	234,067	7,933	...	101,118
...	22,000	...	...	22,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,000	...	...	22,000
...	260,000	...	4,000	264,000		Total Program—Budgetary	256,067	7,933	...	123,118
						Total Ministry—				
14,382,740	3,518,228,708	598,920,726	35,876	4,131,568,050		Budgetary	4,074,377,679	45,455,249	11,735,122	3,832,952,264
33,470,091,785	127,300,001	16,340,002	(4,966,124,776)	28,647,607,012		Non-budgetary	364,298,576	11,173,627	28,272,134,809	262,965,982

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Employment initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

⁽²⁾ Includes the equivalent in Canadian dollars of the total number of callable shares specified in all original agreements.

⁽³⁾ Formerly Export Development Corporation.

⁽⁴⁾ In accordance with sections 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. This authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
International business development	233,727,889	227,128,850	4,457,000	4,404,182	14,804,000	10,652,042	3,050,000	1,595,825	...	...	249,938,889	240,589,249
Trade and economic policy	121,242,582	116,655,531	1,673,000	1,641,915	112,604,675	112,599,040	...	...	...	...	235,520,257	230,896,486
International security and cooperation	247,136,475	238,024,186	12,523,210	12,420,988	353,956,545	350,013,699	900,000	796,811	...	...	612,716,230	599,662,062
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)	54,044,790	52,468,971	1,295,000	1,280,094	80,000	80,000	2,230,000	2,227,629	...	...	53,189,790	51,601,436
Public diplomacy	79,662,219	75,376,697	1,147,000	1,128,060	24,233,940	23,997,664	1,103,000	947,000	...	...	103,940,159	99,555,421
Corporate services—												
Budgetary	268,532,800	257,128,971	149,337,909	149,017,141	182,297	182,297	20,190,000	11,854,417	...	...	397,863,006	394,473,992
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,344,452	3,333,411	30,344,452	3,333,411
Services to other government departments	238,707,221	233,647,443	6,708,300	6,630,543	...	...	...	...	...	...	245,415,521	240,277,986
Passport services	57,287,207	92,340,947	12,393,565	12,393,565	...	...	55,596,159	101,582,660	...	...	14,084,613	3,151,852
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,300,341,183	1,292,771,596	189,534,984	188,916,488	505,861,457	497,524,742	83,069,159	119,004,342	...	...	1,912,668,465	1,860,208,484
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,344,452	3,333,411	30,344,452	3,333,411
Revenues netted against expenditures	(83,069,159)	(119,004,342)	...	...	...	...	(83,069,159)	(119,004,342)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	1,217,272,024	1,173,767,254	189,534,984	188,916,488	505,861,457	497,524,742	...	...	...	...	1,912,668,465	1,860,208,484
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,344,452	3,333,411	30,344,452	3,333,411
Canadian Commercial Corporation—												
Budgetary	15,831,000	15,831,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,831,000	15,831,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,000,000	8,000,000	18,000,000	8,000,000
Canadian International Development Agency												
Geographic programs	53,357,910	53,032,320	...	...	712,548,727	710,850,198	...	...	...	...	765,906,637	763,882,518
Countries in transition	9,944,789	9,919,421	...	...	121,697,868	121,693,276	...	...	...	...	131,642,657	131,612,697
Multilateral programs—												
Budgetary	7,700,983	7,690,927	...	...	792,908,473	792,902,239	...	...	...	...	800,609,456	800,593,166
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,792,243,306	230,597,960	10,792,243,306	230,597,960
Canadian partnership	13,404,643	13,372,819	...	...	278,504,528	278,503,111	...	...	...	...	291,909,171	291,875,930
Policy	13,588,501	13,528,656	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,588,501	13,528,656

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Communications	7,864,264	7,850,667	...	...	3,783,731	3,783,731	...	...	...	...	11,647,995	11,634,398
Corporate services	70,666,410	68,910,479	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	70,666,410	68,910,479
Total Program—												
Budgetary	176,527,500	174,305,289	...	...	1,909,443,327	1,907,732,555	...	...	...	...	2,085,970,827	2,082,037,844
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,792,243,306	230,597,960	10,792,243,306	230,597,960
Export Development												
Canada— ⁽¹⁾												
Budgetary	7,337,086	7,337,086	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,337,086	7,337,086
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,807,019,254	122,367,205	17,807,019,254	122,367,205
International Development												
Research Centre—												
Budgetary	98,889,000	98,889,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	98,889,000	98,889,000
International Joint Commission												
Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office	6,168,047	5,832,706	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,168,047	5,832,706
Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office	2,117,000	2,103,936	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,117,000	2,103,936
Total Program—Budgetary	8,285,047	7,936,642	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,285,047	7,936,642
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian												
Section—												
Budgetary	2,322,625	1,881,556	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,322,625	1,881,556
Northern Pipeline Agency												
Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	264,000	256,067	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	264,000	256,067
Total Program—Budgetary	264,000	256,067	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	264,000	256,067
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,526,728,282	1,480,203,894	189,534,984	188,916,488	2,415,304,784	2,405,257,297	...	...	...	...	4,131,568,050	4,074,377,679
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,647,607,012	364,298,576	28,647,607,012	364,298,576

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Export Development Corporation.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
International business development									
...	100,000	...	(100,000)	...	Grants for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	...	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	(1,665,000)	335,000	Grants under the Program for export market development	206,000	129,000	...	...
...	2,100,000	...	(1,765,000)	335,000		206,000	129,000	...	...
International security and cooperation									
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	Grants for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	...	...	...	...
...	6,443,000	...	...	6,443,000	Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	6,443,000	...	...	6,250,895
...	4,359,000	528,166	...	4,887,166	Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development	4,887,166	...	...	4,359,000
...	...	155,000	(30,000)	125,000	Chemical Weapons Convention Action Fund	125,000	...	...	125,000
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	Grant to Russian Munitions Agency	5,000,000	...	...	...
...	11,362,000	5,683,166	(530,000)	16,515,166		16,515,166	...	...	10,794,895
Public diplomacy									
...	13,500,000	...	(4,000)	13,496,000	Grants in aid of academic relations	13,456,288	39,712	...	13,486,166
...	7,839,000	685,000	(78,000)	8,446,000	Grants in aid of cultural relations	8,249,436	196,564	...	9,035,062
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	International Baccalaureat Office	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,000,000
...	21,343,000	685,000	(82,000)	21,946,000		21,709,724	236,276	...	32,525,228
Corporate services									
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Foreign Service Community Association	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	250,000	...	(82,703)	167,297	(S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	167,297	...	...	157,401
...	265,000	...	(82,703)	182,297		182,297	...	...	172,401
...	35,070,000	6,368,166	(2,459,703)	38,978,463	Total—Grants	38,613,187	365,276	...	43,492,524

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
International business development									
...	9,520,000	...	(64,000)	9,456,000	Contributions under the Program for export market development	7,151,554	2,304,446	...	9,420,192
...	4,623,000	...	...	4,623,000	Contributions under the Program for export market development—Investment	3,189,446	1,433,554	...	3,395,493
...	390,000	...	...	390,000	Going global science and technology program	105,042	284,958	...	230,535
...	14,533,000	...	(64,000)	14,469,000		10,446,042	4,022,958	...	13,046,220
Trade and economic policy									
...	118,000	...	(24,623)	93,377	International commodity organizations (2,708,455 Belgian Francs) (137,000 French Francs)	93,377	...	...	113,673
...	331,000	...	5,856	336,856	World Customs Organization (9,891,250 Belgian Francs)	336,856	...	...	326,609
...	816,000	...	23,740	839,740	International Energy Agency (4,145,544 French Francs)	839,740	...	...	857,947
...	4,671,000	...	669,213	5,340,213	World Trade Organization (5,479,606 Swiss Francs)	5,340,210	3	...	4,716,876
...	7,314,000	...	137,241	7,451,241	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (37,163,131 French Francs)	7,445,619	5,622	...	6,515,580
...	102,000	...	(9,094)	92,906	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (517,708 French Francs)	92,906	...	...	111,750
...	328,000	...	13,900	341,900	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,665,428 French Francs)	341,893	7	...	361,426
...	389,000	...	53,621	442,621	World Intellectual Property Organization (455,790 Swiss Francs)	442,618	3	...	421,925
...	447,000	...	70,895	517,895	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US \$303,000)	517,895	...	...	534,630
...	48,000	...	4,192	52,192	Wassenaar arrangement (507,043 Austrian Shillings)	52,192	...	...	57,663
...	...	97,095,734	...	97,095,734	Contributions to provinces related to softwood lumber export controls	97,095,734	...	...	...
...	14,564,000	97,095,734	944,941	112,604,675		112,599,040	5,635	...	14,018,079
International security and cooperation									
...	9,188,000	...	...	9,188,000	Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (46,684,626 French Francs)	9,188,000	...	...	10,049,740
...	1,302,000	...	...	1,302,000	Commonwealth Foundation (614,721 Pounds Sterling)	1,263,754	38,246	...	1,292,892
...	4,662,000	...	77,700	4,739,700	Commonwealth Secretariat (2,201,149 Pounds Sterling)	4,727,361	12,339	...	4,710,647
...	1,485,000	...	135,000	1,620,000	Commonwealth youth program (701,056 Pounds Sterling)	1,569,950	50,050	...	1,455,253
...	13,838,000	...	...	13,838,000	Food and Agriculture Organization (US \$9,387,900)	13,250,758	587,242	...	12,516,092
...	1,970,000	...	...	1,970,000	International Civil Aviation Organization (US \$1,336,500)	1,786,000	184,000	...	1,757,234
...	8,201,000	...	1,194,200	9,395,200	International Labour Organization (9,619,832 Swiss Francs)	9,395,128	72	...	7,566,813
...	378,000	...	6,500	384,500	International Maritime Organization (178,355 Pounds Sterling)	384,499	1	...	372,823

...	9,799,000	...	(378,564)	9,420,436	North Atlantic Treaty Organization—				
...	1,860,000	...	(605,795)	1,254,205	Civil administration (293,126,500 Belgian Francs)	9,420,344	92	...	10,312,311
...	792,000	...	(20,385)	771,615	Science programs (55,640,000 Belgian Francs)	1,254,205	...	...	620,000
					Activities of the international French-speaking community	710,360	61,255	...	849,203
					Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles				
...	55,000	...	...	55,000	de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (27,378,923 CFA)	50,300	4,700	...	46,000
...	30,000	...	...	30,000	United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations	30,000	...	...	30,000
					United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (5,599,473 ECU) (US \$4,120,647)	12,844,583	564,417	...	12,062,570
...	13,409,000	...	...	13,409,000	United Nations Organization (US \$33,750,000)	53,754,027	626,198	...	46,685,049
...	49,748,000	...	4,632,225	54,380,225	World Health Organization (US \$12,400,470)	16,206,716	809,384	...	16,576,530
...	18,278,000	...	(1,261,900)	17,016,100	United Nations peacekeeping operations				
...	106,669,000	...	(8,009,760)	98,659,240	(US \$72,367,300)	98,522,784	136,456	...	96,612,275
...	7,950,000	1,500,000	262,715	9,712,715	Projects and development activities resulting from Francophone summits	9,712,715	...	...	5,500,000
...	2,258,000	...	(64,984)	2,193,016	Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (1,723,692 ECU)	2,193,016	...	...	1,834,861
...	13,921,000	...	1,979,520	15,900,520	Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (10,627,500 ECU)	15,900,520	...	...	12,057,452
...	602,000	...	(4,000)	598,000	Non-proliferation, arms control and disarmament (US \$408,474)	48,116	549,884	...	308,497
...	3,563,000	...	(865,176)	2,697,824	Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (US \$2,431,646)	2,697,822	2	...	3,263,924
...	600,000	...	9,000	609,000	Support of Canadian interests abroad	598,083	10,917	...	1,006,850
...	993,000	...	502,398	1,495,398	Support of foreign policy consultation, research and outreach	1,349,278	146,120	...	1,955,500
...	925,000	...	...	925,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment	925,000	...	...	925,000
...	5,012,000	...	428,000	5,440,000	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US \$3,400,073)	5,421,110	18,890	...	5,257,916
...	958,000	...	176,095	1,134,095	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US \$650,000)	1,132,595	1,500	...	1,001,650
...	13,873,000	...	207,000	14,080,000	Organization of American States (US \$9,411,628)	14,062,793	17,207	...	13,585,798
...	1,111,000	...	1,140,000	2,251,000	Peace Implementation Council (848,400 ECU)	2,167,900	83,100	...	1,083,340
...	22,000	...	...	22,000	Permanent Court of Arbitration (38,650 Netherlands Guilders)	21,818	182	...	21,084
...	12,000	...	1,000	13,000	International Fact Finding Commission (13,992 Swiss Francs)	12,864	136	...	...
...	1,381,000	...	(5,000)	1,376,000	Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	1,353,738	22,262	...	2,816,951
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Canadian Foundation for the Americas	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	5,952,000	...	35,421	5,987,421	Youth international internship program	5,987,421	...	...	6,978,380
...	8,200,000	2,000,000	(1,827,200)	8,372,800	Peacebuilding and human security program	8,370,299	2,501	...	5,459,328
...	1,788,000	631,320	(81,000)	2,338,320	International environmental agreements	2,323,337	14,983	...	2,401,300
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	United Nations international drug control program	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Inter-American Drug Abuse Control Commission	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	6,264,000	(312,000)	(363,400)	5,588,600	Canadian Landmine Fund	5,588,570	30	...	3,925,419
...	20,000	...	...	20,000	Royal Commonwealth Society of Canada	20,000	...	...	20,000
...	334,000	...	...	334,000	International Fund for Ireland	333,333	667	...	333,333
...	7,698,000	...	230,600	7,928,600	International Atomic Energy Agency (US \$1,034,246) (64,585,826 Austrian Schillings)	7,928,600	...	...	7,592,316
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	Contribution in support of the Catholic World Youth Day 2002 Council	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	3,875,000	...	3,875,000	Canadian support for organization of the Francophone Summit in Lebanon	3,874,987	13	...	...
...	...	157,940	62,060	220,000	Contributions for Canada's Clean Development Mechanism and Joint Implementation Office	220,000	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	628,000	628,000	Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	628,000	...	...	631,320
...	...	...	800,000	800,000	Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization	800,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	...	...	86,000	86,000	Reimbursement to International Organizations for Canadian income tax	86,000	...	...	91,340
...	...	...	1,209,000	1,209,000	Canadian Education Centres	1,209,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	872,849	872,849	Northern Dimension of Canada's Foreign Policy	872,849	...	...	...
...	327,401,000	8,852,260	1,188,119	337,441,379		333,498,533	3,942,846	...	304,866,991
...	60,000	...	20,000	80,000	Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)	80,000	...	...	60,000
...	2,000,000	...	287,940	2,287,940	Public diplomacy	2,287,940	...	...	1,712,060
...	358,558,000	105,947,994	2,377,000	466,882,994	Forum of Federations	2,287,940	...	...	1,712,060
...	358,558,000	105,947,994	2,377,000	466,882,994	Total—Contributions	458,911,555	7,971,439	...	333,703,350
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	16,633,000	...	(1,829,000)	14,804,000	International business development	10,652,042	4,151,958	...	13,046,220
...	14,564,000	97,095,734	944,941	112,604,675	Trade and economic policy	112,599,040	5,635	...	14,018,079
...	338,763,000	14,535,426	658,119	353,956,545	International security and cooperation	350,013,699	3,942,846	...	315,661,886
...	60,000	...	20,000	80,000	Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)	80,000	...	...	60,000
...	23,343,000	685,000	205,940	24,233,940	Public diplomacy	23,997,664	236,276	...	34,237,288
...	265,000	...	(82,703)	182,297	Corporate services	182,297	...	...	172,401
...	393,628,000	112,316,160	(82,703)	505,861,457	Total Department	497,524,742	8,336,715	...	377,195,874
Canadian International Development Agency									
Grants									
Geographic programs									
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	9,500,000	38,300,000	10,683,811	58,483,811	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	58,373,811	110,000	...	14,385,355
...	...	1,000,000	(1,000,000)	...		...	...	...	...

...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	Grant to Jamaica	20,000,000	...	...	...
...	9,500,000	59,300,000	9,683,811	78,483,811		78,373,811	110,000	...	14,385,355
<hr/>									
					Countries in transition				
...	250,000	...	(250,000)	...	Grants for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	...	...	...	...
					Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	...	...	250,000	250,000		250,000	...	...	250,000
...	250,000	...	...	250,000		250,000	...	...	250,000
<hr/>									
					Multilateral programs				
					Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	126,066,000	97,800,000	(59,898,241)	163,967,759		163,967,759	...	...	209,866,250
					Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	92,153,000	130,500,000	(14,301,713)	208,351,287		208,349,043	2,244	...	107,341,062
					Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	84,054,000	75,950,000	(25,107,268)	134,896,732		134,896,706	26	...	113,052,018
...	302,273,000	304,250,000	(99,307,222)	507,215,778		507,213,508	2,270	...	430,259,330
<hr/>									
					Canadian partnership				
					Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	76,743,000	...	(45,820,922)	30,922,078		30,922,078	...	...	45,193,096
					Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	8,248,000	...	(168,559)	8,079,441		8,079,441	...	...	7,720,047

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	400,000	...	...	400,000
...	84,991,000	...	(45,589,481)	39,401,519		39,401,519	...	...	53,313,143
...	397,014,000	363,550,000	(135,212,892)	625,351,108	Total—Grants	625,238,838	112,270	...	498,207,828
Contributions									
Geographic programs									
...	686,117,000	(55,829,998)	(6,503)	630,280,499	Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	628,691,972	1,588,527	...	613,285,073
...	...	...	3,284,417	3,284,417	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	3,284,415	2	...	4,907,513
...	...	...	500,000	500,000	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	500,000	...	...	...
...	686,117,000	(55,829,998)	3,777,914	634,064,916		632,476,387	1,588,529	...	618,192,586

					Countries in transition				
					Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	119,734,633	4,592	...	126,578,437
...	119,338,000	...	401,225	119,739,225	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	1,708,643	...	...	1,786,750
...	...	...	1,708,643	1,708,643		1,708,643	...	...	1,786,750
...	119,338,000	...	2,109,868	121,447,868		121,443,276	4,592	...	128,365,187
					Multilateral programs				
					Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	240,801	3,961	...	738,925
...	100,000	...	144,762	244,762	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	20,395,507	...	...	37,622,161
...	100,000	...	20,295,507	20,395,507	Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank	1,279,963	...	...	1,233,116
...	1,300,000	(20,037)	...	1,279,963	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	60,094,173	1	...	51,421,931
...	97,981,000	(71,549,225)	33,662,399	60,094,174	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	3,469,088	2	...	2,769,693
...	100,000	...	3,369,090	3,469,090	Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto	375,000	...	...	2,099,192
...	...	...	375,000	375,000		375,000	...	...	2,099,192
...	99,581,000	(71,569,262)	57,846,758	85,858,496		85,854,532	3,964	...	95,885,018

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian partnership									
...	115,115,000	...	70,828,325	185,943,325	Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	185,941,908	1,417	...	179,019,693
...	59,807,000	(6,647,316)	...	53,159,684	Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto	53,159,684	...	...	45,042,774
...	174,922,000	(6,647,316)	70,828,325	239,103,009		239,101,592	1,417	...	224,062,467
Communications									
...	4,957,000	(1,823,296)	...	3,133,704	Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities	3,133,704	...	...	3,308,450
...	...	...	650,027	650,027	Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	650,027	...	...	448,414
...	4,957,000	(1,823,296)	650,027	3,783,731		3,783,731	...	...	3,756,864
...	1,084,915,000	(135,869,872)	135,212,892	1,084,258,020	Total—Contributions	1,082,659,518	1,598,502	...	1,070,262,122

Other transfer payments									
Multilateral programs									
(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>									
...	151,800,000	53,532,000	(5,497,801)	199,834,199		199,834,199	...	...	412,060,003
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	695,617,000	3,470,002	13,461,725	712,548,727	Geographic programs	710,850,198	1,698,529	...	632,577,941
...	119,588,000	...	2,109,868	121,697,868	Countries in transition	121,693,276	4,592	...	128,615,187
...	553,654,000	286,212,738	(46,958,265)	792,908,473	Multilateral programs	792,902,239	6,234	...	938,204,351
...	259,913,000	(6,647,316)	25,238,844	278,504,528	Canadian partnership	278,503,111	1,417	...	277,375,610
...	4,957,000	(1,823,296)	650,027	3,783,731	Communications	3,783,731	...	...	3,756,864
...	1,633,729,000	281,212,128	(5,497,801)	1,909,443,327	Total Program	1,907,732,555	1,710,772	...	1,980,529,953
...	2,027,357,000	393,528,288	(5,580,504)	2,415,304,784	Total Ministry	2,405,257,297	10,047,487	...	2,357,725,827

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	...	12,876,924	17,396,623
International business development				Advances to fund posts abroad	...	691,173,719	716,272,507
Canadian business centres	50,000	14,726	14,118	Total non-budgetary	...	704,050,643	733,669,130
Trade fairs and invest- ment/technology missions	3,000,000	1,581,099	2,046,541				
	3,050,000	1,595,825	2,060,659	Total Department— Budgetary	83,069,159	119,004,342	99,243,690
International security and cooperation	900,000	796,811	437,992	Non-budgetary	...	704,050,643	733,669,130
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)							
Specialized consular fees	2,230,000	2,227,629	1,979,768	Export Development Canada ⁽¹⁾			
Public diplomacy				Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Canadian education centres	1,103,000	947,000	860,000	Loan repayments	177,200,000	170,198,071	132,287,572
Corporate services				Total Program—Non-budgetary	177,200,000	170,198,071	132,287,572
International Telecommunication Services	2,090,000	879,019	890,222				
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	5,000,000	4,508,119	4,345,167	Total Ministry— Budgetary	83,069,159	119,004,342	99,243,690
Real property services abroad	13,100,000	6,467,279	3,786,399	Non-budgetary	177,200,000	874,248,714	865,956,702
	20,190,000	11,854,417	9,021,788				
Passport services							
Passport fees	55,596,159	101,582,660	84,883,483				
Total budgetary	83,069,159	119,004,342	99,243,690				

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Export Development Corporation.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Sales of goods and information products—		
Tax revenues—			Sales of publications	4,846	14,343
Goods and services tax	...	3,354	Other fees and charges	12,445	6,806
Total tax revenues	...	3,354		91,772,524	177,906,903
Non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,596,067	2,229,886
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Loans, investments and advances—			Interest and penalties on revenue—		
Loans, investments and advances to national governments	239	...	Interest on overdue accounts receivable	220,233	...
Personnel posted abroad	444,177	499,163	Gain on sale of assets—		
Other accounts—			Gain on disposal of capital assets—		
Interest on mission bank accounts	454,928	408,384	Real property	18,160,840	25,139,285
Return on investments from enterprise Crown corporations—			Fines import/export	13,500	...
Dividends received from Export Development Canada	95,000,000	...	Gain on foreign exchange	14,282,533	701,202
Interest received from other enterprise Crown corporations	82,901	...	Sundries	174,910	296,323
	95,982,245	907,547		32,852,016	26,136,810
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Total non-tax revenues	247,616,271	225,752,994
Accountable advances	344,031	333,682	Total Department	247,616,271	225,756,348
Program for Export Market Development—			Canadian International Development Agency		
Contributions	5,549,335	3,560,746	Non-tax revenues—		
Other grants and contributions	493,061	344,209	Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Operating	15,422,408	9,985,333	Loans, investments and advances—		
Capital	634,703	235,969	International development assistance—Loans to developing countries	4,562,922	2,483,211
Sundries	111,377	545,777			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,858,504	3,566,132	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
	24,413,419	18,571,848	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	20,157,103	8,892,586
Sales of goods and services—			Repayment of loans to developing countries	436,064	896,911
Lease and use of public property—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	937,528	463,830
Rental revenue	17,327,686	14,834,765		21,530,695	10,253,327
Services of a regulatory services—			Sales of goods and services—		
Import/export permits—Softwood lumber	2,618,772	2,686,288	Other fees and charges—		
Softwood lumber quota fees	1,820,479	93,172,008	Services and commitment charges on loans to developing countries	57,289	37,141
Other import/export permits	16,751,377	14,713,474			
Consular fees—Passport purchase	48,783,059	48,031,759	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,161	14,933
Deferred revenue—Softwood lumber quota fees	6,396	...			
	69,980,083	158,603,529			
Services of a non-regulatory nature—					
Services rendered to Passport Office	4,447,464	4,447,460			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Gain for reevaluation at year-end	12,130,224	81,995,013
Sundries	256,674	586,254
	12,386,898	82,581,267
Total Program	38,544,965	95,369,879
Export Development Canada ⁽²⁾		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Development of export trade	89,763,681	115,926,366
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Gain for exchange on revaluation at year-end	34,256,535	78,763,864
Sundries	509,303	...
	34,765,838	78,763,864
Total Program	124,529,519	194,690,230
International Joint Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	57,259	337,525
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,816	697
	62,075	338,222
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
United States share of expenses of the regional office—		
Windsor	282,072	120,231
Other receipts	7	202
	282,079	120,433
Total Program	344,154	458,655
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,906	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	96,242	...
	100,148	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	343,367	347,862
Total Program	443,515	347,862

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Northern Pipeline Agency		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,806	...
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a regulatory services	216,579	151,740
Other fees and charges	110	...
	216,689	151,740
Total Program	219,495	151,740
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	3,354
Total tax revenues	...	3,354
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	190,308,848	119,317,124
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	46,109,143	29,163,397
Sales of goods and services	92,046,502	178,095,784
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,603,228	2,244,819
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	80,630,198	187,950,236
Total non-tax revenues	411,697,919	516,771,360
Total Ministry	411,697,919	516,774,714

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.⁽²⁾ Formerly Export Development Corporation.

SECTION 10

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Governor General

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	10.2
Ministry summary	10.3
Program by business line	10.4
Transfer payments	10.4
Revenues	10.5

Objectives

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

Business Line Descriptions*Governor General*

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad, for the citizen access and visitor services program at Rideau Hall and the operation of the office and residences.

Honours

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours system, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

Former Governors General

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	14,415,000	...	...	14,415,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,246,072	...	1,246,072	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	593,000	593,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	14,415,000	1,246,072	593,000	16,254,072		Total—Vote 1	16,000,301	253,771	...	14,189,258
...	103,000	...	3,175	106,175	(S)	Salary of the Governor General (<i>Governor General's Act</i>)	106,175	...	...	103,975
...	354,000	...	(32,885)	321,115	(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	321,115	...	...	312,914
...	1,586,000	...	67,000	1,653,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,653,000	...	...	1,352,000
472	...	...	309	781	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	472	309	10,484
472	16,458,000	1,246,072	630,599	18,335,143		Total Ministry—Budgetary	18,080,591	254,243	309	15,968,631

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governor General	14,244,849	13,990,297	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,244,849	13,990,297
Honours	3,224,695	3,224,695	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,224,695	3,224,695
Former Governors General	544,484	544,484	...	...	321,115	321,115	...	...	...	...	865,599	865,599
Total Ministry— Budgetary	18,014,028	17,759,476	...	...	321,115	321,115	...	...	...	...	18,335,143	18,080,591

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants									
Former Governors General									
...	11,000	...	(11,000)	...	Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities	...	...	...	...
...	354,000	...	(32,885)	321,115	(S) Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	321,115	...	...	312,914
...	365,000	...	(43,885)	321,115	Total Ministry	321,115	...	...	312,914

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	12,024
Total tax revenues	...	12,024
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	872
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	309	1,479
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	158,431	131,879
Total non-tax revenues	158,740	134,230
Total Ministry	158,740	146,254

SECTION 11

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Health

Department

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

**Hazardous Materials Information Review
Commission**

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	11.2
Ministry summary	11.4
Programs by business line	11.6
Transfer payments	11.7
Details of spendable amounts	11.12
Revenues	11.12

Department**Objectives**

To help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health.

Business Line Descriptions*Health care policy*

This business line supports policy development, analysis and communications related to leadership on all areas of Canada's health system, with clear emphasis on ensuring the viability and accessibility of Medicare and collaborative efforts, with provinces/territories and other stakeholders, to strengthen, modernize and sustain Canada's health system.

Health promotion and protection

This business line is responsible for developing a cohesive, coherent, consistent and horizontal approach to its activities in managing the risks and benefits to health for Canadians. It achieves these results through the development of policies and programs that support disease, illness and injury prevention and health promotion. The business line supports action to promote health by addressing determinants that fall both within and outside of the health sector throughout the human life cycle. The delivery of the population health approach, and its prevention and promotion activities recognizes and emphasizes the importance of health throughout the human life cycle which takes place through a framework based on three stages of life: childhood and youth, early to mid-adulthood, and later life with a specific recognition of investment in early childhood as a means to better health throughout life.

This business line also promotes healthy and safe living, working and recreational environments by anticipating, preventing and responding to health risks posed by food, water, occupational and environmental

hazards, diseases, chemical and consumer products, alcohol and controlled substances, tobacco, pest control products, and peacetime disasters. It ensures that the drugs, medical devices, and other therapeutic products available to Canadians are safe, effective and of high quality.

First Nations and Inuit health

This business line carries out its mandate through:

- the provision of community-based health promotion and prevention programs on-reserve and in Inuit communities;
- the provision of non-insured health benefits to First Nations and Inuit people regardless of residence in Canada; and
- the provision of primary care and emergency services on reserve in remote and isolated areas where no provincial services are readily available.

Health Canada also supports the transition to increased control and management of these health services based on a renewed relationship with First Nations and the Inuit and a refocused federal role. Health Canada participates in government policy development on aboriginal issues.

Information and knowledge management

This business line is responsible for improving the evidence base (both information and analysis) for decision-making and public accountability; updating the long-range strategic framework and policies that establish, direct and redirect the involvement of the federal government in health research policy; developing the creative use of modern information and communications technologies (including the information highway) in the health sector; and, in cooperation with the provinces and territories, the private sector and international partners, providing advice, expertise and assis-

tance with respect to information management and information technology, planning and operations.

Departmental management and administration

This business line is responsible for providing administrative services to the Department.

Canadian Institutes of Health Research**Objectives**

To excel, according to international standards of scientific excellence in the creation of new knowledge and its translation into improved health, more effective health services and products, and a strengthened Canadian health care system.

Business Line Descriptions*Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the objective of Canadian Institutes of Health Research*

CIHR has a mandate to create new knowledge and to translate this knowledge into improved health for Canadians, improved services and products and a strengthened health care system. To achieve its objectives, CIHR is establishing Institutes, funding mechanisms and other structures. Key to its success will be support for a mix of investigator-initiated research and strategic research initiatives. The strategic research initiatives will be led by Institutes, and by the Governing Council. The Institutes will be constituted to maximize the involvement of researchers, users, health practitioners, government policy makers, private sector and other partners in the development of strategic plans to support health research, and to facilitate the translation of research results into benefits for Canadians.

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Objectives

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

Business Line Descriptions

Material safety data sheet compliance

This business line contributes to the right of workers to know about the health and safety hazards of exposure to chemicals found in products associated with claims for exemption by ensuring that Material safety data sheet (MSDS) and labels are compliant with Workplace hazardous materials information system (WHMIS) requirements. This includes an assessment of the scientific information relevant to each of the product's ingredients and advice on the health and safety hazards posed by the product pursuant to the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Canada Labour Code (Act)*, and provincial and territorial occupational health and safety legislation. Where non-compliance is found, a formal order for revision of the MSDS is issued and follow-up done to ensure compliance.

This activity will continue to result in a direct contribution to the reduction of workplace-related illness and injury which, in turn, has the effect of easing economic pressures due to compensation claims and health care costs.

Client services

The responsibilities within this area include the formal registration of claims for exemption, the issuance of

Registry numbers, the security of claim-related information and the issuance of a decision on claim validity pursuant to the *Hazardous Materials Information Review Act*. In addition, Client services provides general advice and guidance to claimants and monitors levels of client satisfaction.

Dispute resolution

This business line includes the convening of independent tripartite boards to hear appeals or disputes from claimants or affected parties in order to address issues or disputes as early and effectively as possible.

An appeal may relate to the compliance of an MSDS, the rejection of a claim or to a request that confidential business information be disclosed in confidence to an affected party for occupational safety and health reasons.

Dispute resolution options such as mediation or facilitated discussion, will be implemented in a manner that is cost-effective and fair to everyone involved.

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Objectives

To protect consumer interests and to contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines are not excessive.

Business Line Descriptions

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) gathers information on the prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines in Canada, analyses that data and takes action, when required, to reduce

prices which are, in the opinion of the Board, excessive. Price reductions are accomplished through:

- voluntary action taken by the patentees;
- formal Voluntary compliance undertakings (VCUs) to lower prices and offset excess revenues; or,
- following a public hearing in which prices are found to be excessive, through the issuance of remedial orders.

The PMPRB relies on voluntary compliance wherever possible since it is more effective, less time consuming, and less costly to all parties. Voluntary compliance by patentees is facilitated by published guidelines intended to assist companies in setting prices that are not excessive.

Under the *Patent Act*, the Board is required to consider the prices of medicines in other countries, the prices of other medicines in the same therapeutic class, changes in the Consumer price index (CPI), and other factors when assessing whether or not the price of a medicine is excessive. The Act allows the Minister of Health, in consultation with provincial ministers of health and others, to make regulations regarding additional factors the Board shall take into consideration in determining if a price is excessive and to assign additional duties and powers to the PMPRB. Furthermore, it authorizes the Minister of Health to require the Board to conduct inquiries into matters as determined by the Minister.

The PMPRB also reports to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the ratio of pharmaceutical research and development expenditures to sales for the patented pharmaceutical industry and individual patentees in Canada.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	1,268,024,342	...	...	1,268,024,342	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	159,227,254	...	159,227,254	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	48,130,855	...	48,130,855	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	1,792,752	1,792,752		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	31,853,000	31,853,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,268,024,342	207,358,109	33,645,752	1,509,028,203		Total—Vote 1	1,470,270,178	38,758,025	...	1,313,072,508
...	954,627,000	...	...	954,627,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	87,118,385	...	87,118,385	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	98,458,929	...	98,458,929	5b	Grants and contributions				
...	954,627,000	185,577,314	...	1,140,204,314		Total—Vote 5	1,122,371,666	17,832,648	...	931,746,750
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...	51,597
...	79,121,000	...	3,330,000	82,451,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	82,451,000	...	...	74,789,000
...	...	...	(335,301)	(335,301)	(S)	Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	(335,301)	...	...	(57,804)
...	...	...	3,666,596	3,666,596	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	3,666,596	...	...	158,490
151,000	...	...	624,274	775,274	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	562,494	61,780	151,000	717,292
...	...	...	22,832	22,832	(S)	Collection agency fees	22,832	...	...	61,493
151,000	2,301,824,464	392,935,423	40,970,019	2,735,880,906		Total Department—Budgetary	2,679,077,453	56,652,453	151,000	2,320,539,326
Canadian Institutes of Health Research										
...	19,748,000	...	...	19,748,000	10	Operating expenditures				
...	...	13,215,700	...	13,215,700	10a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	75,000	75,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	97,000	97,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	19,748,000	13,215,700	172,000	33,135,700		Total—Vote 10	27,639,650	5,496,050	...	18,850,250
...	408,885,000	...	...	408,885,000	15	Grants				
...	...	109,832,333	...	109,832,333	15a	Grants				
...	408,885,000	109,832,333	...	518,717,333		Total—Vote 15	494,540,211	24,177,122	...	369,833,298
...	1,888,000	...	79,000	1,967,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,967,000	...	...	1,346,000

12,478	...	...	535	13,013	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	12,478	535	2,859
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,682
12,478	430,521,000	123,048,033	251,535	553,833,046		Total Program—Budgetary	524,146,861	29,685,650	535	390,035,089
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission										
...	2,485,000	...	...	2,485,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	178,810	...	178,810	20a	Program expenditures				
...	...	52,500	...	52,500	20b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	77,000	77,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,485,000	231,310	77,000	2,793,310		Total—Vote 20	2,531,768	261,542	...	1,934,689
...	385,000	...	32,000	417,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	417,000	...	...	296,000
...	...	...	101,843	101,843	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	101,843	...	...	...
...	2,870,000	231,310	210,843	3,312,153		Total Program—Budgetary	3,050,611	261,542	...	2,230,689
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board										
...	3,617,000	...	...	3,617,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	34,500	34,500		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	169,000	169,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	3,617,000	...	203,500	3,820,500		Total—Vote 25	3,534,863	285,637	...	3,480,564
...	468,000	...	...	468,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	468,000	...	...	517,000
1,400	...	...	111	1,511	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	111	1,289	111	...
...	...	...	(51,788)	(51,788)	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	(51,788)	...	...	...
1,400	4,085,000	...	151,823	4,238,223		Total Program—Budgetary	3,951,186	286,926	111	3,997,564
164,878	2,739,300,464	516,214,766	41,584,220	3,297,264,328		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,210,226,111	86,886,571	151,646	2,716,802,668

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Health care policy	82,469,896	76,469,896	...	...	46,646,428	30,646,428	...	...	...	...	129,116,324	107,116,324
Health promotion and protection	549,615,535	533,538,515	1,182,529	1,182,529	260,010,720	258,178,072	52,932,600	49,855,580	...	...	757,876,184	743,043,536
First Nations and Inuit health	711,198,444	708,983,054	...	...	636,958,881	636,958,881	9,083,000	6,867,610	...	...	1,339,074,325	1,339,074,325
Information and knowledge management	143,715,863	137,115,863	...	...	144,175,511	144,175,511	...	...	...	...	287,891,374	281,291,374
Departmental management and administration	154,708,390	141,101,051	15,818,836	15,818,836	52,077,473	52,077,473	682,000	445,466	...	...	221,922,699	208,551,894
Sub-total	1,641,708,128	1,597,208,379	17,001,365	17,001,365	1,139,869,013	1,122,036,365	62,697,600	57,168,656	...	...	2,735,880,906	2,679,077,453
Revenues netted against expenditures	(62,697,600)	(57,168,656)	...	...	...	...	(62,697,600)	(57,168,656)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	1,579,010,528	1,540,039,723	17,001,365	17,001,365	1,139,869,013	1,122,036,365	...	...	...	...	2,735,880,906	2,679,077,453
Canadian Institutes of Health Research												
Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the objective of Canadian Institutes of Health Research	35,115,713	29,606,650	...	...	518,717,333	494,540,211	...	...	...	...	553,833,046	524,146,861
Total Program—Budgetary	35,115,713	29,606,650	...	...	518,717,333	494,540,211	...	...	...	...	553,833,046	524,146,861
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission												
Client services	3,312,153	3,050,611	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,312,153	3,050,611
Total Program—Budgetary	3,312,153	3,050,611	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,312,153	3,050,611
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board—												
Budgetary	4,238,223	3,951,186	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,238,223	3,951,186
Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,621,676,617	1,576,648,170	17,001,365	17,001,365	1,658,586,346	1,616,576,576	...	...	...	...	3,297,264,328	3,210,226,111

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Health care policy									
...	860,000	350,000	(153,121)	1,056,879	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	1,056,879	...	...	858,900
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	11,000,000
...	860,000	350,000	(153,121)	1,056,879		1,056,879	...	...	11,858,900
Health promotion and protection									
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	World Health Organization	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	International Commission on Radiological Protection	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Grant to the Canadian blood services: transition costs	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000
...	12,330,000	2,669,000	(2,888,688)	12,110,312	Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	12,110,312	...	...	9,989,681
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	8,010,000	...	(7,061,092)	948,908	Grants towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	948,908	...	...	5,676,365
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	500,000	...	...	...
...	...	200,000	(64,487)	135,513	Grants to Medical Marijuana Research Program	135,513	...	...	...
...	...	1,125,000	...	1,125,000	Grant to the Canadian Blood Services Agency—Creation of a blood stockpile for emergency purposes	1,125,000	...	...	...
...	...	375,000	...	375,000	Grant to Héma Quebec—Creation of a blood stockpile for emergency purposes	375,000	...	...	...
...	28,445,000	4,869,000	(10,014,267)	23,299,733		23,299,733	...	...	23,771,046
Information and knowledge management									
...	...	95,000,000	...	95,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Institute for Health Information for the purpose of implementing the Health Information Roadmap Initiative	95,000,000	...	...	...
...	29,305,000	100,219,000	(10,167,388)	119,356,612	Total—Grants	119,356,612	...	...	35,629,946

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
Health care policy									
					Contributions to provincial and territorial govern- ments, and to non-profit organizations in the health or social services field, in order to test and evaluate ways to improve the health care system of the future, specifically in the four priority areas which were agreed to by the federal and provincial/territorial governments (primary care, home care, pharmacare, inte- grated service delivery)				
...	21,769,000	...	5,094,618	26,863,618		26,863,618	...	...	40,657,142
...	1,390,000	...	1,671,232	3,061,232	Women's health contributions program	3,061,232	...	...	2,346,956
					Contributions for the Primary Health Care Transition Fund	...	16,000,000	...	...
...	...	16,000,000	...	16,000,000	(S) Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	(335,301)	...	...	(57,804)
...	23,159,000	16,000,000	6,430,549	45,589,549		29,589,549	16,000,000	...	42,946,294
Health promotion and protection									
					Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health				
...	93,000	...	1,248,442	1,341,442		1,341,442	...	...	1,219,562
					Contribution towards the Toxic Substances Research Initiative	6,037,321	...	...	8,353,181
					Contributions to Canadian blood services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to sup- port adverse event surveillance activities	1,835,343	...	...	1,666,652
...	1,845,000	...	(9,657)	1,835,343	Contributions to persons and agencies to sup- port health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource develop- ment, training and skill development, and research	34,547,494	...	...	27,941,318
					Payments to provinces and territories and to national non- profit organizations to support the development of innovative alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs	14,148,088	...	...	14,499,976
					Contributions to non-profit community organizations to sup- port, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems expe- rienced by young children at risk in Canada	79,811,768	...	...	75,455,319
...	82,088,000	...	(2,276,232)	79,811,768	Contribution towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	17,764,713	...	...	22,585,800
...	20,604,000	...	(2,839,287)	17,764,713					

...	19,045,000	...	612,850	19,657,850	Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for aboriginal pre-school children and their families	19,657,850	...	...	19,757,435
...	...	12,599,385	(6,832,417)	5,766,968	Contributions in support of the Federal Tobacco Control Strategy	3,934,320	1,832,648	...	...
...	209,603,000	12,599,385	(41,291,398)	180,910,987		179,078,339	1,832,648	...	171,479,243
First Nations and Inuit health									
...	291,493,000	1,458,929	(18,548,131)	274,403,798	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	274,403,798	...	...	237,725,014
...	161,349,000	...	21,779,997	183,128,997	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services	183,128,997	...	...	182,001,844
...	24,000,000	...	(11,786,833)	12,213,167	Contributions to support pilot projects to assess options for transferring the Non-insured health benefits program to First Nations and Inuit control	12,213,167	...	...	24,237,404
...	83,761,000	...	24,777,907	108,538,907	Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the territorial governments for non-insured health services	108,538,907	...	...	91,964,653
...	7,500,000	...	3,006,000	10,506,000	Payments to the Aboriginal Health Institute/Centre for the Advancement of Aboriginal Peoples' Health	10,506,000	...	...	7,300,000
...	29,037,000	...	(14,005,668)	15,031,332	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit health promotion and prevention projects and for developmental projects to support First Nations and Inuit control of health services	15,031,332	...	...	...
...	2,992,000	...	(314,397)	2,677,603	Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers	2,677,603	...	...	2,627,875
...	583,000	...	(61)	582,939	Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	582,939	...	...	582,939
...	979,000	...	1,950,108	2,929,108	Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health	2,929,108	...	...	1,782,834
...	1,413,000	...	4,453,179	5,866,179	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	5,866,179	...	...	9,243,076
...	22,500,000	...	(1,419,149)	21,080,851	Contribution towards the Aboriginal head start on-reserve program	21,080,851	...	...	22,629,307
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	8,999,882
...	625,607,000	1,458,929	9,892,952	636,958,881		636,958,881	...	...	589,094,828
Information and knowledge management									
...	2,230,000	...	8	2,230,008	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	2,230,008	...	...	2,318,324
...	38,000,000	...	(5,499,050)	32,500,950	Canada health infostructure partnership program	32,500,950	...	...	2,025,000

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,000,000	...	(1,962,450)	37,550	Knowledge development and exchange program	37,550	...	...	...
...	2,600,000	...	(1,592,499)	1,007,501	Health policy research program	1,007,501	...	...	...
...	8,000,000	...	(596,572)	7,403,428	Contributions for First Nations and Inuit health promotion and prevention projects and for developmental projects to support First Nations and Inuit control of health services	7,403,428	...	...	2,095,831
...	...	...	5,996,074	5,996,074	Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	5,996,074	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	15,510,925
...	52,830,000	...	(3,654,489)	49,175,511		49,175,511	...	...	21,950,080
...	3,278,000	...	(209,750)	3,068,250	Departmental management and administration				
...	10,845,000	...	38,164,223	49,009,223	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	3,068,250	...	...	3,022,966
...	14,123,000	...	37,954,473	52,077,473	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	49,009,223	...	...	37,965,589
...	925,322,000	30,058,314	9,332,087	964,712,401		52,077,473	...	...	40,988,555
					Total—Contributions	946,879,753	17,832,648	...	866,459,000
					Other transfer payments				
...	...	55,300,000	500,000	55,800,000	Health promotion and protection				
					Payments to provinces and territories to improve access to health care and treatment services to persons infected with hepatitis C through the blood system	55,800,000	...	...	29,600,000
					Departmental Summary by Business Line				
...	24,019,000	16,350,000	6,277,428	46,646,428	Health care policy	30,646,428	16,000,000	...	54,805,194
...	238,048,000	72,768,385	(50,805,665)	260,010,720	Health promotion and protection	258,178,072	1,832,648	...	224,850,289
...	625,607,000	1,458,929	9,892,952	636,958,881	First Nations and Inuit health	636,958,881	...	...	589,094,828
...	52,830,000	95,000,000	(3,654,489)	144,175,511	Information and knowledge management	144,175,511	...	...	21,950,080
...	14,123,000	...	37,954,473	52,077,473	Departmental management and administration	52,077,473	...	...	40,988,555
...	954,627,000	185,577,314	(335,301)	1,139,869,013	Total Department	1,122,036,365	17,832,648	...	931,688,946

Canadian Institutes of Health Research									
Grants									
Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the objective of Canadian Institutes of Health Research									
Grants for research projects and personnel support									
...	394,885,000	110,832,333	...	505,717,333		481,540,211	24,177,122	...	363,833,798
...	14,000,000	(1,000,000)	...	13,000,000	Institute support grants	13,000,000	...	...	5,999,500
...	408,885,000	109,832,333	...	518,717,333	Total Program	494,540,211	24,177,122	...	369,833,298
...	1,363,512,000	295,409,647	(335,301)	1,658,586,346	Total Ministry	1,616,576,576	42,009,770	...	1,301,522,244

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Health promotion and protection	52,932,600	49,855,580	48,373,888
First Nations and Inuit health	9,083,000	6,867,610	7,201,790
Departmental management and administration	682,000	445,466	334,368
Total Ministry— Budgetary	62,697,600	57,168,656	55,910,046

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	247,224
Total tax revenues	...	247,224
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	8,199,542	2,277,760
Refunds of capital expenditures	17,696	35,344
Refunds of transfer payments	6,293,793	1,876,997
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	7,393,898
	14,511,031	11,583,999
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	90,808	...
Sales of goods and information products	...	7,744
Other fees and charges—		
Outpatient services	3,302,451	833,126
Cost sharing agreements	24	264,213
Staff accommodation	234,698	388,581
Concessions	...	52,805
Sundries	18,316,002	108,642
	21,853,175	1,647,367
	21,943,983	1,655,111
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	624,274	762,024
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Food and drug penalties	398,972	95,764
Opium and narcotic penalties	1,001,557	488,146
Opium and narcotic seizures	...	4,116
Interest on overdue accounts	82,192	47,085
Sundries	1,409,960	7,816,381
	2,892,681	8,451,492
Total non-tax revenues	39,971,969	22,452,626
Total Department	39,971,969	22,699,850

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds from previous years' awards	1,403,126	855,717
Refunds from previous years' services to outside parties	40,764	25,612
Adjustments to prior year's payables	257,094	...
	1,700,984	881,329
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	535	15,240
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6,277	58
Total Program	1,707,796	896,627
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	126
Total tax revenues	...	126
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,700	3,221
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	1,874
	4,700	5,095
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	799,770	728,020
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	58,000	4,669
Total non-tax revenues	862,470	737,784
Total Program	862,470	737,910

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,985	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	71	94,444
	4,056	94,444
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	20	...
Other fees and charges	62,599	...
	62,619	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	111	1,400
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Penalties	...	933,699
Total Program	66,786	1,029,543
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	247,350
Total tax revenues	...	247,350
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,220,771	12,564,867
Sales of goods and services	22,806,372	2,383,131
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	624,920	778,664
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,956,958	9,389,918
Total non-tax revenues	42,609,021	25,116,580
Total Ministry	42,609,021	25,363,930

SECTION 12

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Human Resources Development

Department

Canada Industrial Relations Board

**Canadian Artists and Producers
Professional Relations Tribunal**

**Canadian Centre for Occupational
Health and Safety**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	12.2
Ministry summary	12.5
Programs by business line	12.8
Transfer payments	12.9
Details of spendable amounts	12.12
Revenues	12.12

Department**Objectives**

The objective of Human Resources Development Canada is to enable Canadians to participate fully in the workplace and the community.

Business Line Descriptions*Income security*

The business line encompasses two major income security programs, the Canada pension plan (CPP) and Old age security (OAS). CPP benefits include retirement pensions, disability benefits, children's benefits, and survivor benefits. OAS benefits include the basic OAS pension, the Guaranteed income supplement (GIS) and the Allowance (AWL). This business line also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in both countries, to the greatest extent possible.

The administration of the CPP disability program comprises the adjudication of initial applications and one level of administrative appeal, the reassessment of ongoing eligibility and coordination of vocational rehabilitation. Staff prepare files for the Review Tribunal and Pension Appeals Board which process subsequent appeals and operate at arm's length from the Department processing.

To enhance our administration of programs, ISP will assist Canadians to better understand public pensions in the context of the overall retirement income system and how they can take action to achieve their retirement goals. This includes annual mailings of CPP statements to more than 12 million contributors and working with our partners in the Canadian retirement income system, including provincial governments and non-governmental organizations.

Employment insurance income benefits

This business line focuses on the:

- administration of the Employment insurance (EI) program including the processing of appeals;
- issuance of social insurance numbers and administration of the Social Insurance Registry; and
- delivery of government annuities payments.

Human resources investment

This business line strives to address both the social and economic priorities of Canadians by focussing on:

- promoting transition to, attachment to and re-integration into the labour market;
- increasing community, private and voluntary sector capacity to promote human development;
- promoting learning and skills development; and
- promoting social inclusion to enable full workplace and community participation by all, with special emphasis on children, youth-at-risk, the homeless, Aboriginal people, persons with disabilities and older Canadians.

These priorities will be achieved by taking an integrated and horizontal approach to human development. Human resources investment (HRI) programming reaches Canadians of all ages and at all stages of life as well as groups with distinct needs such as Aboriginal people, Canadians with disabilities and the homeless. HRI will pursue our goals by emphasizing preventative measures such as programming for youth-at-risk and the development and strengthening of HRDC's partnerships with the private, voluntary and not-for-profit sectors as well as with other levels of government.

The activities of the HRI business line include the provision of a range of information, coordination and advisory services, grants, contributions, loans and statutory

programs. It also includes access learning, skills development and employment and job creation opportunities. These may be provided by HRDC or through partnerships with provinces and territories, the private, not-for-profit and voluntary sectors, as well as Aboriginal, sectorial and community-based organizations.

Labour

This business line includes four service lines:

Industrial relations assist in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researching current and emerging industrial relations priorities. This service line also develops policies, legislation and regulations that respond to the emerging workplace in consultation with workers and employers.

Labour operations encourages client awareness and acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments. This service line develops policies, legislation and regulations that respond to the emerging workplace in consultation with workers and employers.

Federal workers' compensation ensures, through administrative arrangements with provincial workers' compensation authorities, the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons.

Legislation, policy research and management develops policies that respond to the emerging and the changing nature of the workplace and society. The service line promotes respect for labour standards and fosters cooperation on labour issues with unions, business, and governments in Canada and internationally. It researches, provides and promotes access to workplace information, and best workplace practices.

Service delivery support

This business line includes:

- the management and operations of Systems activities supporting the delivery of services and benefits to our clients;
- program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development that supports joint delivery of business lines at the local, area and regional levels;
- direct clients services such as reception and direction of clients whether in-person or by phone at the local Human Resources Centres of Canada;
- national coordination and leadership of service delivery principles and projects.

Corporate services

This business line includes four service lines:

- Departmental executive is responsible for advice to Ministers, and the overall management of the Department including direction of operations, and coordination of delivery networks and integrated management processes;
- Policy and communications develops and evaluates policies and programs, co-ordinates international affairs, and provides structured, strategic communications advice and services that enable the Department to achieve corporate and business line objectives;
- Financial and administrative services provides administrative and financial services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their business line objectives, consistent with overall government policies;

- Human Resources provides human resources services and advocates and facilitates best human resource management practices so that the Department can meet its business objectives and ensure the well being of its employees.

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Objectives

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

Business Line Descriptions

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code* (Act); the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Objectives

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in the federal jurisdiction.

Business Line Descriptions

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Objectives

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

Business Line Descriptions*Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety*

The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) is Canada's national institute which promotes the fundamental right of Canadians to a healthy and safe working environment. CCOHS is independent from other federal and provincial departments and maintains a tripartite (labour, business, and government) governing council to help insure that intelligible, unbiased information is delivered to Canadians and their workplaces. The delivery of this information is provided via a toll free telephone based inquiries service or on a fee-for-service basis using the latest print and electronic technology. Information is gathered from numerous Canadian and international health and safety institutions and thereby provides Canadians with the most comprehensive, current, and reliable information. This information is distributed across Canada and to more than 50 countries.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	474,966,000	...	...	474,966,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1a	Transfer of \$47,551,251 from Human Resources Development Vote 5				
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$45,408,559 from Human Resources Development Vote 5				
...	...	...	92,959,810	92,959,810		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	4,411,000	4,411,000		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	8,266,300	8,266,300		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	22,709,000	22,709,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	474,966,000	2	128,346,110	603,312,112		Total—Vote 1	576,635,663	26,676,449	...	546,697,307
...	1,062,797,000	...	...	1,062,797,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	5a	Grants				
...	...	...	(92,959,810)	(92,959,810)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(24,810)	(24,810)		Vote 6a				
...	1,062,797,000	1	(92,984,620)	969,812,381		Total—Vote 5	823,393,057	146,419,324	...	765,701,226
...	...	1	...	1	6a	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , payment to reimburse the Government Annuities Account in respect of 187 overpayments made from the Account and interest due, amounting in the aggregate to \$24,810.54—Transfer of \$24,810 from Human Resources Development Vote 5				
...	...	...	24,810	24,810		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	...	1	24,810	24,811		Total—Vote 6a	24,811	...	...	11,758
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...	51,597
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...	51,597
...	135,908,000	13,000,000	(56,411,637)	92,496,363	(S)	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	92,496,363	...	...	68,635,571
...	1,284,000	(184,000)	(432,860)	667,140	(S)	Interest payments under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	667,140	...	...	1,379,043
...	92,697,000	(1,997,000)	(93,629,324)	(2,929,324)	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	(2,929,324)	...	...	65,938,838
...	344,919,000	27,781,000	(38,849,658)	333,850,342	(S)	Interests and other payments under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	333,850,342	...	...	533,418,647
...	120,100,000	(42,100,000)	(8,257,728)	69,742,272	(S)	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> —Canada study grants	69,742,272	...	...	56,585,464

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	499,000,000	(137,000,000)	(27,791,979)	334,208,021	(S) Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans pursuant to Part III.I of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	334,208,021	...	...	433,546,383
...	35,000	...	(10,381)	24,619	(S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions	24,619	...	...	28,807
...	703,000	...	289,532	992,532	(S) Labour adjustment benefits payments (<i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i>)	992,532	...	...	2,076,604
...	45,553,000	17,447,000	(13,919,729)	49,080,271	(S) Payments of compensation respecting government employees (<i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>) and merchant seamen (<i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i>)	49,080,271	...	...	66,079,651
...	15,400,000	(1,200,000)	74,935	14,274,935	(S) Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	14,274,935	...	...	16,794,965
...	19,533,000,000	149,000,000	74,216,538	19,756,216,538	(S) Old age security payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	19,756,216,538 ⁽²⁾	18,839,827,505 ⁽²⁾
...	5,236,000,000	...	(19,216,920)	5,216,783,080	(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	5,216,783,080 ⁽²⁾	5,031,062,282 ⁽²⁾
...	412,000,000	(22,000,000)	2,372,184	392,372,184	(S) Allowance payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	392,372,184 ⁽²⁾	387,631,235 ⁽²⁾
...	181,252,000	...	7,535,221	188,787,221	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	188,787,221	...	...	191,447,737
...	...	...	343,347	343,347	(S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	343,347	...	...	197,296
270,600	...	...	307,555	578,155	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	389,528	...	188,627	345,391
...	...	...	8,305,494	8,305,494	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	8,305,494	...	...	50,741
270,600	28,155,718,244	2,747,004	(129,657,378)	28,029,078,470	Total budgetary	27,855,794,070	173,095,773	188,627	27,007,559,645
...	1,900,000,000	(217,000,000)	...	1,683,000,000	(S) (L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> (Gross)	1,544,144,616	138,855,384	...	1,415,271,522
270,600	28,155,718,244	2,747,004	(129,657,378)	28,029,078,470	Total Department—	27,855,794,070	173,095,773	188,627	27,007,559,645
...	1,900,000,000	(217,000,000)	...	1,683,000,000	Budgetary	1,544,144,616	138,855,384	...	1,415,271,522
					Non-budgetary				

					Canada Industrial Relations Board				
...	7,935,000	...	...	7,935,000	10	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,474,343	...	1,474,343	10a	Program expenditures			
...	...	2,118,182	...	2,118,182	10b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	418,000	418,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	7,935,000	3,592,525	418,000	11,945,525		Total—Vote 10	11,421,040	524,485	...
...	1,173,000	...	49,000	1,222,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,222,000	...	...
414	...	...	209	623	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	414	209
414	9,108,000	3,592,525	467,209	13,168,148		Total Program—Budgetary	12,643,040	524,899	209
					Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal				
...	1,570,000	...	...	1,570,000	15	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	40,000	40,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	1,570,000	...	40,000	1,610,000		Total—Vote 15	1,121,077	488,923	...
...	140,000	...	...	140,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	140,000	...	...
...	1,710,000	...	40,000	1,750,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,261,077	488,923	...
					Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
...	2,255,000	...	...	2,255,000	20	Program expenditures			
...	...	248,864	...	248,864	20a	Program expenditures			
...	...	600,000	...	600,000	20b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	46,000	46,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	127,000	127,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	2,255,000	848,864	173,000	3,276,864		Total—Vote 20	3,166,338	110,526	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...
...	2,255,000	848,864	173,000	3,276,864		Total Program—Budgetary	3,166,338	110,526	...
271,014	28,168,791,244	7,188,393	(128,977,169)	28,047,273,482		Total Ministry—			
...	1,900,000,000	(217,000,000)	...	1,683,000,000		Budgetary	27,872,864,525	174,220,121	188,836
						Non budgetary	1,544,144,616	138,855,384	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

⁽²⁾ The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Income security	288,122,601	282,534,652	4,532,712	4,532,712	25,365,371,802	25,365,371,802	168,200,000	168,200,000	...	...	25,489,827,115	25,484,239,166
Employment insurance income benefits	557,306,338	547,839,738	1,683,807	1,683,807	343,347	343,347	495,050,600	487,817,000	...	...	64,282,892	62,049,892
Human resources investment—												
Budgetary	481,286,566	478,498,337	3,942,132	3,942,132	3,897,904,696	3,689,444,279	241,416,558	241,416,558	...	...	4,141,716,836	3,930,468,190
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,683,000,000	1,544,144,616	1,683,000,000	1,544,144,616
Labour	176,777,039	176,380,359	592,995	592,995	2,308,525	1,820,885	69,936,121	69,936,121	...	...	109,742,438	108,858,118
Service delivery support	464,661,046	451,202,441	64,431,864	64,431,864	...	...	348,428,000	348,428,000	...	...	180,664,910	167,206,305
Corporate services	500,138,098	496,411,843	8,400,823	8,400,823	...	...	319,494,642	318,169,000	...	...	189,044,279	186,643,666
Employment benefits and support measures authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	...	...	...	...	(2,146,200,000)	(2,083,671,267)	...	...	...	...	(2,146,200,000)	(2,083,671,267)
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	2,468,291,688	2,432,867,370	83,584,333	83,584,333	27,119,728,370	26,973,309,046	1,642,525,921	1,633,966,679	...	...	28,029,078,470	27,855,794,070
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,683,000,000	1,544,144,616	1,683,000,000	1,544,144,616
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,585,875,921)	(1,577,316,679)	(56,650,000)	(56,650,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	882,415,767	855,550,691	26,934,333	26,934,333	27,119,728,370	26,973,309,046	...	...	...	...	28,029,078,470	27,855,794,070
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,683,000,000	1,544,144,616	1,683,000,000	1,544,144,616
Canada Industrial Relations Board—												
Budgetary	13,168,148	12,643,040	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,168,148	12,643,040
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal—												
Budgetary	1,750,000	1,261,077	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,750,000	1,261,077
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety												
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	9,117,864	7,573,586	...	...	...	...	5,841,000	4,407,248	...	...	3,276,864	3,166,338
Revenues netted against expenditures	(5,841,000)	(4,407,248)	...	...	...	...	(5,841,000)	(4,407,248)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	3,276,864	3,166,338	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,276,864	3,166,338
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	900,610,779	872,621,146	26,934,333	26,934,333	27,119,728,370	26,973,309,046	...	...	...	...	28,047,273,482	27,872,864,525
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,683,000,000	1,544,144,616	1,683,000,000	1,544,144,616

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Income security									
...	19,533,000,000	149,000,000	74,216,538	19,756,216,538	(S) Old age security payments	19,756,216,538 ⁽¹⁾	18,839,827,505 ⁽¹⁾
...	5,236,000,000	...	(19,216,920)	5,216,783,080	(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments	5,216,783,080 ⁽¹⁾	5,031,062,282 ⁽¹⁾
...	412,000,000	(22,000,000)	2,372,184	392,372,184	(S) Allowance payments	392,372,184 ⁽¹⁾	387,631,235 ⁽¹⁾
...	25,181,000,000	127,000,000	57,371,802	25,365,371,802		25,365,371,802	...	...	24,258,521,022
Employment insurance income benefits									
...	...	...	343,347	343,347	(S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	343,347	...	...	...
Human resources investment									
...	8,167,000	...	(654,999)	7,512,001	Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development	412,046	7,099,955	...	645,487
...	28,150,000	...	(3,269,250)	24,880,750	Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	24,878,080	2,670	...	24,180,721
...	7,045,000	1	654,999	7,700,000	Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social development partnerships program	7,385,472	314,528	...	5,674,472
...	499,000,000	(137,000,000)	(27,791,979)	334,208,021	(S) Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the Canada Education Savings Grant regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	334,208,021	...	...	433,546,383
...	120,100,000	(42,100,000)	(8,257,728)	69,742,272	(S) Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> regulations	69,742,272	...	...	56,585,464
...	703,000	...	289,532	992,532	(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe severe economic disruption in an industry or region	992,532	...	...	2,076,604
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,134
...	663,165,000	(179,099,999)	(39,029,425)	445,035,576		437,618,423	7,417,153	...	522,719,265

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Labour				
					Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee				
...	7,000	...	...	7,000		7,000	...	...	7,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Fire Prevention Canada	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	To support activities which contribute to Occupational safety and health program objectives	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	To support standards-writing associations	9,720	2,280	...	9,720
					(S) Merchant seamen compensation—Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen				
...	7,000	...	(1,475)	5,525		5,525	...	...	5,300
...	60,000	...	(1,475)	58,525		56,245	2,280	...	56,020
...	25,844,225,000	(52,099,999)	18,684,249	25,810,809,250	Total—Grants	25,803,389,817	7,419,433	...	24,781,296,307
					Contributions				
					Employment insurance income benefits				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	197,296
					Human resources investment				
					Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market				
...	606,758,000	...	(45,914,611)	560,843,389		516,387,605	44,455,784	...	507,668,916
					Employability assistance for people with disabilities—				
					Payments to provincial and territorial governments, in accordance with bilateral agreements, for the provision of a range of measures to enhance the economic participation of working age adults with disabilities in the labour market by helping them to prepare for, attain and retain employment				
...	192,000,000	...	(2,841,000)	189,159,000		189,158,997	3	...	189,159,030
					Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system				
...	3,400,000	...	1,125,000	4,525,000		2,862,775	1,662,225	...	3,345,704
					Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives				
...	46,224,000	...	(44,091,707)	2,132,293		1,831,305	300,988	...	4,424,854

...	2,800,000	...	(415,387)	2,384,613	Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives with respect to the development, application, use and diffusion of new learning and training technologies (Office of Learning Technology)	2,145,872	238,741	...	647,411
...	165,000,000	...	...	165,000,000	Homelessness—Contributions to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, community groups, employers and individuals to support activities to help alleviate and prevent homelessness across Canada	73,143,210	91,856,790	...	24,154,089
...	84,900,000	13,000,000	(49,330,841)	48,569,159	(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	48,569,159	...	...	41,513,800
...	1,284,000	(184,000)	(432,860)	667,140	(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	667,140	...	...	1,379,043
...	92,697,000	(1,997,000)	(93,629,324)	(2,929,324)	(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	(2,929,324)	...	...	65,938,838
...	344,919,000	27,781,000	(39,754,485)	332,945,515	(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	332,945,515	...	...	533,418,647
...	...	...	3,372,335	3,372,335	Contributions to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	3,372,335	...	...	3,967,275
...	1,539,982,000	38,600,000	(271,912,880)	1,306,669,120		1,168,154,589	138,514,531	...	1,375,617,607
...	1,600,000	...	(550,000)	1,050,000	Labour				
...	1,600,000	...	(400,000)	1,200,000	Labour-management partnerships program	665,640	384,360	...	706,733
...	3,200,000	...	(950,000)	2,250,000	Labour Commission	1,099,000	101,000	...	1,065,680
...	...	...	...	...		1,764,640	485,360	...	1,772,413
...	1,543,182,000	38,600,000	(272,862,880)	1,308,919,120	Total—Contributions	1,169,919,229	138,999,891	...	1,377,587,316
...	25,181,000,000	127,000,000	57,371,802	25,365,371,802	Ministry Summary by Business Line	25,365,371,802	...	...	24,258,521,022
...	...	...	343,347	343,347	Income security	343,347	...	...	197,296
...	2,203,147,000	(140,499,999)	(310,942,305)	1,751,704,696	Employment insurance income benefits	1,605,773,012	145,931,684	...	1,898,336,872
...	3,260,000	...	(951,475)	2,308,525	Human resources investment	1,820,885	487,640	...	1,828,433
...	27,387,407,000	(13,499,999)	(254,178,631)	27,119,728,370	Total Ministry	26,973,309,046	146,419,324	...	26,158,883,623

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Income security			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	168,200,000	168,200,000	151,881,263
Employment insurance income benefits			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	495,050,600	487,817,000	449,250,000
Human resources investment			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	241,416,558	241,416,558	213,729,000
Labour			
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	69,936,121	69,936,121	46,632,454
Service delivery support			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	309,012,000	309,012,000	314,087,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	39,416,000	39,416,000	23,616,000
	348,428,000	348,428,000	337,703,000
Corporate services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	280,269,642	278,944,000	252,821,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	39,225,000	39,225,000	33,186,000
	319,494,642	318,169,000	286,007,000
Total Department—Budgetary	1,642,525,921	1,633,966,679	1,485,202,717
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety CCINFOdisc	5,841,000	4,407,248	4,328,850
Total Program—Budgetary	5,841,000	4,407,248	4,328,850
Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,648,366,921	1,638,373,927	1,489,531,567

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	15,923
Total tax revenues	...	15,923
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Cash and accounts receivable—		
Interest on bank deposits	83,433	...
Other accounts—		
Interest on Canada student loans	107,616,198	47,007,199
	107,699,631	47,007,199
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,981,532	2,359,282
Salary overpayments	...	1,731,879
Recovery of bad debts	...	592,206
Recovery of previous year's losses of money	...	2,500
Department 36—Overpayment reported in the Departmental Accounts Receivable System (DARS)	...	20,773,811
National training program—		
Allowances	...	1,240,403
Industrial	...	3,474,330
Canadian jobs strategy—		
Job entry	...	3,885
Job development	...	861,751
Skill investment	...	26,620
Previous year—Advance claimed	...	290,322
Other—Recovery of overpayments	...	3,939,380
Manpower mobility and trainee travel grant	...	(2,433)
Canada Works and Young Canada Works	...	137,197
Community employment program	...	42,488
The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS)—Payments to fishermen and companies	...	1,696,661
Labour Market Agreement (LMA)—Contributions to provinces	...	557,909
Recovery of salary costs—Secondments	...	173,313
Departmental Accounts Receivable System (DARS)—		
Receipts from Private Collection Agency (PCA)	...	4,348
Family allowance overpayment	...	1,551
Sundries	...	3,481,782
Adjustments to prior year's payables	136,366,034	117,847,632
	138,347,566	159,236,817

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—			Canada Industrial Relations Board		
Rights and privileges	...	56,450	Non-tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and information products—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,072	10,598
Sale of Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) publications	...	69,480	Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—			Sales of goods and information products	1,545	3,784
Access to information	7,842	11,025	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	209	414
Special services	...	26,243	Total Program	6,826	14,796
Sundries	...	102,707			
	7,842	139,975	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	7,842	265,905	Tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—			Goods and services tax	...	81,548
Proceeds from the disposal of capital assets	207,454	423,201	Total tax revenues	...	81,548
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	100,101	...			
	307,555	423,201	Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	9,966	...	Sales of goods and information products	78,474	...
Crown housing	118,399	91,710	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	431
Administration cost recovery—Injury compensation program	2,305,397	...	Total non-tax revenues	78,474	431
Other fees and charges	162,935	...	Total Program	78,474	81,979
Recovery employee benefit costs—					
Employment insurance	111,697,831	118,160,000	Ministry Summary		
Canada Pension Plan	24,417,137	23,937,882	Tax revenues—		
Interest on accounts receivable	147,608	3,045	Goods and services tax	...	97,471
Interest on trust account—Private collection agency	...	43,984	Total tax revenues	...	97,471
Employment Insurance Act fines	1,204,531	617,770	Non-tax revenues—		
Fines and penalties remitted by the court as the result of prosecutions under the Canada Labour Code	340,725	55,417	Return on investments	107,699,631	47,007,199
Canada student loans—Principal	...	72,733,972	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	138,352,638	159,247,415
Annuities account—Actuarial surplus	4,596,851	5,573,731	Sales of goods and services	87,861	269,689
Legal cost	573,235	...	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	307,764	424,046
Sundries	512,490	1,809,068	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	146,087,105	223,026,579
	146,087,105	223,026,579	Total non-tax revenues	392,534,999	429,974,928
Total non-tax revenues	392,449,699	429,959,701	Total Ministry	392,534,999	430,072,399
Total Department	392,449,699	429,975,624			

SECTION 13

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department

Canadian Polar Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	13.2
Ministry summary	13.3
Programs by business line	13.7
Transfer payments	13.8
Details of spendable amounts	13.13
Revenues	13.13

Department

Administration Program

Objectives

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

Business Line Descriptions*Administration*

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Objectives

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Business Line Descriptions*Claims*

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the Government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

Indian and Inuit programming

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Northern Affairs Program

Objectives

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist northerners, including aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage and regulate the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for devolution to the territorial governments; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations and claims and self-government implementation, and federal circum-polar activities.

Business Line Descriptions*Northern affairs programming*

This business line provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the Department and the territorial governments, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing coordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This business line provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally

and internationally. It coordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

Canadian Polar Commission**Objectives**

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

Business Line Descriptions*Canadian Polar Commission*

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; help establish a polar information network as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities								
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$				
Department													
Administration Program													
...	72,901,000	...	...	72,901,000	1	Program expenditures					
...	...	27,080,237	...	27,080,237	1a	Program expenditures							
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$5,735,586 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10							
...	...	...	5,735,586	5,735,586	Transfer from: Vote 10						
...	...	...	894,700	894,700	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾						
...	...	...	3,290,000	3,290,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾						
...	72,901,000	27,080,238	9,920,286	109,901,524		109,047,034	854,490	...	99,592,699				
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Total—Vote 1 Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—							
...	8,068,000	...	340,000	8,408,000	(S)	67,988	...	...	51,597		
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
4,673	...	...	...	4,673	(S)	8,408,000	...	...	8,811,000
...	...	...	...	...		...	4,673	...	16,923
4,673	81,021,122	27,080,238	10,276,152	118,382,185	Total Program—Budgetary					117,523,022	859,163	...	108,472,219
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program													
...	272,735,000	...	...	272,735,000	5	Operating expenditures					
...	...	30,305,443	...	30,305,443	5a	Operating expenditures							
...	...	...	10,141,000	10,141,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾						
...	272,735,000	30,305,443	10,141,000	313,181,443		291,751,538	21,429,905	...	388,088,885				
...	35,800,000	...	...	35,800,000	10	Capital expenditures					
...	...	...	(5,735,586)	(5,735,586)	Transfer to: Vote 1						
...	...	...	(14,521,841)	(14,521,841)	Vote 15						
...	...	...	(8,946,889)	(8,946,889)	Vote 40						
...	35,800,000	...	(29,204,316)	6,595,684		5,453,187	1,142,497	...	2,140,591				
...	4,285,133,000	...	...	4,285,133,000	15	Grants and contributions					
...	...	37,184,447	...	37,184,447	15a	Grants							
...	...	1	...	1	15b	Transfer of \$14,521,841 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10							
...	...	...	14,521,841	14,521,841	Transfer from Vote 10						
...	4,285,133,000	37,184,448	14,521,841	4,336,839,289		4,334,634,859	2,204,430	...	4,218,510,866				

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (<i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i>)				
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...			...	...	...	...
					(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (<i>Indian Act</i>)	76,610	...	...	40,923
...	2,000,000	...	(1,923,390)	76,610			1,648,012	...	...	1,639,034
...	1,400,000	...	248,012	1,648,012	(S)	Indian annuities (<i>Indian Act</i>)				
					(S)	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts				
...	148,134,000	1,000,000	(7,912)	149,126,088			149,126,088	...	...	164,792,102
					(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	24,144,000	...	...	23,000,000
					(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000)	38,518	...	32,524,066	168,071
32,562,584	...	...	...	32,562,584	(S)	Court awards	361,589	...	...	258,919
...	...	...	361,589	361,589	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
82,320	...	...	212,067	294,387			70,917	30,215	193,255	41,259
...	...	...	213,778	213,778	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	213,778	...	...	...
32,644,904	4,768,386,000	68,489,891	(4,477,331)	4,865,043,464		Total budgetary	4,807,519,096	24,807,047	32,717,321	4,798,680,650
					L20	Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> . Limit \$48,550,835 (Net)	(14,492)	...	48,012,343	(7,760)
47,997,851	...	...	...	47,997,851						
...	32,853,000	...	...	32,853,000	L20	Loans to native claimants (Gross)				
...	...	6,000,000	...	6,000,000	L20a	Loans to native claimants (Gross)				
...	32,853,000	6,000,000	...	38,853,000		Total—Vote L20	34,623,657	4,229,343	...	57,154,530
					L25	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission Process (Gross)	28,545,989	9,294,011	...	...
...	37,840,000	...	...	37,840,000						
...	400,000	...	...	400,000	L30	Loans to the Council of Yukon First Nations for interim benefits to the Yukon elders (Gross)	314,437	85,563	...	328,014
47,997,851	71,093,000	6,000,000	...	125,090,851		Total non-budgetary	63,469,591	13,608,917	48,012,343	57,474,784
						Total Program—				
32,644,904	4,768,386,000	68,489,891	(4,477,331)	4,865,043,464		Budgetary	4,807,519,096	24,807,047	32,717,321	4,798,680,650
47,997,851	71,093,000	6,000,000	...	125,090,851		Non-budgetary	63,469,591	13,608,917	48,012,343	57,474,784

...	84,729,000	...	...	84,729,000	Northern Affairs Program				
...	...	30,300,174	...	30,300,174	35 Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	2,652,000	2,652,000	35a Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	(1,364,255)	(1,364,255)	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	84,729,000	30,300,174	1,287,745	116,316,919	Transfer to Vote 45				
...	84,729,000	30,300,174	1,287,745	116,316,919	Total—Vote 35	110,037,028	6,279,891	...	101,335,253
...	53,104,900	...	...	53,104,900	40 Grants and contributions				
...	...	9,650,501	...	9,650,501	40a Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	40b Transfer of \$8,946,889 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	8,946,889	8,946,889	Transfer from Vote 10				
...	53,104,900	9,650,502	8,946,889	71,702,291	Total—Vote 40	71,551,785	150,506	...	62,726,320
...	15,600,000	...	...	15,600,000	45 Payments to Canada Post Corporation				
...	...	8,000,000	...	8,000,000	45a Payments to Canada Post Corporation				
...	...	1	...	1	45b Transfer of \$1,364,255 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 35				
...	...	...	1,364,255	1,364,255	Transfer from Vote 35				
...	15,600,000	8,000,001	1,364,255	24,964,256	Total—Vote 45	24,964,256	...	...	24,493,743
...	1,466,000	...	656,397	2,122,397	(S) Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	2,122,397	...	...	1,976,166
...	6,735,000	...	283,000	7,018,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,018,000	...	...	7,332,000
...	...	...	3,680,395	3,680,395	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	3,680,395	...	...	999,355
6,313	...	...	5,145	11,458	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	6,313	5,145	3,969
6,313	161,634,900	47,950,677	16,223,826	225,815,716	Total budgetary	219,373,861	6,436,710	5,145	198,866,806
306,304	...	...	...	306,304	L40 Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the <i>National Housing Act</i> and <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> . Limit \$320,000 (Net)	801	...	305,503	...
6,550,853	...	...	...	6,550,853	L55 Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> and last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> . Limit \$6,633,697 (Net)	(7)	...	6,550,860	(1,014)

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
5,000,000	...	...	...	5,000,000	L81a Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit \$5,000,000 (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i>) (Net)	...	...	5,000,000	...
11,857,157	...	...	...	11,857,157	Total non-budgetary	794	...	11,856,363	(1,014)
6,313	161,634,900	47,950,677	16,223,826	225,815,716	Total Program—Budgetary	219,373,861	6,436,710	5,145	198,866,806
11,857,157	...	...	...	11,857,157	Non-budgetary	794	...	11,856,363	(1,014)
32,655,890	5,011,042,022	143,520,806	22,022,647	5,209,241,365	Total Department—Budgetary	5,144,415,979	32,102,920	32,722,466	5,106,019,675
59,855,008	71,093,000	6,000,000	...	136,948,008	Non-budgetary	63,470,385	13,608,917	59,868,706	57,473,770
Canadian Polar Commission									
...	890,000	...	...	890,000	50 Program expenditures				
...	...	41,642	...	41,642	50a Program expenditures				
...	...	...	6,000	6,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	890,000	41,642	6,000	937,642	Total—Vote 50	929,315	8,327	...	912,080
...	63,000	...	...	63,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	63,000	...	...	68,000
...	953,000	41,642	6,000	1,000,642	Total Program—Budgetary	992,315	8,327	...	980,080
32,655,890	5,011,995,022	143,562,448	22,028,647	5,210,242,007	Total Ministry—Budgetary	5,145,408,294	32,111,247	32,722,466	5,106,999,755
59,855,008	71,093,000	6,000,000	...	136,948,008	Non-budgetary	63,470,385	13,608,917	59,868,706	57,473,770

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Administration Program— Budgetary	109,572,445	108,713,282	8,351,740	8,351,740	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	118,382,185	117,523,022
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program												
Claims—												
Budgetary	92,378,382	91,547,472	2,590,895	2,590,895	488,076,640	485,872,210	...	...	...	...	583,045,917	580,010,577
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125,090,851	63,469,591	125,090,851	63,469,591
Indian and Inuit programming	264,884,101	210,395,073	17,576,697	17,576,697	3,999,536,749	3,999,536,749	...	...	...	...	4,281,997,547	4,227,508,519
Total Program— Budgetary	357,262,483	301,942,545	20,167,592	20,167,592	4,487,613,389	4,485,408,959	...	...	...	...	4,865,043,464	4,807,519,096
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125,090,851	63,469,591	125,090,851	63,469,591
Northern Affairs Program												
Northern affairs programming—												
Budgetary	150,106,166	143,814,817	4,007,259	4,007,259	71,702,291	71,551,785	...	...	...	...	225,815,716	219,373,861
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,857,157	794	11,857,157	794
Total Program— Budgetary	150,106,166	143,814,817	4,007,259	4,007,259	71,702,291	71,551,785	...	...	...	...	225,815,716	219,373,861
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,857,157	794	11,857,157	794
Total Department— Budgetary	616,941,094	554,470,644	32,526,591	32,526,591	4,559,773,680	4,557,418,744	...	...	...	...	5,209,241,365	5,144,415,979
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	136,948,008	63,470,385	136,948,008	63,470,385
Canadian Polar Commission—												
Budgetary	982,642	982,315	...	...	18,000	10,000	...	...	...	...	1,000,642	992,315
Total Ministry— Budgetary	617,923,736	555,452,959	32,526,591	32,526,591	4,559,791,680	4,557,428,744	...	...	...	...	5,210,242,007	5,145,408,294
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	136,948,008	63,470,385	136,948,008	63,470,385

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Administration Program									
Contributions									
Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art									
...	458,000	...	...	458,000		458,000	...	...	458,000
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	Total Program	458,000	...	...	458,000
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program									
Grants									
Claims									
...	47,634,000	...	(680,852)	46,953,148	Grant to the James Bay Crees, the Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi Bands of Quebec	46,953,148	...	...	45,252,962
...	21,391,000	...	(304,904)	21,086,096	Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec	21,086,096	...	...	13,803,689
...	311,000	...	(332)	310,668	Grant to the Makivik Corporation for James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement implementation	310,668	...	...	302,000
...	77,888,000	37,184,448	58,725,559	173,798,007	Grants to Indian bands to settle specific claims	173,798,007	...	...	105,134,929
...	13,515,000	...	(4,365,479)	9,149,521	Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim agreements or comprehensive land claim settlements	9,149,521	...	...	13,489,123
...	148,134,000	1,000,000	(7,912)	149,126,088	(S) Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments under comprehensive land claim settlement acts	149,126,088	...	...	164,792,102
...	23,775,000	...	(1,793,221)	21,981,779	Grants to entitled bands for the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in the provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba	21,981,779	...	...	21,981,681
...	2,500,000	...	(1,369,069)	1,130,931	Grant to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities for the payment to rural municipalities of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	1,130,931	...	...	1,053,445
...	2,500,000	...	(1,311,203)	1,188,797	Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	1,188,797	...	...	1,025,519

...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	Grants to aboriginal organizations pursuant to final self-government or treaty agreements	4,000,000	...	...	...
...	5,850,000	...	(5,850,000)	...	Grants to individuals in respect of Indian residential schools	...	...	...	...
...	347,498,000	38,184,448	43,042,587	428,725,035		428,725,035	...	...	366,835,450
...	1,400,000	...	248,012	1,648,012	Indian and Inuit programming				
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,648,012	...	...	1,639,034
...	400,000	...	(382,615)	17,385	Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000	...	...	300,000
...	4,500,000	...	(2,168,851)	2,331,149	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement	17,385	...	...	26,199
...	45,000	...	(1,709)	43,291	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement	2,331,149	...	...	3,001,490
...	11,000,000	...	(7,534,816)	3,465,184	Grants to individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture	43,291	...	...	25,584
...	5,621,000	...	(1,488,168)	4,132,832	Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	3,465,184	...	...	6,692,149
...	136,000	...	(132,850)	3,150	Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves	4,132,832	...	...	3,894,108
...	186,795,000	...	(64,400,518)	122,394,482	Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools	3,150	...	...	5,932
...	24,569,000	...	(731,200)	23,837,800	Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	122,394,482	...	...	122,017,478
...	3,200,000	...	554,678	3,754,678	Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements	23,837,800	...	...	23,011,051
...	8,058,000	...	...	8,058,000	Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the <i>Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act</i>	3,754,678	...	...	3,200,000
...	5,608,000	...	(490,733)	5,117,267	Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	8,058,000	...	...	7,900,000
...	1,253,000	...	(500)	1,252,500	Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration	5,117,267	...	...	5,120,904
...	34,988,000	...	(142,028)	34,845,972	Grant to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation	1,252,500	...	...	1,247,500
...	26,021,000	...	...	26,021,000	Payments to self-governing aboriginal organizations, pursuant to comprehensive land claim agreements, self-government agreements or treaty legislation	34,845,972	...	...	31,093,100
...	...	...	...	...	Grant for Mi'kmaq education in Nova Scotia	26,021,000	...	...	25,462,913
...	313,894,000	...	(76,671,298)	237,222,702	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,022,500
...	661,392,000	38,184,448	(33,628,711)	665,947,737	Total—Grants	665,947,737	...	...	606,495,392
					Contributions				
...	8,229,000	...	3,615,533	11,844,533	Claims				
					Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims	11,844,533	...	...	11,636,636

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	647,000	...	78,745	725,745	Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the <i>Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act</i>	725,745	...	...	650,745
...	31,568,000	...	(6,306,738)	25,261,262	Contributions to the beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for the purpose of implementing comprehensive land claim settlements	23,056,832	2,204,430	...	24,567,445
...	550,000	...	868,901	1,418,901	Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	1,418,901	...	...	701,826
...	200,000	...	71,929	271,929	Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases	271,929	...	...	161,741
...	3,136,000	...	(1,582,356)	1,553,644	Canada's contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commission for operating costs	1,553,644	...	...	1,323,644
...	11,000,000	...	899,536	11,899,536	Funding to native claimant entitees or organizations for negotiation preparedness	11,899,536	...	...	10,648,953
...	5,000,000	...	(2,953,945)	2,046,055	Contributions to First Nations in the British Columbia treaty process, their organizations, the province of British Columbia and third parties for treaty-related measures	2,046,055	...	...	570,884
...	5,040,000	...	(710,000)	4,330,000	Contributions to the British Columbia Treaty Commissioners for the purpose of supporting First Nations in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	4,330,000	...	...	4,245,600
...	65,370,000	...	(6,018,395)	59,351,605		57,147,175	2,204,430	...	54,507,474
...	505,000	...	(505,000)	...	Indian and Inuit programming	...	...	...	...
...	8,267,000	...	9,134,240	17,401,240	Contributions to Indian bands for land selection	17,401,240	...	...	14,016,852
...	5,806,000	...	1,863,138	7,669,138	Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management	7,669,138	...	...	4,344,705
...	7,374,000	...	941,352	8,315,352	Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	8,315,352	...	...	9,012,288
...	15,000,000	...	(8,554,710)	6,445,290	Contributions to provinces, corporations, local authorities, Indians, Indian bands and other organizations for forest fire suppression on reserve land	6,445,290	...	...	7,991,401
...	2,879,000	...	12,237,816	15,116,816	Indian environmental partnership program funding	15,116,816	...	...	12,760,579
...	8,789,000	...	...	8,789,000	Contributions for the purpose of resource development	8,789,000	...	...	8,324,468
					Contributions to the province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador				

					Payments totalling \$3,525,639,000 to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in areas such as economic development, education, social development, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support:			
...	138,971,000	...	(9,607,677)	129,363,323	Economic development	129,363,323	...	108,628,022
...	1,233,105,000	...	(23,662,115)	1,209,442,885	Education	1,209,442,885	...	1,170,916,130
...	1,126,889,000	...	(13,055,109)	1,113,833,891	Social development	1,113,833,891	...	1,091,112,755
...	914,700,000	...	(11,885,597)	902,814,403	Capital facilities and maintenance	902,814,403	...	958,137,053
...	111,974,000	...	66,727,932	178,701,932	Indian government support	178,701,932	...	169,269,191
					Contributions to First Nations and Inuit communities to facilitate their participation in negotiation of the inherent right of self-government			
...	14,700,000	...	3,904,488	18,604,488		18,604,488	...	18,167,068
					Contribution to the province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement			
...	72,989,000	...	8,232,922	81,221,922		81,221,922	...	71,621,912
					Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development			
...	13,457,000	...	26,518,274	39,975,274		39,975,274	...	57,863,021
					Contributions to support the building of strong governance, administrative and accountability systems			
...	32,500,000	...	(8,987,673)	23,512,327		23,512,327	...	21,171,691
...	...	...	1,106,766	1,106,766	Contributions to provincially based Indian commissions	1,106,766	...	602,000
...	3,707,905,000	...	54,409,047	3,762,314,047		3,762,314,047	...	3,723,939,136
...	3,773,275,000	...	48,390,652	3,821,665,652	Total—Contributions	3,819,461,222	2,204,430	... 3,778,446,610
Program Summary by Business Line								
...	412,868,000	38,184,448	37,024,192	488,076,640	Claims	485,872,210	2,204,430	... 421,342,924
...	4,021,799,000	...	(22,262,251)	3,999,536,749	Indian and Inuit programming	3,999,536,749	...	3,963,599,078
...	4,434,667,000	38,184,448	14,761,941	4,487,613,389	Total Program	4,485,408,959	2,204,430	... 4,384,942,002
Northern Affairs Program								
Grants								
Northern affairs programming								
...	636,000	27,000	(1,000)	662,000	Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training	662,000	...	610,000
...	76,000	...	...	76,000	Grant to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities	76,000	...	76,000
...	5,000	...	(5,000)	...	Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources	...	...	...
...	4,500	...	...	4,500	Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science	4,500	...	...
...	...	1	1,934,999	1,935,000	Grants to the Yukon Territorial Government for transitional costs set out in the Yukon Northern Affairs Program Devolution Transfer Agreement	1,935,000	...	...
...	721,500	27,001	1,928,999	2,677,500	Total—Grants	2,677,500	...	... 686,000

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
Northern affairs programming									
...	40,394,000	...	...	40,394,000	Contributions to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit	40,394,000	...	...	39,602,000
...	4,719,000	...	97,918	4,816,918	Contributions to the territorial governments and native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	4,816,918	...	...	4,607,803
...	558,300	...	2,304,958	2,863,258	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North	2,863,258	...	...	1,073,954
...	80,000	...	...	80,000	Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South	80,000	...	...	80,000
...	4,596,000	...	(3,465,494)	1,130,506	Contributions to territorial governments in relation to regional development and infrastructure projects	980,000	150,506	...	767,478
...	2,036,100	9,623,501	8,080,508	19,740,109	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources	19,740,109	...	...	15,297,222
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	611,863
...	52,383,400	9,623,501	7,017,890	69,024,791	Total—Contributions	68,874,285	150,506	...	62,040,320
...	53,104,900	9,650,502	8,946,889	71,702,291	Total Program	71,551,785	150,506	...	62,726,320
...	4,488,229,900	47,834,950	23,708,830	4,559,773,680	Total Department	4,557,418,744	2,354,936	...	4,448,126,322
Canadian Polar Commission									
Contributions									
...	18,000	...	...	18,000	Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	10,000	8,000	...	18,500
...	18,000	...	...	18,000	Total Program	10,000	8,000	...	18,500
...	4,488,247,900	47,834,950	23,708,830	4,559,791,680	Total Ministry	4,557,428,744	2,362,936	...	4,448,144,822

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Claims			
Indian economic development	...	14,492	7,760
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	14,492	7,760
Northern Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Northern affairs programming			
Inuit loan fund	...	8	1,014
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	8	1,014
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	14,500	8,774

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Administration Program		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	49,970	95,501
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	171,161	29,997
	221,131	125,498
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	315	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	20,218
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	66,301	5,270
Total Program	287,747	150,986
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	479,290
Total tax revenues	...	479,290
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Indian economic development fund	515,430	792,413
Council for Yukon Indians	1,041,354	732,021
Native claimants	6,376,050	5,396,307
First Nations in British Columbia	2,782,906	...
Other accounts—		
Indian housing assistance fund—		
On-reserve housing—Interest on guaranteed loans	1,035,754	193,953
Farm Credit Canada	...	23,300
Stoney perpetual loan	...	23,377
	11,751,494	7,161,371
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	9,397,647	455,730
Sundries	...	14,077,554
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	890,374	905,603
	10,288,021	15,438,887

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—			Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—			Rights and privileges—		
Living accommodations and services	...	21,886	Canada mining—		
Sundries	43,325	43,777	Leases	...	1,440,327
	43,325	65,663	Licences	...	25,120
Sales of goods and information products—			Royalties	5,700,325	317,198
Utilities	...	292,395	Coal leases	...	4,020
Other fees and charges	...	163	Forestry	88,600	440,797
	43,325	358,221	Land, building and machinery rentals	592,595	585,662
			Living accommodations and services	...	261,656
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	212,067	103,637	Metallic and non-metallic	...	38,203
			Oil and gas royalties	26,664,253	14,183,199
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Quarrying royalties	...	9,141,313
Treaty land entitlement (Saskatchewan)	5,500,000	5,530,000	Water rentals	161,263	14,297
Sundries	1,772,453	4,375	Yukon quartz mining—		
	7,272,453	5,534,375	Fees and leases	...	526,932
			Sundries	14,288	39,392
Total non-tax revenues	29,567,360	28,596,491		33,221,324	27,018,116
Total Program	29,567,360	29,075,781	Sales of goods and information products—		
			Proceeds from sales	...	39,775
Northern Affairs Program			Sundries	...	112,658
Tax revenues—				...	152,433
Goods and services tax	...	62,855	Other fees and charges—		
Total tax revenues	...	62,855	Placer mining fees	...	206,495
Non-tax revenues—			Canada mining fees	1,449,318	772,481
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Land use fees	86,724	152,033
Loans, investments and advances—			Rental of vacant land	...	47,669
Government of the Yukon Territory	9,090	15,270	Other fees	71	36,767
Inuit loan fund	8,763	124		1,536,113	1,215,445
Yukon Energy Corporation	45,340	870,977		34,757,437	28,385,994
Other accounts—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,145	6,313
Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	92,571,617	103,347,092			
	92,634,810	104,233,463	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Oil and gas forfeitures	...	600,704
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	588,962	216,403	Sundries	4,722,025	816,637
Sundries	...	959,402		4,722,025	1,417,341
Adjustments to prior year's payables—			Total non-tax revenues	132,981,014	138,456,042
Operation and maintenance	272,635	3,237,126	Total Program	132,981,014	138,518,897
	861,597	4,412,931	Total Department	162,836,121	167,745,664

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 14

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Industry

Department

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Business Development Bank of Canada

Canadian Space Agency

Canadian Tourism Commission

Competition Tribunal

Copyright Board

Economic Development Agency of
Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

National Research Council of Canada

Natural Sciences and Engineering
Research Council

Social Sciences and Humanities Research
Council

Standards Council of Canada

Statistics Canada

Western Economic Diversification

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	14.2
Ministry summary	14.7
Programs by business line	14.15
Transfer payments	14.18
Details of spendable amounts	14.25
Revenues	14.25

Department

Objectives

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

Business Line Descriptions

Micro-economic policy

This business line sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure, outlined in the government's framework document, "Building a more innovative economy (BMIE)" and consistent with the Speech from the Throne priorities. The major challenge in developing the micro-economic policy agenda will be to identify the key emerging issues, to marshal the analytical evidence for the appropriate policy responses and engage the commitment of a diverse group of departments and agencies inside and outside the Industry portfolio in implementing them. The challenge must also include integrating a sustainable development strategy and sustainable development concepts into the work of the Department.

Marketplace rules and services

The department's Marketplace rules and services business line represents a significant portion of the government's policy levers for maintaining an efficient and equitable marketplace, thus enhancing Canada's attractiveness for investment. Some 20 acts set out the policy and legislative framework for the marketplace in such areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate gover-

nance, approval and inspection of measuring devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this business line, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the service line related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the Micro-economic policy business line.

Under Marketplace rules and services, the Department maintains consumer and business confidence by effectively administering and ensuring compliance with marketplace legislation, rules, regulations and standards. It also promotes these marketplace standards internationally to help Canadians compete more effectively in global markets.

The organizations that make up this business line also help businesses and consumers contribute to and benefit fully from marketplace rules and respond better to changing conditions by providing a wide range of marketplace information and services.

Industry sector development

The department's Industry sector development business line provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, youth opportunities, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry. Policies, regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunica-

tions industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

Corporate and management services

This business line encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services and fulfils the functions of the ethics counsellor.

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Objectives

To support and promote new opportunities for economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small- and medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation, and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

Business Line Descriptions

Development

This business line includes the agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. It is divided into six sub-activities: action/business development, cooperation, advocacy and coordination, special programs, Pan-Atlantic development and program administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the agency's business.

Corporate administration

This business line includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal

audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

Business Development Bank of Canada

Objectives

To support Canadian entrepreneurship by providing financial and management services, giving particular consideration to the needs of small- and medium-sized enterprises.

Canadian Space Agency

Objectives

The overriding objectives of the Canadian space program are summarized as:

- the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs; and,
- the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

Business Line Descriptions

Space knowledge, applications and industry development

The Canadian Space Agency works with universities and industry across Canada to contribute to and facilitate the advancement of space knowledge; the development of new processes, technologies and applications; and the use and application of space science and technology. This leads to an internationally competitive, export-oriented Canadian space equipment and services sector. In collaboration with other public sector organizations, or on its own, the Canadian Space Agency contributes to the sustainable development of

Canada by linking Canadians from coast to coast, by enhancing the management of our environment and natural resources, and by learning how phenomena in space affect life on earth.

The business line creates better awareness of the importance of space technology in all regions of Canada and improves cooperation and relationships with space sector organizations throughout the world. The business line also involves all initiatives that ensure that the Agency performs its role as the leader of the Canadian space program.

Canadian Tourism Commission

Objectives

To market Canada as a desirable tourist destination and to provide timely and accurate information to the tourism industry to assist their decision-making.

Competition Tribunal

Objectives

The Tribunal's objective is to provide a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Parts VII.1 and VIII of the Competition Act as informally and expeditiously as circumstances and considerations of fairness permit.

Business Line Descriptions

Competition Tribunal

Through the Competition Tribunal rules that regulate its practices and procedure, the Tribunal establishes a framework for informal, expeditious proceedings while leaving the Tribunal flexibility to respond to the wide range of variables that affect expediency and considerations of fairness in a particular case.

Copyright Board

Objectives

To fix royalties which are fair and reasonable to both copyright owners and the users of copyright-protected works, and issue non-exclusive licences authorizing the use of works when the copyright owner cannot be located.

Business Line Descriptions

Copyright Board

The Copyright Board was established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board. Its responsibilities under the *Copyright Act* are to:

- establish tariffs for the public performance or the communication to the public by telecommunication of musical works and sound recordings (sections 67 to 69);
- establish tariffs, at the option of a collective society referred to in section 70.1, for the doing of any protected act mentioned in sections 3, 15, 18 and 21 of the Act (sections 70.1 to 70.191);
- set royalties payable by a user to a collective society, when there is disagreement on the royalties or on the related terms and conditions (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals or the reproduction and public performance by educational institutions, of radio or television news or news commentary programs and all other programs, for educational or training purposes (sections 71 to 76);
- establish tariffs for the private copying of recorded musical works (sections 79 to 88);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works, fixed performances, published sound recordings and fixed communica-

tion signals, when the copyright owner cannot be located (section 77);

- examine, at the request of the Commissioner of Competition appointed under the *Competition Act*, agreements between a collective society and a user which have been filed with the Board, where the Commissioner considers that the agreement is contrary to the public interest (sections 70.5 to 70.6);
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (section 78).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on a licence with a collective society can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5).

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Objectives

Under the *Department of Industry Act*, the Minister responsible for the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec must pursue the following objectives:

- (a) promote economic development in areas of Quebec where low incomes and slow economic growth are prevalent or where opportunities for productive employment are inadequate;
- (b) emphasize long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation;

- (c) focus on small- and medium-sized enterprises and the development and enhancement of entrepreneurship.

Business Line Descriptions

Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec

With respect to economic development of Quebec regions, this activity includes in particular:

- Design and implementation of federal policies and programs.
- Participation in the implementation of national economic development priorities, as a member of the Industry portfolio, in order to maximize the benefits for every region of Quebec.
- Harmonization of federal activities by ensuring the integrated management of Quebec regional economic development issues of concern to the Government of Canada. It designs and implements multi-sectoral federal strategies and action plans for the economic development of the regions of Quebec, and creates economic adjustment measures to adapt the application of some national policies to the regional context.
- Establishment of cooperative relations with other public and private socio-economic stakeholders, in particular the Community Futures Development Corporations, to better serve Quebec regions and SMEs.
- Advocacy within the machinery of the Canadian government, based on the analysis of economic development issues, in order to optimize the impact of national policies and programs on the economic development of the regions of Quebec.
- Promotion of federal programs and services through its network of business offices, to inform SMEs and

actors in economic development on the programs and services provided by federal government departments and organizations for small- and medium-sized enterprises.

- Development of knowledge and dissemination of information to develop and disseminate knowledge on issues related to the economic development of the regions and SMEs. To inform residents in the regions of Quebec with regard to Government of Canada policies, strategies and initiatives that effect the economic development of the regions.
- Design and implementation of special economic development and job creation mandates in Quebec, on behalf of the Government of Canada, to respond to specific public issues of an economic nature, often on an ad hoc basis.

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Objectives

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

National Research Council of Canada

Objectives

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada.

Business Line Descriptions

Research and technology innovation

The Research and technology innovation business line includes the National Research Council's research pro-

grams, technology development initiatives, management of national science and engineering facilities, along with its research and technology collaborations with firms, universities and public institutions. These efforts all focus on key technological and industrial areas of Canada's economy where the National Research Council has specific roles and recognized competencies, and where it has the ability to have an impact.

Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure

Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure reinforces the National Research Council's role as a major research and development participant within the larger Canadian science and technology infrastructure. It encompasses the dissemination of scientific and technical information and provision of innovation assistance to industrial research. The National Research Council also maintains key engineering and technology-based facilities to support specific industrial areas of the economy.

Program management

The Program management business line provides a range of management and administrative services designed to support the National Research Council's performance as a dynamic, entrepreneurial organization that maximizes opportunities to transfer knowledge and technology.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Objectives

Strengthen Canada's economy and quality of life through the productive use of knowledge by the sup-

port of a broad base of high quality basic research in Canada's universities, and the encouragement and facilitation of links between the universities and the private sector.

Business Line Descriptions

Support of research and scholarship

Research grants to university professors at Canadian universities and partnerships to support the basic and project research in the natural sciences and in engineering, scholarships and fellowships to students and postdoctoral fellows and the related administrative support.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Objectives

To support high-quality research and research training that help us to understand the evolving nature of the society we live in and to address the emerging challenges and opportunities more effectively and to help put the benefits of research to work by promoting the transfer of knowledge among researchers, research partners, policy makers and other stakeholders within Canadian society.

Business Line Descriptions

Support of research and scholarship

Research grants to individual or teams of researchers or universities to support the basic research in the social sciences and humanities, and collaborative and targeted research on issues of national importance, fellowships to doctoral and postdoctoral fellows, grants to support research communication and the related administrative support.

Standards Council of Canada

Objectives

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

Statistics Canada

Objectives

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

Business Line Descriptions

Economic and social statistics

The economic statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the entire spectrum of Canadian economic activity, both domestic and international, through a set of macro-economic statistics. The organization of economic statistics is guided, in a large measure, by frameworks which constitute the Canadian System of National Accounts. The system

makes it possible to measure both the current performance and the structural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector. This set of accounts is designed to provide structural and current information on the Canadian economy in direct support of fiscal, monetary, human resource, industrial and international economic policy formulation and adjustment. The System of National Accounts also serves as a framework within which individual statistical series are compared to assess their reliability and as an analytic tool to identify shifts in the economic importance of various sectors.

Another component of economic statistics focuses on the business, trade and tourism sectors of the Canadian economy. Information includes measures of the value of production, cost structures, commodities produced and consumed, the flows and stocks of fixed capital assets employed in the economy, the degree of capacity utilization, estimates of planned annual capital expenditure of businesses and governments, and measures of price changes for industrial goods, capital expenditures and construction.

The household statistics component of this business line provides information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, and on the major factors which can contribute to their well-being. It includes measures of household income and expenditure; of employment, unemployment, their associated costs and benefits, labour income and factors effecting labour supply; and information on topics of specific social policy concern.

The institutions statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the facilities, agencies and systems which are publicly funded to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, and on the outcomes of the services which they provide. It encompasses the justice, health care, and education systems as well as cultural institutions and industries, in terms of the nature and extent of their services, and operations, the characteristics of the individual Canadians and families whom they serve, and their impacts on Canadian society. Increasingly, the Agency is attempting to go beyond the institutional orientation of this component, and to try to portray the impacts on Canadians of the activities of the health, education and justice systems.

Census of population statistics

This business line provides statistical information from the quinquennial census of population. The census provides benchmark information on the structure of the Canadian population and its demographic, social and economic conditions. It provides the detailed information needed on subgroups of the population and for small geographic areas, which cannot be generated through sample surveys. Estimates of the size of the population and its demographic structure between censuses, as well as population projections, are dependent on census information.

Population counts and estimates are required to determine electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards and other local agencies within provinces.

Western Economic Diversification

Objectives

To promote economic diversification in Western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

Business Line Descriptions

Western Economic Diversification

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with western stakeholders, federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	393,076,000	...	...	393,076,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	88,536,142	...	88,536,142	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	125,244	...	125,244	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	3,093,200	3,093,200		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	27,048,000	27,048,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	393,076,000	88,661,386	30,141,200	511,878,586		Total—Vote 1	493,378,214	18,500,372	...	549,032,058
					2b	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, to reduce from \$15,000,000 to \$5,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, established by Vote 2b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> , may exceed the revenues	...	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1						
...	703,378,000	...	...	703,378,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	23,015,991	...	23,015,991	5a	Contributions				
...	...	131,520,000	...	131,520,000	5b	Grants and contributions				
...	703,378,000	154,535,991	...	857,913,991		Total—Vote 5	798,462,229	59,451,762	...	563,790,530
...	52,122	...	12,886	65,008	(S)	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	65,008	...	...	51,597
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S)	Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program	...	...	...	...
58,085,023	(8,725,000)	...	8,725,000	58,085,023	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)		Decrease in drawdown authority limit				
...	...	...	331,426	331,426		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
58,085,023	(8,725,000)	...	(943,574)	48,416,449		Total	(7,263,892)	...	55,680,341	(17,577,261)
...	49,000,000	12,000,000	(7,341,432)	53,658,568	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	53,658,568	...	...	75,732,741
...	11,000,000	8,000,000	1,833,969	20,833,969	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	20,833,969	...	...	8,778,680
...	47,940,000	...	2,017,000	49,957,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	49,957,000	...	...	55,054,000
118,411	...	...	316,868	435,279	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	191,621	2,058	241,600	463,169

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S)	Program liability ceiling under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> —In accordance with subsection 13(2) of the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> , the maximum aggregate contingent liability of the Minister in respect of the pilot project established pursuant to the Canada Small Business Financing (Establishment and Operation of Capital Leasing Pilot Project) Regulations is established at \$400,000,000				
...	...	1	...	1			...	1	...	...
...	...	...	10,309	10,309	(S)	Collection agency fees	10,309	...	...	18
...	...	...	247,095	247,095	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	247,095	...	...	1,596,488
58,203,434	1,205,721,122	263,197,379	16,294,321	1,543,416,256		Total budgetary	1,409,540,121	77,954,194	55,921,941	1,236,922,020
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	300,000	...	...
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	500,000	...	...
1,950,000	...	...	...	1,950,000	L97b	Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . Limit \$1,950,000 (Net)	...	...	1,950,000	...
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000		Total non-budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...
58,203,434	1,205,721,122	263,197,379	16,294,321	1,543,416,256		Total Department— Budgetary	1,409,540,121	77,954,194	55,921,941	1,236,922,020
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000		Non-budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency										
...	60,597,000	...	...	60,597,000	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,091,434	...	1,091,434	20a	Transfer of \$3,000,000 from Industry Vote 25				
...	...	1	...	1	20b	Transfer of \$5,875,865 from Industry Vote 25				
...	...	...	8,875,865	8,875,865		Transfer from: Vote 25				
...	...	...	1,876,573	1,876,573		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	2,136,000	2,136,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	60,597,000	1,091,435	12,888,438	74,576,873		Total—Vote 20	71,197,213	3,379,660	...	57,757,911
...	277,073,000	...	...	277,073,000	25	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(8,875,865)	(8,875,865)		Transfer to Vote 20				
...	277,073,000	...	(8,875,865)	268,197,135		Total—Vote 25	232,532,840	35,664,295	...	209,084,322
...	5,000,000	(1,000,000)	1,946,783	5,946,783	(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	5,946,783	...	...	6,545,279

...	2,000,000	(1,000,000)	497,135	1,497,135	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	1,497,135	...	...	229,853
...	1,000,000	(940,000)	(53,696)	6,304	(S)	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	6,304	...	...	...
...	5,992,000	...	252,000	6,244,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,244,000	...	...	5,871,000
7,567	...	...	51,906	59,473	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,894	30,579	25,000	20,012
...	...	...	577,031	577,031	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	577,031	...	...	11,850
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,442,816
7,567	351,662,000	(1,848,565)	7,283,732	357,104,734		Total Program—Budgetary	318,005,200	39,074,534	25,000	282,963,043
Business Development Bank of Canada										
853,677,000	...	...	...	853,677,000	(S)	(L) The aggregate of borrowings and contingent liabilities of the Business Development Bank of Canada must not at any time exceed twelve times the equity of the Bank (section 30, <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> , amended 1995)	...	...	853,677,000	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	65,000,000
853,677,000	...	...	...	853,677,000		Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	...	853,677,000	65,000,000
Canadian Space Agency										
...	111,687,000	...	...	111,687,000	30	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,903,351	...	3,903,351	30a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	30b	Transfer of \$171,819 from Industry Vote 40				
...	...	...	171,819	171,819		Transfer from: Vote 40				
...	...	...	252,000	252,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	3,267,000	3,267,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	111,687,000	3,903,352	3,690,819	119,281,171		Total—Vote 30	116,699,586	2,581,585	...	111,399,187
...	184,678,000	...	...	184,678,000	35	Capital expenditures				
...	...	10,975,132	...	10,975,132	35a	Capital expenditures				
...	184,678,000	10,975,132	...	195,653,132		Total—Vote 35	166,036,098	29,617,034	...	168,076,943
...	49,971,000	...	...	49,971,000	40	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	40a	Grants				
...	...	1	...	1	40b	Grants				
...	...	...	(171,819)	(171,819)		Transfer to Vote 30				
...	49,971,000	2	(171,819)	49,799,183		Total—Vote 40	47,044,031	2,755,152	...	32,605,395
...	6,087,000	...	256,000	6,343,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,343,000	...	...	6,709,000
5,074	...	...	4,128	9,202	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,172	...	30	...
5,074	352,423,000	14,878,486	3,779,128	371,085,688		Total Program—Budgetary	336,131,887	34,953,771	30	318,790,525

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Tourism Commission										
...	82,460,000	...	...	82,460,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	45a	Program expenditures				
...	...	15,991,000	...	15,991,000	45b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	237,000	237,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	82,460,000	20,991,000	237,000	103,688,000		Total—Vote 45	103,688,000	...	...	...
...	82,460,000	20,991,000	237,000	103,688,000		Total Program—Budgetary	103,688,000	...	...	...
Competition Tribunal										
...	1,375,000	...	...	1,375,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	34,713	...	34,713	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	110,600	110,600		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	56,000	56,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,375,000	34,713	166,600	1,576,313		Total—Vote 50	1,552,395	23,918	...	1,446,047
...	137,000	...	...	137,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	137,000	...	...	135,000
...	1,512,000	34,713	166,600	1,713,313		Total Program—Budgetary	1,689,395	23,918	...	1,581,047
Copyright Board										
...	1,665,000	...	...	1,665,000	55	Program expenditures				
...	...	421,750	...	421,750	55a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	56,000	56,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,665,000	421,750	56,000	2,142,750		Total—Vote 55	1,817,493	325,257	...	1,624,125
...	216,000	...	...	216,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	216,000	...	...	123,000
...	1,881,000	421,750	56,000	2,358,750		Total Program—Budgetary	2,033,493	325,257	...	1,747,125
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec										
...	33,686,000	...	...	33,686,000	60	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	60a	Transfer of \$4,808,799 from Industry Vote 65				
...	...	1	...	1	60b	Transfer of \$1,524,999 from Industry Vote 65				
...	...	...	6,333,798	6,333,798		Transfer from: Vote 65				
...	...	...	617,385	617,385		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,338,000	1,338,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	33,686,000	2	8,289,183	41,975,185		Total—Vote 60	40,326,217	1,648,968	...	32,003,393

...	273,402,000	...	...	273,402,000	65	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	65a	Grants				
...	...	...	(6,333,798)	(6,333,798)		Transfer to Vote 60				
...	273,402,000	1	(6,333,798)	267,068,203		Total—Vote 65	175,142,559	91,925,644	...	149,450,168
...	30,000,000	(2,000,000)	(242,315)	27,757,685	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	27,757,685	...	...	43,552,002
...	15,000,000	(6,000,000)	4,771,195	13,771,195	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	13,771,195	...	...	4,400,116
...	3,650,000	...	85,330	3,735,330	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,735,330	...	...	3,660,000
25,000	...	...	9,945	34,945	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,076	...	9,869	4,920
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	78,934
25,000	355,738,000	(7,999,997)	6,579,540	354,342,543		Total Program—Budgetary	260,758,062	93,574,612	9,869	233,149,533
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation										
...	36,574,000	...	...	36,574,000	70	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation				
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	70a	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation				
...	...	...	34,000	34,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	36,574,000	3,000,000	34,000	39,608,000		Total—Vote 70	37,608,000	2,000,000	...	33,614,000
...	36,574,000	3,000,000	34,000	39,608,000		Total Program—Budgetary	37,608,000	2,000,000	...	33,614,000
National Research Council of Canada										
...	287,170,000	...	...	287,170,000	75	Operating expenditures				
...	...	6,783,099	...	6,783,099	75a	Transfer of \$4,969,200 from Industry Vote 80				
...	...	588,091	...	588,091	75b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	4,969,200	4,969,200		Transfer from: Vote 80				
...	...	...	406,500	406,500		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	14,045,000	14,045,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	287,170,000	7,371,190	19,420,700	313,961,890		Total—Vote 75	310,871,027	3,090,863	...	289,832,176
...	66,284,000	...	...	66,284,000	80	Capital expenditures				
...	...	5,685,800	...	5,685,800	80b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(4,969,200)	(4,969,200)		Transfer to Vote 75				
...	66,284,000	5,685,800	(4,969,200)	67,000,600		Total—Vote 80	66,983,113	17,487	...	61,143,696
...	133,614,000	...	...	133,614,000	85	Grants and contributions				
...	...	12,000,000	...	12,000,000	85a	Contributions				
...	...	4,339,000	...	4,339,000	85b	Contributions				
...	133,614,000	16,339,000	...	149,953,000		Total—Vote 85	149,784,296	168,704	...	148,431,563
28,594,611	...	...	...	28,594,611	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i> :				
...	56,591,000	...	14,824,460	71,415,460		Unspent amount at beginning of year				
28,594,611	56,591,000	...	14,824,460	100,010,071		Amount received during the year				
						Total	77,933,820	...	22,076,251	55,023,068

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	33,418,000	...	1,406,000	34,824,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,824,000	...	...	36,666,000
18,853	...	...	846,406	865,259	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	851,443	...	13,816	80,891
28,613,464	577,077,000	29,395,990	31,528,366	666,614,820		Total Program—Budgetary	641,247,699	3,277,054	22,090,067	591,177,394
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council										
...	28,738,000	...	...	28,738,000	90	Operating expenditures				
...	...	989,300	...	989,300	90a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	25,000	...	25,000	90b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	105,000	105,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	797,000	797,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	28,738,000	1,014,300	902,000	30,654,300		Total—Vote 90	29,361,536	1,292,764	...	23,792,568
...	575,548,000	...	...	575,548,000	95	Grants				
...	...	5,695,850	...	5,695,850	95a	Grants				
...	...	1,239,000	...	1,239,000	95b	Grants				
...	575,548,000	6,934,850	...	582,482,850		Total—Vote 95	555,507,850	26,975,000	...	538,817,299
...	2,579,000	...	109,000	2,688,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,688,000	...	...	2,343,000
...	...	...	5,659	5,659	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	5,659	...
...	...	...	2,067	2,067	(S)	Collection agency fees	2,067	...	...	...
...	606,865,000	7,949,150	1,018,726	615,832,876		Total Program—Budgetary	587,559,453	28,267,764	5,659	564,952,867
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council										
...	12,477,000	...	...	12,477,000	100	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,967,400	...	1,967,400	100a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	45,000	...	45,000	100b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	41,000	41,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	350,000	350,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	12,477,000	2,012,400	391,000	14,880,400		Total—Vote 100	14,378,853	501,547	...	12,538,212

...	146,883,000	...	...	146,883,000	105	Grants				
...	...	9,570,000	...	9,570,000	105a	Grants				
...	...	200,555,000	...	200,555,000	105b	Grants				
...	146,883,000	210,125,000	...	357,008,000		Total—Vote 105	344,182,531	12,825,469	...	129,283,249
...	1,399,000	...	59,000	1,458,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,458,000	...	...	1,217,779
...	...	...	1,837	1,837	(S)	Collection agency fees	1,837	...	...	25
...	160,759,000	212,137,400	451,837	373,348,237		Total Program—Budgetary	360,021,221	13,327,016	...	143,039,265
Standards Council of Canada										
...	5,402,000	...	...	5,402,000	110	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
...	...	1,531,000	...	1,531,000	110a	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
...	...	...	11,000	11,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	5,402,000	1,531,000	11,000	6,944,000		Total—Vote 110	6,940,000	4,000	...	5,446,000
...	5,402,000	1,531,000	11,000	6,944,000		Total Program—Budgetary	6,940,000	4,000	...	5,446,000
Statistics Canada										
...	485,650,000	...	...	485,650,000	115	Program expenditures				
...	...	21,891,151	...	21,891,151	115a	Program expenditures				
...	...	730,854	...	730,854	115b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	194,000	194,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	26,131,000	26,131,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	485,650,000	22,622,005	26,325,000	534,597,005		Total—Vote 115	526,420,880	8,176,125	...	384,757,325
...	61,659,000	...	2,595,000	64,254,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	64,254,000	...	...	65,196,000
...	...	...	46,131	46,131	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	46,131	...	...	49,372
...	547,309,000	22,622,005	28,966,131	598,897,136		Total Program—Budgetary	590,721,011	8,176,125	...	450,002,697
Western Economic Diversification										
...	38,551,000	...	...	38,551,000	120	Operating expenditures				
...	...	241,051	...	241,051	120a	Transfer of \$3,000,000 from Industry Vote 125				
...	...	1	...	1	120b	Transfer of \$4,157,199 from Industry Vote 125				
...	...	...	7,157,199	7,157,199		Transfer from: Vote 125				
...	...	...	1,127,000	1,127,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,405,000	1,405,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	38,551,000	241,052	9,689,199	48,481,251		Total—Vote 120	45,084,151	3,397,100	...	41,955,827
...	223,428,000	...	...	223,428,000	125	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	125b	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(7,157,199)	(7,157,199)		Transfer to Vote 120				
...	223,428,000	1	(7,157,199)	216,270,802		Total—Vote 125	178,009,486	38,261,316	...	142,420,382
...	15,000,000	4,000,000	(1,644,659)	17,355,341	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	17,355,341	...	...	23,515,470

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,000,000	2,000,000	1,429,787	6,429,787	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	6,429,787	...	...	1,518,157
...	4,468,000	...	188,000	4,656,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,656,000	...	...	4,588,000
422	...	...	4,846	5,268	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	422	...	4,846	12,347
...	...	...	48,688	48,688	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	48,688	...	...	29,592
...	...	...	2,722	2,722	(S)	Collection agency fees	2,722	...	...	6,836
422	284,447,000	6,241,053	2,561,384	293,249,859		Total Program—Budgetary	251,586,597	41,658,416	4,846	214,046,611
86,854,961	4,569,830,122	572,551,364	98,967,765	5,328,204,212		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,907,530,139	342,616,661	78,057,412	4,077,432,127
855,627,000	800,000	...	...	856,427,000		Non-budgetary	...	800,000	855,627,000	65,000,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Micro-economic policy	43,796,509	41,701,466	...	...	162,435,278	162,435,277	...	...	...	...	206,231,787	204,136,743
Marketplace rules and services	318,320,178	253,259,091	...	...	1,729,725	1,729,725	122,051,531	121,711,651	...	...	197,998,372	133,277,165
Industry sector develop- ment—												
Budgetary	258,402,471	260,382,929	...	...	768,241,525	708,789,764	6,975,070	6,975,070	...	...	1,019,668,926	962,197,623
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Corporate and management services	119,517,171	109,928,590	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	119,517,171	109,928,590
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	740,036,329	665,272,076	...	...	932,406,528	872,954,766	129,026,601	128,686,721	...	...	1,543,416,256	1,409,540,121
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(129,026,601)	(128,686,721)	...	...	...	...	(129,026,601)	(128,686,721)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	611,009,728	536,585,355	...	...	932,406,528	872,954,766	...	...	...	...	1,543,416,256	1,409,540,121
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency												
Development	61,528,574	58,339,091	...	...	275,647,357	239,983,062	...	...	...	...	337,175,931	298,322,153
Corporate administration	19,928,803	19,683,047	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,928,803	19,683,047
Total Program—Budgetary	81,457,377	78,022,138	...	...	275,647,357	239,983,062	...	...	...	...	357,104,734	318,005,200
Business Development Bank of Canada—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	853,677,000	...	853,677,000	...
Canadian Space Agency												
Space knowledge, applications and industry development	124,969,514	122,387,899	196,316,991	166,699,957	49,799,183	47,044,031	...	...	...	...	371,085,688	336,131,887
Total Program—Budgetary	124,969,514	122,387,899	196,316,991	166,699,957	49,799,183	47,044,031	...	...	...	...	371,085,688	336,131,887
Canadian Tourism Commission—												
Budgetary	103,688,000	103,688,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103,688,000	103,688,000
Competition Tribunal—												
Budgetary	1,713,313	1,689,395	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,713,313	1,689,395

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Copyright Board— Budgetary	2,358,750	2,033,493	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,358,750	2,033,493
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec												
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec	45,745,460	44,086,623	...	...	308,597,083	216,671,439	...	...	...	...	354,342,543	260,758,062
Total Program—Budgetary	45,745,460	44,086,623	...	...	308,597,083	216,671,439	...	...	...	...	354,342,543	260,758,062
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation— Budgetary	39,608,000	37,608,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,608,000	37,608,000
National Research Council of Canada												
Research and technology innovation	279,220,497	247,739,520	74,369,046	78,507,061	52,601,387	52,601,387	...	...	...	...	406,190,930	378,847,968
Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	84,046,250	73,400,726	1,956,273	2,556,271	96,395,613	96,391,921	...	...	...	...	182,398,136	172,348,918
Program management	68,396,882	85,342,453	8,672,872	3,917,372	956,000	790,988	...	...	...	...	78,025,754	90,050,813
Total Program—Budgetary	431,663,629	406,482,699	84,998,191	84,980,704	149,953,000	149,784,296	...	...	...	...	666,614,820	641,247,699
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council												
Support of research and scholarship	33,350,026	32,051,603	...	...	582,482,850	555,507,850	...	...	...	...	615,832,876	587,559,453
Total Program—Budgetary	33,350,026	32,051,603	...	...	582,482,850	555,507,850	...	...	...	...	615,832,876	587,559,453
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council												
Support of research and scholarship	16,340,237	15,838,690	...	...	357,008,000	344,182,531	...	...	...	...	373,348,237	360,021,221
Total Program—Budgetary	16,340,237	15,838,690	...	...	357,008,000	344,182,531	...	...	...	...	373,348,237	360,021,221

Standards Council of Canada— Budgetary	6,944,000	6,940,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,944,000	6,940,000
Statistics Canada												
Economic and social statistics	457,185,976	442,681,189	...	...	561,000	560,800	75,545,000	74,112,163	...	...	382,201,976	369,129,826
Census of population statistics	229,040,160	235,218,446	...	...	...	...	12,345,000	13,627,261	...	...	216,695,160	221,591,185
Sub-total	686,226,136	677,899,635	...	...	561,000	560,800	87,890,000	87,739,424	...	...	598,897,136	590,721,011
Revenues netted against expenditures	(87,890,000)	(87,739,424)	...	...	...	...	(87,890,000)	(87,739,424)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	598,336,136	590,160,211	...	...	561,000	560,800	...	...	...	...	598,897,136	590,721,011
Western Economic Diversification— Budgetary	49,725,187	46,323,241	3,468,742	3,468,742	240,055,930	201,794,614	...	...	...	...	293,249,859	251,586,597
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,146,909,357	2,023,897,347	284,783,924	255,149,403	2,896,510,931	2,628,483,389	...	...	...	...	5,328,204,212	4,907,530,139
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	856,427,000	...	856,427,000	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Micro-economic policy									
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Grant to the Canada-Israel Industrial Research and Development Foundation	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	...	6,520,000	18,480,000	25,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	25,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	125,000,000	...	125,000,000	Grant to La Fondation Pierre Elliott Trudeau/The Pierre Elliott Trudeau Foundation	125,000,000	...	...	...
...	1,000,000	131,520,000	18,480,000	151,000,000		151,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
Marketplace rules and services									
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
Industry sector development									
...	...	...	110,000,000	110,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Network for the advancement of research, industry and education	110,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	7,500,000	7,500,000	Grant to the Canadian Youth Business Foundation	7,500,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	6,000,000	6,000,000	Grant to Shad International	6,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	140,000,000
...	...	...	123,500,000	123,500,000		123,500,000	...	...	140,000,000
...	1,045,000	131,520,000	141,980,000	274,545,000	Total—Grants	274,545,000	...	...	141,045,000
Contributions									
Micro-economic policy									
...	6,808,000	...	(1,319,398)	5,488,602	Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland	5,488,602	...	...	5,124,093
...	2,400,000	...	(450,698)	1,949,302	Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan	1,949,301	1	...	2,419,578
...	100,000	...	29,504	129,504	Contributions under the Small Business Infrastructure Initiative Pilots	129,504	...	...	215,000
...	3,490,000	...	...	3,490,000	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	3,490,000	...	...	3,490,000
...	550,000	...	(172,130)	377,870	Contribution to Internal Trade Secretariat	377,870	...	...	420,616
...	13,348,000	...	(1,912,722)	11,435,278		11,435,277	1	...	11,669,287
Marketplace rules and services									
...	1,690,000	...	(5,275)	1,684,725	Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	1,684,725	...	...	1,000,000

					Industry sector development				
...	22,778,000	...	(10,353,000)	12,425,000	Contribution to the Canadian Network for the advancement of research, industry and education	12,425,000	...	...	5,660,000
...	20,060,000	2,150,000	(600,013)	21,609,987	Contributions under the Community futures program	21,609,987	...	...	15,059,987
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program	...	...	...	...
...	34,291,000	...	39,673	34,330,673	Contributions under the Aboriginal business Canada program	34,069,673	261,000	...	32,360,623
...	47,800,000	8,700,000	100,000	56,600,000	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	56,600,000	...	...	31,333,637
...	49,000,000	12,000,000	(7,341,432)	53,658,568	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	53,658,568	...	...	75,732,741
...	11,000,000	8,000,000	1,833,969	20,833,969	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	20,833,969	...	...	8,778,680
...	356,813,000	2,865,991	588,972	360,267,963	Contributions under the Technology partnerships Canada program	319,656,677	40,611,286	...	262,869,901
...	1,805,000	...	(1,804,999)	1	Contributions under Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development	1	...	...	4,127,976
...	47,003,000	9,300,000	(6,873,251)	49,429,749	Contributions under the SchoolNet/Community access program	49,429,534	215	...	50,152,237
...	345,000	...	(28,663)	316,337	Contributions under the Information highway, science and entrepreneurship camps program	316,336	1	...	345,000
...	22,400,000	...	(7,957,486)	14,442,514	Contributions under the Smart communities program	14,442,513	1	...	5,874,580
...	1,000,000	...	(36,500)	963,500	Contribution to the Industrial Research and Development Institute	963,499	1	...	991,059
...	133,000,000	...	(113,383,984)	19,616,016	Contributions under the Infrastructure Canada program	1,037,608	18,578,408	...	...
...	...	...	232,248	232,248	Contributions under the Structured Financing Facilities	232,248	...	...	...
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Contributions under the Supply Chain Management Project	14,151	849	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,301,243
...	757,295,000	43,015,991	(155,569,466)	644,741,525		585,289,764	59,451,761	...	494,587,664
...	772,333,000	43,015,991	(157,487,463)	657,861,528	Total—Contributions	598,409,766	59,451,762	...	507,256,951
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	14,348,000	131,520,000	16,567,278	162,435,278	Micro-economic policy	162,435,277	1	...	12,669,287
...	1,735,000	...	(5,275)	1,729,725	Marketplace rules and services	1,729,725	...	...	1,045,000
...	757,295,000	43,015,991	(32,069,466)	768,241,525	Industry sector development	708,789,764	59,451,761	...	634,587,664
...	773,378,000	174,535,991	(15,507,463)	932,406,528	Total Department	872,954,766	59,451,762	...	648,301,951
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency									
Grants									
Development									
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	1,905,044	94,956	...	675,151
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	Grant to the Atlantic Investment Fund	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Total—Grants	1,905,044	3,094,956	...	3,675,151

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
Development									
...	241,270,000	...	(8,875,865)	232,394,135	Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities	216,165,134	16,229,001	...	205,409,171
...	30,803,000	...	...	30,803,000	Contributions to the Atlantic provinces under the Infrastructure Canada program	14,462,662	16,340,338	...	...
...	5,000,000	(1,000,000)	1,946,783	5,946,783	(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	5,946,783	...	...	6,545,279
...	2,000,000	(1,000,000)	497,135	1,497,135	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	1,497,135	...	...	229,853
...	1,000,000	(940,000)	(53,696)	6,304	(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	6,304	...	...	...
...	280,073,000	(2,940,000)	(6,485,643)	270,647,357	Total—Contributions	238,078,018	32,569,339	...	212,184,303
...	285,073,000	(2,940,000)	(6,485,643)	275,647,357	Total Program	239,983,062	35,664,295	...	215,859,454
Canadian Space Agency									
Grants									
...	340,000	...	(251,250)	88,750	Space knowledge, applications and industry development				
...	150,000	...	(70,409)	79,591	Grants for space research partnerships	87,500	1,250	...	137,500
...	100,000	...	(65,606)	34,394	Grants for scholarships for space-related research	79,590	1	...	186,140
...	175,000	1	99,999	275,000	Grants for postdoctoral fellowships	34,393	1	...	52,663
...	50,000	...	(41,564)	8,436	International Space University	275,000	...	...	175,000
...	400,000	1	99,999	500,000	Grants for the Youth awareness program	8,436	...	...	18,674
...					Joint Canadian Space Agency (CSA)/Networks of centres of excellence research program	500,000	...	...	400,000
...	1,215,000	2	(228,831)	986,171	Total—Grants	984,919	1,252	...	969,977
Contributions									
...	500,000	...	(200,000)	300,000	Space knowledge, applications and industry development				
...	2,300,000	...	(171,819)	2,128,181	Space science enhancement program	251,667	48,333	...	353,742
...	5,665,000	...	(123,904)	5,541,096	Contribution to the Environmental satellite development program (ENVISAT) of the European Space Agency (ESA)	1,531,566	596,615	...	2,744,362
					Contribution to the Advanced research in telecommunications systems program (ARTES) of the ESA	5,541,096	...	...	5,334,302

...	5,843,000	...	(510,835)	5,332,165	Contribution to the general budget of the ESA	5,332,165	...	...	4,976,000
...	146,000	...	41,564	187,564	Contributions for the Youth awareness program	181,864	5,700	...	468,726
...	26,000,000	...	...	26,000,000	Contributions to Payload flight demonstration program	26,000,000	...	...	12,000,000
...	6,667,000	...	(1,333,725)	5,333,275	Contribution to the Earth observation program (EOP) of the ESA	3,534,001	1,799,274	...	3,159,981
...	135,000	...	(97,296)	37,704	Contribution to Data relay and technology mission program (DRTM) of the ESA	37,704	...	...	913,645
...	1,500,000	...	1,072,890	2,572,890	Contribution to Galileosat program definition phase of ESA	2,567,662	5,228	...	...
...	...	...	1,380,137	1,380,137	Contribution to the Earth observation preparatory program of ESA (EOPP)	1,081,387	298,750	...	1,273,096
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	411,564
...	48,756,000	...	57,012	48,813,012	Total—Contributions	46,059,112	2,753,900	...	31,635,418
...	49,971,000	2	(171,819)	49,799,183	Total Program	47,044,031	2,755,152	...	32,605,395
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec									
Grants									
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec									
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Grants under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	94,500	205,500	...	201,723
...	10,000,000	1	2,999,999	13,000,000	Grant to the Quebec Port Authority for construction of a cruise ship terminal and Pointe-à-Carcy improvements	13,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,000,000
...	10,300,000	1	2,999,999	13,300,000	Total—Grants	13,094,500	205,500	...	8,201,723
Contributions									
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec									
...	9,428,000	...	5,158,951	14,586,951	Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	5,158,951	9,428,000	...	10,024,032
...	30,000,000	(2,000,000)	(242,315)	27,757,685	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	27,757,685	...	...	43,552,002
...	53,719,000	...	(6,318,072)	47,400,928	Contributions under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	47,400,928	...	...	50,980,436
...	25,500,000	...	(3,097,447)	22,402,553	Contributions under the Community futures program	22,402,553	...	...	25,751,853
...	2,550,000	...	386,437	2,936,437	Special fund for the economic development and adjustment of Quebec fishing communities	2,936,437	...	...	2,697,310
...	83,000,000	...	(4,188,007)	78,811,993	Contributions under the Regional strategic initiative program	66,383,791	12,428,202	...	51,794,814
...	15,000,000	(6,000,000)	4,771,195	13,771,195	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	13,771,195	...	...	4,400,116

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,500,000	...	(1,506,637)	993,363	Contributions under the Canadian support program for the economy of Gaspé and the Îles-de-la-Madeleine	993,363	...	...	...
...	86,405,000	...	230,978	86,635,978	Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Infrastructure Canada program	16,772,036	69,863,942	...	...
...	308,102,000	(8,000,000)	(4,804,917)	295,297,083	Total—Contributions	203,576,939	91,720,144	...	189,200,563
...	318,402,000	(7,999,999)	(1,804,918)	308,597,083	Total Program	216,671,439	91,925,644	...	197,402,286
National Research Council of Canada									
Grants									
...	956,000	...	...	956,000	Program management	790,988	165,012	...	899,699
International affiliations									
Contributions									
Research and technology innovation									
...	3,268,000	680,000	305,126	4,253,126	Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	4,253,126	...	...	4,104,449
...	40,000,000	...	...	40,000,000	Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRIUMF project	40,000,000	...	...	39,000,000
...	1,192,000	...	(2,739)	1,189,261	Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	1,189,261	...	...	1,148,548
...	1,200,000	3,659,000	300,000	5,159,000	National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes	5,159,000	...	...	5,347,590
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	University of Saskatchewan in support of the construction of the Canadian Light Source Synchrotron Facility	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	47,660,000	4,339,000	602,387	52,601,387		52,601,387	...	...	51,600,587
Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure									
...	68,998,000	12,000,000	(12,834,215)	68,163,785	Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology	68,160,093	3,692	...	67,896,327
...	16,000,000	...	12,231,828	28,231,828	Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry	28,231,828	...	...	28,034,950
...	84,998,000	12,000,000	(602,387)	96,395,613		96,391,921	3,692	...	95,931,277
...	132,658,000	16,339,000	...	148,997,000	Total—Contributions	148,993,308	3,692	...	147,531,864

Program Summary by Business Line									
...	47,660,000	4,339,000	602,387	52,601,387	Research and technology innovation	52,601,387	...	...	51,600,587
...	84,998,000	12,000,000	(602,387)	96,395,613	Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	96,391,921	3,692	...	95,931,277
...	956,000	...	...	956,000	Program management	790,988	165,012	...	899,699
...	133,614,000	16,339,000	...	149,953,000	Total Program	149,784,296	168,704	...	148,431,563
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council									
Grants									
...	575,548,000	6,934,850	...	582,482,850	Support of research and scholarship Grants and scholarships	555,507,850	26,975,000	...	538,817,299
...	575,548,000	6,934,850	...	582,482,850	Total Program	555,507,850	26,975,000	...	538,817,299
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council									
Grants									
...	146,883,000	210,125,000	...	357,008,000	Support of research and scholarship Grants and scholarships	344,182,531	12,825,469	...	129,283,249
...	146,883,000	210,125,000	...	357,008,000	Total Program	344,182,531	12,825,469	...	129,283,249
Statistics Canada									
Contributions									
...	561,000	...	...	561,000	Economic and social statistics Contribution under the Health information program	560,800	200	...	560,800
...	561,000	...	...	561,000	Total Program	560,800	200	...	560,800
Western Economic Diversification									
Grants									
...	5,000,000	...	(5,000,000)	...	Grants for the Western diversification program	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	9,999,999	10,000,000	Grant to the British Columbia Cancer Foundation—Genome Sequence Centre	10,000,000	...	...	...
...	5,000,000	1	4,999,999	10,000,000	Total—Grants	10,000,000	...	...	...
Contributions									
...	118,101,000	...	9,378,144	127,479,144	Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	127,479,144	...	...	123,880,413

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,600,000	...	(4,805,000)	2,795,000	Contributions to western small and medium-sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized loan/investment funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital	2,795,000	...	...	6,045,000
...	8,027,000	...	...	8,027,000	Contributions to the western provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	6,137,215	1,889,785	...	5,819,680
...	84,700,000	...	(27,264,530)	57,435,470	Contributions to the western provinces under the Infrastructure Canada program	21,063,939	36,371,531	...	310,289
...	15,000,000	4,000,000	(1,644,659)	17,355,341	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	17,355,341	...	...	23,515,470
...	3,000,000	2,000,000	1,429,787	6,429,787	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	6,429,787	...	...	1,518,157
...	...	...	10,534,188	10,534,188	Contributions for Red River flood protection program	10,534,188	...	...	6,365,000
...	236,428,000	6,000,000	(12,372,070)	230,055,930	Total—Contributions	191,794,614	38,261,316	...	167,454,009
...	241,428,000	6,000,001	(7,372,071)	240,055,930	Total Program	201,794,614	38,261,316	...	167,454,009
...	2,524,858,000	402,994,845	(31,341,914)	2,896,510,931	Total Ministry	2,628,483,389	268,027,542	...	2,078,716,006

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Marketplace rules and services			
Bankruptcy	26,450,750	26,450,750	19,328,379
Corporations	8,606,767	8,606,767	...
Competition Bureau	7,594,014	7,594,014	8,464,995
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	79,400,000	79,060,120	76,608,153
	122,051,531	121,711,651	104,401,527
Industry sector development	6,975,070	6,975,070	6,498,243
Total Department—Budgetary	129,026,601	128,686,721	110,899,770
Statistics Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Economic and social statistics	75,545,000	74,112,163	68,710,320
Census of population statistics	12,345,000	13,627,261	10,795,417
Total Program—Budgetary	87,890,000	87,739,424	79,505,737
Total Ministry— Budgetary	216,916,601	216,426,145	190,405,507

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	1,040,939
Total tax revenues	...	1,040,939
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Business Development Bank of Canada—Dividends	13,843,500	8,888,860
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects	31,746	62,307
<i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act</i>	3,079,316	3,533,472
Other accounts—		
Other dividends	...	12,300
	16,954,562	12,496,939
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	807,507	3,073,285
Repayable contributions	70,942,133	95,485,176
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,652,966	11,675,851
	76,402,606	110,234,312
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
User fees—Deferred revenues	212,364,800	...
Royalties	3,174,143	2,950,719
Licence fees	298,466,340	...
Corporations operations	...	11,873,174
Licences	...	1,305,756
Textile label registration	...	114,422
Laboratory and inspection fees, electricity and gas, weights and measures and other inspection fees	...	3,361,368
Lobbyists registrations operations	...	2,925
Non general radio service	...	91,211,535
	514,005,283	110,819,899
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Services of a regulatory nature and inspection fees	3,080,003	...
Sales of goods and information products—		
Sales of goods and information products inside government	18,800	...
Sales of goods and information products outside government	2,450	...
Sundries	...	2,640
	21,250	2,640

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Other fees and charges—			Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
Certification, testing and labelling	6,908,569	9,264,647	Non-tax revenues—		
Fees from <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	24,856,455	33,139,036	Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
User charges	51,447,834	...	Loans, investments and advances—		
User charges—Deferred revenues	4,163,788	...	Special areas and highways agreement	76,462	92,510
Respendable revenues	(50,435,836)	...	Comprehensive development plan agreement	238,602	295,552
Other non-tax revenue	116,596	...		315,064	388,062
Sundries	4,789	13,081			
	37,062,195	42,416,764	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
	554,168,731	153,239,303	Adjustments to prior year's payables	881,770	760,503
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	316,868	339,980	Sales of goods and services—		
			Other fees and charges	4,522,145	8,027,867
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				51,906	10,294
Fines—					
<i>Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act</i>	...	76,073	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
<i>Competition Act</i> and consumer products			Contribution recoveries (loans, advances and accounts		
(various acts)	...	4,170,416	receivables)	49,054,168	47,552,322
<i>Copyright Act</i>	...	77,122	Recognition of revenues on accounts receivables	2,736,051	3,725,096
<i>Radiocommunication Act</i>	...	34,082	Interest and other charges to clients	651,842	...
Fines, electricity and gas, weights and measures			Sundries	146,893	908,630
acts	...	63,277		52,588,954	52,186,048
Railway mortgages and sales agreements	...	60,855	Total Program	58,359,839	61,372,774
Accounts receivable	(8,000)	...			
Loans—			Canadian Space Agency		
Recoverable payments to persons	4,232,557	...	Tax revenues—		
Recoverable subsidy payments to industry	27,579,443	...	Goods and services tax	...	57,018
Recoverable payments to industry—Capital assistance	29,371,098	...	Total tax revenues	...	57,018
Miscellaneous revenues from fines	2,466,898	...			
Assistance to persons to encourage employment	3,047,328	...	Non-tax revenues—		
Other transfers to individuals contingently recoverable	530,378	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Payments to industry under loan guarantees	75,736,124	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	190,639	203,003
Transfers of other non-recoverable subsidy payments to industry	7,159,105	...	Adjustments to prior year's payables	256,808	2,907,855
Contingently recoverable subsidy payments to industry	104,980,506	...		447,447	3,110,858
Contingently recoverable payments to industry for capital					
assistance	16,004,398	...	Sales of goods and services—		
Other transfers to industry	1,734,050	...	Rights and privileges—		
Other transfers to non-profit organisations	184,600	...	Royalties revenues	2,921,069	2,194,817
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	3,294,604	...	Services of a non-regulatory nature	941,485	...
Sundries	238,089	889,262	Other fees and charges	...	925,506
	276,551,178	5,371,087		3,862,554	3,120,323
Total non-tax revenues	924,393,945	281,681,621			
Total Department	924,393,945	282,722,560			

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,128	5,074
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	52,088	64,936
Total non-tax revenues	4,366,217	6,301,191
Total Program	4,366,217	6,358,209
Competition Tribunal		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	27,904	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	11,108
Total Program	27,904	11,108
Copyright Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	120
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	7
	...	127
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	...	5
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	81	...
Total Program	81	132
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Other—Hexavision Technologies Inc	...	102,715
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment of recoverable contributions	...	30,973,347
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	446,846
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	1,137,879
	...	32,558,072
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Loans guarantee	16,041,126	30,167,654

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,945	25,356
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	400,357	385,057
Repayment of recoverable contributions	32,939,373	...
Other refunds	173,453	...
	33,513,183	385,057
Total Program	49,564,254	63,238,854
National Research Council of Canada		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	1,963,486
Total tax revenues	...	1,963,486
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	928,965	602,602
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,294,855	...
	4,223,820	602,602
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	5,146,441	...
Lease and use of public property—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	2,147,034	...
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	4,954,018	...
Sales of goods and information products—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	5,724,867	12,515,436
Other fees and charges—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	44,361,938	55,087,964
Sundries	14,269,503	...
	58,631,441	55,087,964
	76,603,801	67,603,400

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	846,406	74,744	Western Economic Diversification		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	16,298	Tax revenues—		
Total non-tax revenues	81,674,027	68,297,044	Goods and services tax	...	57
Total Program	81,674,027	70,260,530	Total tax revenues	...	57
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council			Non-tax revenues—		
Non-tax revenues—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Repayable contributions	16,159,946	23,112,781
Repayment of grants and scholarships	1,121,473	481,274	Refund contributions	168,827	894,854
Adjustments to prior year's payables	192,813	120,473	Recoveries of <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> losses	7,040	239,138
	1,314,286	601,747	Refunds—Operating	101,357	209,374
Sales of goods and services—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,000,173	1,963,113
Other fees and charges	80	25		18,437,343	26,419,260
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,659	...	Sales of goods and services—		
Total Program	1,320,025	601,772	Services of a regulatory nature—		
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council			Service fees—		
Non-tax revenues—			<i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	13,759,328	12,917,922
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	12,638,564	12,467,719
Refunds—Transfer payments	407,341	349,103		26,397,892	25,385,641
Refunds—Goods and services	...	430	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,846	12,398
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(42,112)	(117,309)			
	365,229	232,224	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—			Interest on repayable contributions	2,621,615	3,362,650
Other fees and charges	108	110	Rescheduling—Compensatory payments on repayable contributions	502,679	177,486
Total Program	365,337	232,334	Sundries	25,605	60,943
Statistics Canada				3,149,899	3,601,079
Non-tax revenues—			Total non-tax revenues	47,989,980	55,418,378
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Total Program	47,989,980	55,418,435
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	146,702	103,456			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	175,871			
	146,702	279,327			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	46,131	49,372			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	815,501	2,566,786			
Total Program	1,008,334	2,895,485			

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	3,061,500
Total tax revenues	...	3,061,500
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	17,269,626	12,987,716
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	102,247,107	174,799,032
Sales of goods and services	681,596,437	287,544,328
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,285,889	517,218
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	366,670,884	64,202,399
Total non-tax revenues	1,169,069,943	540,050,693
Total Ministry	1,169,069,943	543,112,193

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 15

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Justice

Department

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

**Commissioner for Federal Judicial
Affairs**

Federal Court of Canada

Law Commission of Canada

**Offices of the Information and Privacy
Commissioners of Canada**

Supreme Court of Canada

Tax Court of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	15.2
Ministry summary	15.5
Programs by business line	15.9
Transfer payments	15.11
Details of spendable amounts	15.14
Revenues	15.14

Department

Objectives

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

Business Line Descriptions

Government client services

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

Law and policy

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

Administration

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Objectives

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

Business Line Descriptions

Canadian Human Rights Commission

The Commission aims to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices by dealing with complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds in the *Canadian Human Rights Act*; conducting audits of federal departments and agencies, and federally regulated private companies to ensure compliance with the *Employment Equity Act*; conducting research and information programs; and working closely with other levels of government, employers, service providers, and community organizations to promote human rights principles.

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

Objectives

To ensure the equitable application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient public hearings.

Business Line Descriptions

Public hearings

Public hearings provides a range of services which includes the inquiring into complaints of discrimination and determining if there has been a contravention of the Acts, as well as maintaining the Registry which creates

the best possible environment for the Tribunal members to conduct hearings throughout Canada by providing the necessary administrative and ongoing support. The Registry plans and organizes the hearings and provides members with a proper hearing environment.

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Objectives

Provide the administrative support needed to guide an independent judiciary into the age of automation and to administer statutory expenditures under Part I of the *Judges Act* with probity and prudence.

Business Line Descriptions

Federal judicial affairs

The Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs provides a range of services to the judiciary through the following service lines: administration; the Canadian Judicial Council; and payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*.

- Administration—This service line provides the federal judiciary with guidance and advice on the interpretation of Part I of the *Judges Act*; provides the Minister an up-to-date list of approved candidates for appointment to the judiciary as well as providing support to the judiciary in the areas of finance, personnel, administration, training, editing and information technology.
- Canadian Judicial Council—This service line provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.
- Payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*—This service line provides for payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges and their survivors as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

Federal Court of Canada

Objectives

To support the Federal Court of Canada in providing a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

Business Line Descriptions

Registry services

The Registry achieves this objective through the delivery of a variety of services which fall into two service lines:

- Operations—This service line involves processing all documents filed by or issued to litigants; recording all proceedings; maintaining custody of the records and information base required by the Court; issuing legal instruments to enforce decisions made by the Court and various federal entities; and performing certain quasi-judicial functions.
- Corporate services—This service line involves providing support to the Registry in the non-registry operations portions of finance, administration, human resources, security, and management information processing.

Law Commission of Canada

Objectives

The objective of the Commission is to provide independent advice on improving, modernizing and reforming Canadian laws, legal institutions and procedures to ensure that they are aligned with the changing needs of Canadian individuals and society.

Business Line Descriptions

Law Commission of Canada

The Law Commission of Canada fulfils its mandate through the promotion of relevant research that directly engages Canadians in the renewal of the law. The Commission develops and conducts research programs to further the understanding of the role law can and should play in Canadian society.

The Commission uses a variety of formats to consult within the legal community and with Canadians at large. Aside from the publication and distribution of reports, the Commission takes advantage of other media and fora, including electronic dissemination of studies, the sponsorship of conferences and seminars, press conferences, and town hall meetings.

The results of the Commission's research and consultations are summarized in public papers announcing its findings and proposals. On occasion, these may be formulated into recommendations to Parliament.

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada
Program

Objectives

To persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court; to deliver timely, thorough and fair investigations of complaints made against government by individuals; to encourage a culture of openness within the federal public service; to ensure that Parliament is informed of the activities of the Commissioner's office, the general state of health of the right of access and any matter dealt with in the access law requiring reform; and to ensure that internal overhead

functions are in place to support access to information program management decisions and accountability.

Business Line Descriptions

Access to government information

Investigating complaints, reviewing proposals for legislative change affecting access to information, responding to written and telephone inquiries, conducting reviews of the extent of non-compliance with the Act, the resolution of complaints and pursuit of court resolution of unsolved complaints and encouragement of open government policies throughout the federal system.

Corporate services

Provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration.

Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada
Program

Objectives

To ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions; to promote the adoption of practices consistent with the principles set out in the Canadian Standards Association's Model Code for the Protection of Personal Information; to ensure that the rights of those making complaints to the Commissioner, pursuant to the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, are respected; and to ensure that internal overhead functions are in place to support privacy program management decisions and accountability.

Business Line Descriptions*Protection of personal information (federal public sector)*

Investigating complaints, reviewing and auditing departmental privacy performance, responding to written and telephone inquiries, assessing the impact on privacy of new technologies implemented or being considered for implementation by government agencies, monitoring legislation, advising Parliament as well as federal departments and agencies, and investigating issues which will have an impact on the privacy of Canadians.

Protection of personal information (private sector)

Conducting and promoting research into issues and practices associated with the protection of personal information, promoting sound practices for the management of personal information, educating clients as to their rights and responsibilities associated with the collection use or disclosure of personal information, addressing complaints regarding the handling of personal information, seeking resolution through negotiation, mediation or conciliation and, where necessary, the pursuit of remedy through the courts, investigating an organization's practices for the handling of personal information and complementing provincial efforts to protect personal information involved in commercial activity.

Corporate services

Provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration.

Supreme Court of Canada**Objectives**

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

Business Line Descriptions*Office of the Registrar*

The Office of the Registrar provides a range of services to the Court including processing all documents filed by litigants and preparing cases for hearing and judgment; reporting and publishing the judgments of the Court; maintaining the information base required by the Court; providing information on the Court as well as maintaining and preserving the records and history of the Court. The Office also administers the following statutory payments: judges' salaries, allowances, and annuities; annuities to spouses and children of judges; and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office.

Tax Court of Canada**Objectives**

The objective is to provide an easily accessible and independent Court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the *Tax Court of Canada Act* or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

Business Line Descriptions*Registry of the Tax Court of Canada*

This main business line provides Canadians with the right to an accessible and efficient court of record for hearing cases in areas involving taxation and other federal programs such as the Canada Pension Plan, Employment Insurance and Old Age Security.

Provides a range of services to the Court through the following services lines:

- Appeals management—This service line provides litigants with guidance and advice on Court practices and procedures and provides the Judges of the Court with orderly and efficient scheduling of hearings.
- Corporate services—This service line provides the Registry with support in the areas of finance, administration, security, library, human resources and information technology. Corporate services must be able to provide its clients with effective, low-cost management and administrative services capable of supporting the Court's strategic policies.
- Strategic planning and communications—This service line provides the Registry with support in the areas of strategic planning, communications, legal information services and editing and revising services. Through various reports to Parliament, Strategic planning and communications measures and monitors the extent to which the Court has honoured its principal results-based commitments to Canadians. The Canadian public is informed of results in this area through the effective and efficient communication of information using state-of-the-art technology.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	308,238,000	...	...	308,238,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	158,624,269	...	158,624,269	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	656,096	...	656,096	1b	Transfer of \$14,129,339 from Justice Vote 5			
...	...	...	14,129,339	14,129,339		Transfer from: Vote 5			
...	...	...	6,515,350	6,515,350		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	233,985	233,985		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	11,975,000	11,975,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	308,238,000	159,280,365	32,853,674	500,372,039		Total—Vote 1	480,220,107	20,151,932	...
...	373,205,000	...	...	373,205,000	5	Grants and contributions			485,755,654
...	...	68,314,146	...	68,314,146	5a	Grants and contributions			
...	...	1	...	1	5b	Grants			
...	...	...	(14,129,339)	(14,129,339)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	373,205,000	68,314,147	(14,129,339)	427,389,808		Total—Vote 5	414,642,136	12,747,672	...
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...
...	35,624,000	...	1,499,000	37,123,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	37,123,000	...	40,031,000
...	...	...	3,320,741	3,320,741	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	3,320,741	...	397,691
21,542	...	...	14,430	35,972	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	21,542	14,430
21,542	717,119,122	227,594,512	23,574,372	968,309,548		Total Department—Budgetary	935,373,972	32,921,146	14,430
Canadian Human Rights Commission									
...	15,245,000	...	...	15,245,000	10	Program expenditures			
...	...	2,754,220	...	2,754,220	10a	Program expenditures			
...	...	520,000	...	520,000	10b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	930,000	930,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	15,245,000	3,274,220	930,000	19,449,220		Total—Vote 10	18,757,260	691,960	...
...	2,208,000	...	93,000	2,301,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,301,000	...	...
2,226	...	...	317	2,543	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,543	...	...
2,226	17,453,000	3,274,220	1,023,317	21,752,763		Total Program—Budgetary	21,060,803	691,960	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal										
...	2,682,000	...	...	2,682,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,354,953	...	1,354,953	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	112,380	...	112,380	15b	Program expenditures				
...	2,682,000	1,467,333	...	4,149,333		Total—Vote 15	3,296,202	853,131	...	2,766,657
...	178,000	...	...	178,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	178,000	...	...	105,000
...	2,860,000	1,467,333	...	4,327,333		Total Program—Budgetary	3,474,202	853,131	...	2,871,657
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs										
...	4,322,000	...	...	4,322,000	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,423,761	...	1,423,761	20a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	475,000	...	475,000	20b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	93,150	93,150		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	301,000	301,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	4,322,000	1,898,761	394,150	6,614,911		Total—Vote 20	6,511,495	103,416	...	7,114,784
...	507,000	...	...	507,000	25	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	...	21,479	...	21,479	25a	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	...	50,000	...	50,000	25b	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	507,000	71,479	...	578,479		Total—Vote 25	568,113	10,366	...	633,170
...	267,897,000	56,413,000	(12,699,872)	311,610,128	(S)	Payments pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>	311,610,128	...	...	255,285,862
...	493,000	...	...	493,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	493,000	...	...	538,000
...	273,219,000	58,383,240	(12,305,722)	319,296,518		Total Program—Budgetary	319,182,736	113,782	...	263,571,816
Federal Court of Canada										
...	30,258,000	...	...	30,258,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	5,026,775	...	5,026,775	30a	Program expenditures				
...	...	474,669	...	474,669	30b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	289,500	289,500		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,676,000	1,676,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	30,258,000	5,501,444	1,965,500	37,724,944		Total—Vote 30	37,321,144	403,800	...	31,264,706
...	3,965,000	...	167,000	4,132,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,132,000	...	...	4,030,000

...	...	...	20,877	20,877	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,994	...	16,883	6,479
...	34,223,000	5,501,444	2,153,377	41,877,821		Total Program—Budgetary	41,457,138	403,800	16,883	35,301,185
Law Commission of Canada										
...	2,870,000	...	...	2,870,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	143,050	...	143,050	35a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	60,000	60,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,870,000	143,050	60,000	3,073,050		Total—Vote 35	3,039,802	33,248	...	2,963,965
...	148,000	...	...	148,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	148,000	...	...	146,000
...	3,018,000	143,050	60,000	3,221,050		Total Program—Budgetary	3,187,802	33,248	...	3,109,965
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada										
Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program										
...	3,654,000	...	...	3,654,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	645,000	...	645,000	40b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	60,868	60,868		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	212,000	212,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	3,654,000	645,000	272,868	4,571,868		Total—Vote 40	4,340,262	231,606	...	12,052,282
...	559,000	...	22,000	581,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	581,000	...	...	1,300,000
1,209	...	...	...	1,209	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,209	...	3,150
1,209	4,213,000	645,000	294,868	5,154,077		Total Program—Budgetary	4,921,262	232,815	...	13,355,432
Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program										
...	9,743,000	...	...	9,743,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	360,000	...	360,000	45b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	20,007	20,007		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	321,000	321,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	9,743,000	360,000	341,007	10,444,007		Total—Vote 45	10,117,769	326,238	...	...
...	1,307,000	...	33,000	1,340,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,340,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	541	541	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	541	...
...	11,050,000	360,000	374,548	11,784,548		Total Program—Budgetary	11,457,769	326,238	541	...
1,209	15,263,000	1,005,000	669,416	16,938,625		Total Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada—Budgetary	16,379,031	559,053	541	13,355,432

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Supreme Court of Canada										
...	12,994,000	...	...	12,994,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,933,416	...	1,933,416	50b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	75,750	75,750		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	613,000	613,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	12,994,000	1,933,416	688,750	15,616,166		Total—Vote 50	14,745,102	871,064	...	14,022,886
					(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office				
...	3,926,000	...	166,244	4,092,244			4,092,244	...	...	3,832,093
...	1,473,000	...	62,000	1,535,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,535,000	...	...	1,466,000
...	...	...	31,230	31,230	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	30,468	...	762	20,597
...	18,393,000	1,933,416	948,224	21,274,640		Total Program—Budgetary	20,402,814	871,064	762	19,341,576
Tax Court of Canada										
...	9,738,000	...	...	9,738,000	55	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,937,204	...	1,937,204	55b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	74,350	74,350		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	485,000	485,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	9,738,000	1,937,204	559,350	12,234,554		Total—Vote 55	11,552,149	682,405	...	11,281,292
					(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans				
...	1,061,000	...	45,000	1,106,000			1,106,000	...	...	1,210,000
1,298	...	...	4,217	5,515	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,298	4,217	...
1,298	10,799,000	1,937,204	608,567	13,346,069		Total Program—Budgetary	12,658,149	683,703	4,217	12,491,292
26,275	1,092,347,122	301,239,419	16,731,551	1,410,344,367		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,373,176,647	37,130,887	36,833	1,258,274,323

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Government client services	266,455,577	269,797,606	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	266,455,577	269,797,606
Law and policy	199,495,142	180,908,886	...	...	427,389,808	414,642,136	...	...	...	...	626,884,950	595,551,022
Administration	74,969,021	70,025,344	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	74,969,021	70,025,344
Total Department—Budgetary	540,919,740	520,731,836	...	...	427,389,808	414,642,136	...	...	...	...	968,309,548	935,373,972
Canadian Human Rights Commission— Budgetary	21,752,763	21,060,803	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,752,763	21,060,803
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal												
Public hearings	4,327,333	3,474,202	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,327,333	3,474,202
Total Program—Budgetary	4,327,333	3,474,202	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,327,333	3,474,202
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs												
Federal judicial affairs	319,602,850	319,489,068	...	...	...	...	306,332	306,332	...	...	319,296,518	319,182,736
Revenues netted against expenditures	(306,332)	(306,332)	...	...	...	...	(306,332)	(306,332)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	319,296,518	319,182,736	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	319,296,518	319,182,736
Federal Court of Canada												
Registry services	39,194,252	38,282,207	2,683,569	3,174,931	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,877,821	41,457,138
Total Program—Budgetary	39,194,252	38,282,207	2,683,569	3,174,931	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,877,821	41,457,138
Law Commission of Canada— Budgetary	3,221,050	3,187,802	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,221,050	3,187,802
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada												
Office of the Information Commis- sioner of Canada Program												
Access to government information	4,547,618	4,305,746	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,547,618	4,305,746
Corporate services	606,459	615,516	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	606,459	615,516
Total Program—Budgetary	5,154,077	4,921,262	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,154,077	4,921,262

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program												
Protection of personal information (federal public sector)	4,530,007	8,833,698	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,530,007	8,833,698
Protection of personal information (private sector)	5,455,000	595,059	...	...	500,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,955,000	595,059
Corporate services	1,299,541	2,029,012	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,299,541	2,029,012
Total Program—Budgetary	11,284,548	11,457,769	...	...	500,000	...	...	...	...	...	11,784,548	11,457,769
Total Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada—Budgetary	16,438,625	16,379,031	...	...	500,000	...	...	...	...	...	16,938,625	16,379,031
Supreme Court of Canada												
Office of the Registrar	21,274,640	20,402,814	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,274,640	20,402,814
Total Program—Budgetary	21,274,640	20,402,814	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,274,640	20,402,814
Tax Court of Canada												
Registry of the Tax Court of Canada	12,783,825	12,114,560	562,244	543,589	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,346,069	12,658,149
Total Program—Budgetary	12,783,825	12,114,560	562,244	543,589	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,346,069	12,658,149
Total Ministry— Budgetary	979,208,746	954,815,991	3,245,813	3,718,520	427,889,808	414,642,136	...	...	...	...	1,410,344,367	1,373,176,647

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Law and policy									
...	18,170	...	...	18,170	Uniform Law Conference of Canada—Administration grant	18,170	...	...	18,170
...	1,140	...	...	1,140	Institut international de droit d'expression française (IDEF)	1,140	...	...	1,140
...	210,631	...	...	210,631	Legal studies for Aboriginal people program	210,500	131	...	210,618
...	12,274	...	...	12,274	Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	12,274	...	...	12,274
...	7,220	...	...	7,220	British Institute of International and Comparative Law	7,220	...	...	7,220
...	8,620	...	...	8,620	Hague Academy of International Law	8,620	...	...	8,620
...	26,600	...	...	26,600	Canadian Human Rights Foundation	26,600	...	...	26,600
...	128,345	1	140,000	268,346	National Judicial Institute	268,345	1	...	268,345
...	38,600	...	...	38,600	Canadian Society of Forensic Science	38,600	...	...	38,600
...	48,771	...	...	48,771	Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges	48,771	...	...	48,771
...	300,000	...	(35,000)	265,000	Grants to individuals, canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	264,774	226	...	299,998
...	50,000	...	...	50,000	Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations, and, educational institutions for policy, program development of training with respect to Child-Centred Family Law	12,971	37,029	...	20,000
...	21,360,061	10,295,000	(4,000,000)	27,655,061	Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	27,120,334	534,727	...	21,030,371
...	8,516,253	...	(3,785,753)	4,730,500	Grants in support of the Youth Justice Renewal Fund	2,224,351	2,506,149	...	1,828,850
...	500,000	...	(228,902)	271,098	Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations and institutions for activities in support of the Victims of Crime Initiative	255,114	15,984	...	337,174
...	...	200,000	(200,000)	...	Grant in support of legal aid research	...	...	...	...
...	31,226,685	10,495,001	(8,109,655)	33,612,031	Total—Grants	30,517,784	3,094,247	...	24,156,751
Contributions									
Law and policy									
...	79,827,507	19,500,000	200,000	99,527,507	Contribution to the provinces to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	99,527,507	...	...	79,827,507
...	194,118,550	...	(3,125,000)	190,993,550	Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services	190,993,550	...	...	178,765,197

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,997,500	...	...	3,997,500	Native courtworkers program and other native projects	3,997,500	...	...	3,997,500
...	10,390,330	23,348,791	1,625,000	35,364,121	Contributions to the provinces and territories for the Canadian firearms program	35,342,791	21,330	...	35,974,148
...	2,774,035	482,285	1,195,000	4,451,320	Contributions to individuals, canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	4,050,918	400,402	...	4,528,332
...	2,200,000	4,200,000	...	6,400,000	Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	6,242,119	157,881	...	5,827,827
...	17,917,906	...	(2,318,586)	15,599,320	Contributions under the Child-Centred Family Justice Fund	15,599,319	1	...	13,816,101
...	9,830,031	750,000	(2,325,000)	8,255,031	Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	7,063,191	1,191,840	...	5,531,383
...	400,000	...	...	400,000	Contributions for activities in support of the Family Violence Initiative	400,000	...	...	371,173
...	3,270,456	500,000	...	3,770,456	Contributions for access to justice services to the territories (being legal aid, aboriginal courtwork and public legal education and information services)	3,770,456	...	...	3,270,456
...	15,827,000	...	(1,300,000)	14,527,000	Contributions in support of the Youth Justice Renewal Fund	8,403,304	6,123,696	...	5,322,090
...	1,425,000	...	228,902	1,653,902	Contributions for the Victims of Crime Initiative	1,553,449	100,453	...	991,494
...	...	8,238,070	...	8,238,070	Contribution to the province of British Columbia for the Air India trial	6,607,145	1,630,925	...	...
...	...	800,000	(200,000)	600,000	Contributions in support of legal aid research	573,103	26,897	...	...
...	341,978,315	57,819,146	(6,019,684)	393,777,777	Total—Contributions	384,124,352	9,653,425	...	338,223,208
...	373,205,000	68,314,147	(14,129,339)	427,389,808	Total Department	414,642,136	12,747,672	...	362,379,959
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs									
Grants									
Federal judicial affairs									
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges:									
(S) Lump sum payments to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death									
...	146,000	...	(146,000)	...		...	...	...	89,600

...	55,479,000	...	(55,479,000)	...	(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i>	...	...	...	52,971,719
...	55,625,000	...	(55,625,000)	...	Total Program	...	...	...	53,061,319
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada									
Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada									
Program									
Contributions									
Protection of personal information (private sector)									
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Contributions in support of research into and the promotion of the protection of personal information	...	500,000	...	...
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Total Program	...	500,000	...	...
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Total Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	500,000	...	...
Supreme Court of Canada									
Grants									
...	1,535,000	...	(1,535,000)	...	Office of the Registrar	...	...	...	1,517,017
...	1,535,000	...	(1,535,000)	...	(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i>	...	...	...	1,517,017
...	430,865,000	68,314,147	(71,289,339)	427,889,808	Total Ministry	414,642,136	13,247,672	...	416,958,295

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Federal judicial affairs			
Judicom training program	31,332	101,686	...
Office of the Umpires service fees	50,000	50,000	50,000
Human Rights Tribunal service fees	50,000	50,000	50,000
Competition Tribunal service fees	50,000	...	50,000
Administrative arrangement with Canadian International Development Agency	125,000	104,646	92,868
Total Ministry—Budgetary	306,332	306,332	242,868

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	65,532
Total tax revenues	...	65,532
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Other government departments	20,838	74,857
Sundries	670,671	709,482
Adjustments to prior year's payables	793,152	(48,839)
	1,484,661	735,500
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	3,869,579	35,509,148
Services of a regulatory nature—		
Canadian firearms program—Fees	10,450,361	...
Divorce registrations	859,917	655,908
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	5,107,828	1,581,755
	16,418,106	2,237,663
	20,287,685	37,746,811
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,430	21,687
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Fines—Northwest Territories	1,800	5,860
Fines and forfeitures	941,613	837,398
Rental of dwellings and utilities	230,159	141,989
Crown corporation billings	274,976	212,199
Royalties and patents	72,131	124,530
Sundries	39,488	228,390
	1,560,167	1,550,366
Total non-tax revenues	23,346,943	40,054,364
Total Department	23,346,943	40,119,896

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Canadian Human Rights Commission			Law Commission of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,185	12,507	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	4,861
Adjustments to prior year's payables	497,762	156,846	Adjustments to prior year's payables	38,814	23,774
	504,947	169,353		38,814	28,635
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	317	2,226	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	15	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	210	6,296	Total Program	38,829	28,635
Total Program	505,474	177,875			
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—			Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,640	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,141	619
Adjustments to prior year's payables	59	...	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	3,410
	1,699	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,319	30,700
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Total Program	6,460	34,729
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	8,635,795	10,513,714			
Total Program	8,637,494	10,513,714	Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program		
Federal Court of Canada			Non-tax revenues—		
Non-tax revenues—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	656	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	541	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	65,790	37,906	Total Program	1,197	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	53,000	80,977			
	118,790	118,883	Total Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	7,657	34,729
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges—			Supreme Court of Canada		
Federal Court fees	1,148,716	1,212,782	Tax revenues—		
Court costs	43,150	16,653	Goods and services tax	...	2,955
	1,191,866	1,229,435	Total tax revenues	...	2,955
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,877	5,030			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Court fines	2,207,000	4,719,000	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Sundries	3,411	248	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,601	31,034
	2,210,411	4,719,248	Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,621	88,796
Total Program	3,541,944	6,072,596		23,222	119,830

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—			Ministry Summary		
Lease and use of public property	1,818	...	Tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and information products—			Goods and services tax	...	68,487
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	11,673	13,956	Total tax revenues	...	68,487
Sale of reasons for judgment	19,639	6,307	Non-tax revenues—		
Sundries	...	6,839	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,354,702	1,173,620
	31,312	27,102	Sales of goods and services	21,654,812	39,708,721
Other fees and charges—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	71,612	40,357
Photocopies	23,508	23,208	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	15,780,256	16,914,124
Filing fees	63,104	66,644	Total non-tax revenues	39,861,382	57,836,822
Sundries	16,203	...			
	102,815	89,852	Total Ministry	39,861,382	57,905,309
	135,945	116,954			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	31,230	6,706			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Judges' contributions towards annuities	117,279	93,800			
Total non-tax revenues	307,676	337,290			
Total Program	307,676	340,245			
Tax Court of Canada					
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	180,772	800			
Sales of goods and services—					
Sales of goods and information products	39,166	40,188			
Other fees and charges	150	575,333			
	39,316	615,521			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,217	1,298			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	3,251,060	...			
Total Program	3,475,365	617,619			

SECTION 16

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

National Defence

Department

Canadian Forces Grievance Board

Military Police Complaints Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	16.2
Ministry summary	16.4
Program by business line	16.6
Transfer payments	16.7
Details of respendable amounts	16.10
Revenues	16.11

Department**Objectives**

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

Business Line Descriptions*Maritime forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

Land forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

Air forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian laws.

Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence Staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and coordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

Communications and information management

This activity encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces; provide information management services for the Department and the Canadian Forces in support of command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

Support to the personnel function

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the Department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

Materiel, infrastructure and environment support

This activity encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide equipment acquisition, supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and departmental activities.

Department/Forces executive

This activity encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and provide the overall management of the Department; manage the Defence services program; formulate and manage all aspects of defence policy; provide specialist departmental services such as review services comprising internal audit and program evaluation, legal services/advice and training, and public affairs; provide comptrollership guidance, accounting systems, and the financial authorities framework and advice necessary to support the resource management process; and provide corporate management and support services.

Canadian Forces Grievance Board

Objectives

The creation of the Board is the result of the government's desire to update the system of military justice within the Canadian Forces and to make it more efficient, transparent and humane in order to contribute to the improvement of working relations for its members. Specifically, its objective can be articulated as follows: to act as an independent administrative tribunal and to assure the just and impartial review of grievances that must be submitted to the Board in accordance with the *National Defence Act*.

The Board is responsible for inquiry, analysis, review, and hearing of grievances referred to it by the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS) and under the legislation, and to make its findings and recommendations available to the CDS and the plaintiff. The CDS makes final decisions.

Business Line Descriptions

Canadian Forces Grievance Board

The Canadian Forces Grievance Board has only one sphere of activity designated as being "the examination of grievances by members of the Canadian Forces referred by the Chief of Defence Staff" in accordance with the Act and accompanying regulations.

Military Police Complaints Commission

Objectives

To deal expeditiously with interference complaints received from military police, to oversee the Provost Marshal's treatment of complaints about misconduct of military police, and to review her handling of specific misconduct complaints when requested to do so by the complainant.

Business Line Descriptions

Military Police Complaints Commission

The processing of complaints having to do with the military police.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	7,964,877,080	...	...	7,964,877,080	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	199,415,209	...	199,415,209	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	587,826,331	...	587,826,331	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	3,285,300	3,285,300		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	80,009,000	80,009,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	7,964,877,080	787,241,540	83,294,300	8,835,412,920		Total—Vote 1	8,764,491,062	70,921,858	...	8,177,547,468
...	2,143,289,000	...	...	2,143,289,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1,223,606	...	1,223,606	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	101,070,000	...	101,070,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	10,334,500	10,334,500		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,143,289,000	102,293,606	10,334,500	2,255,917,106		Total—Vote 5	2,207,986,189	47,930,917	...	2,156,971,448
...	402,138,767	...	...	402,138,767	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	10a	Grants				
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
...	402,138,767	500,001	...	402,638,768		Total—Vote 10	312,150,211	90,488,557	...	231,717,898
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...	51,597
...	100,000	...	(919)	99,081	(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	99,081	...	...	96,544
...	717,996,000	...	30,870,491	748,866,491	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the military	748,866,491	...	...	701,794,458
...	161,547,495	...	6,869,008	168,416,503	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	168,416,503	...	...	153,120,076
...	...	...	18,693	18,693	(S)	Collection agency fees	18,693	...	...	38,756
756,473	...	...	41,669,573	42,426,046	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,440,439	...	985,607	48,626,333
756,473	11,390,000,464	890,035,147	173,071,512	12,453,863,596		Total budgetary	12,243,536,657	209,341,332	985,607	11,469,964,578
...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	L11b	To increase from \$100,000,000 to \$120,000,000, the amount that may be outstanding through actual cash advances at any one time under the National Defence working capital advance account established by Vote L20b				
69,919,184	...	...	...	69,919,184	L11c	Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . Limit \$120,000,000 (Net)				
69,919,184	...	20,000,000	...	89,919,184		Total—Vote L11	3,665,609	...	86,253,575	(146,784)

13,086,217	...	...	...	13,086,217	L15	Loans in respect of housing projects. <i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> . Limit \$37,000,000 (Net)	...	...	13,086,217	...
83,005,401	...	20,000,000	...	103,005,401		Total non-budgetary	3,665,609	...	99,339,792	(146,784)
756,473	11,390,000,464	890,035,147	173,071,512	12,453,863,596		Total Department—	12,243,536,657	209,341,332	985,607	11,469,964,578
83,005,401	...	20,000,000	...	103,005,401		Budgetary	3,665,609	...	99,339,792	(146,784)
						Non-budgetary				
Canadian Forces Grievance Board										
...	8,197,000	...	...	8,197,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	62,875	62,875		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	8,197,000	...	62,875	8,259,875		Total—Vote 15	6,215,019	2,044,856	...	...
...	846,000	...	2,000	848,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	848,000	...	...	...
...	9,043,000	...	64,875	9,107,875		Total Program—Budgetary	7,063,019	2,044,856	...	...
Military Police Complaints Commission										
...	3,653,000	...	...	3,653,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	175,000	...	175,000	20b	Program expenditures				
...	3,653,000	175,000	...	3,828,000		Total—Vote 20	3,286,958	541,042	...	...
...	348,000	...	...	348,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	348,000	...	...	...
...	4,001,000	175,000	...	4,176,000		Total Program—Budgetary	3,634,958	541,042	...	...
756,473	11,403,044,464	890,210,147	173,136,387	12,467,147,471		Total Ministry—	12,254,234,634	211,927,230	985,607	11,469,964,578
83,005,401	...	20,000,000	...	103,005,401		Budgetary	3,665,609	...	99,339,792	(146,784)
						Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Maritime forces	1,739,384,097	1,738,534,270	300,494,064	294,103,760	...	...	75,999,300	72,968,510	...	...	1,963,878,861	1,959,669,520
Land forces	2,623,605,913	2,592,606,712	756,571,880	740,337,769	...	...	174,610,800	167,647,463	...	...	3,205,566,993	3,165,297,018
Air forces	2,593,523,711	2,554,916,763	677,343,459	663,058,253	...	...	162,037,200	155,575,288	...	...	3,108,829,970	3,062,399,728
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	831,854,946	858,079,348	128,352,157	125,634,414	264,739,987	179,154,299	9,683,700	9,297,522	...	...	1,215,263,390	1,153,570,539
Communications and information management	294,866,248	281,066,614	149,109,651	145,947,887	...	...	18,454,800	17,718,838	...	...	425,521,099	409,295,663
Support to the personnel function	794,265,511	811,297,090	68,444,314	66,901,982	12,949,188	12,949,188	21,040,500	20,201,422	...	...	854,618,513	870,946,838
Materiel, infrastructure and environment support	733,290,871	727,279,100	117,694,102	115,256,879	9,506,117	9,506,117	17,745,000	17,037,344	...	...	842,746,090	835,004,752
Department/Forces executive—												
Budgetary	678,567,237	633,452,425	57,907,479	56,745,245	128,392,664	123,489,795	27,428,700	26,334,866	...	...	837,438,680	787,352,599
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103,005,401	3,665,609	103,005,401	3,665,609
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	10,289,358,534	10,197,232,322	2,255,917,106	2,207,986,189	415,587,956	325,099,399	507,000,000	486,781,253	...	...	12,453,863,596	12,243,536,657
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103,005,401	3,665,609	103,005,401	3,665,609
Revenues netted against expenditures	(507,000,000)	(486,781,253)	...	...	...	...	(507,000,000)	(486,781,253)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	9,782,358,534	9,710,451,069	2,255,917,106	2,207,986,189	415,587,956	325,099,399	...	...	...	...	12,453,863,596	12,243,536,657
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103,005,401	3,665,609	103,005,401	3,665,609
Canadian Forces Grievance Board—												
Budgetary	9,107,875	7,063,019	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,107,875	7,063,019
Military Police Complaints Commission—												
Budgetary	4,176,000	3,634,958	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,176,000	3,634,958
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	9,795,642,409	9,721,149,046	2,255,917,106	2,207,986,189	415,587,956	325,099,399	...	...	...	...	12,467,147,471	12,254,234,634
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103,005,401	3,665,609	103,005,401	3,665,609

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants									
...	54,000	...	...	54,000	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness Research fellowship—Emergency planning	54,000	...	...	54,000
Support to the personnel function (S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan									
...	100,000	...	(919)	99,081		99,081	...	...	96,544
...	...	1	3,495,173	3,495,174	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support Grant to the municipality of Shannon	3,495,174	...	...	...
Department/Forces executive Civil pensions and annuities:									
...	13,800	...	...	13,800	Mr. R P Thompson	13,761	39	...	13,409
...	50,000	25,000	...	75,000	Conference of Defence Associations	75,000	...	...	50,000
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	Army Cadet League of Canada	250,000	...	...	250,000
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	Air Cadet League of Canada	250,000	...	...	250,000
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	Navy League of Canada	250,000	...	...	250,000
...	10,285	...	...	10,285	Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund	10,285	...	...	10,285
...	12,090	...	...	12,090	Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund	12,090	...	...	12,090
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Security and Defence Forum	1,961,202	38,798	...	1,679,810
...	89,250	...	...	89,250	Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies	89,250	...	...	89,250
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	Centre for Conflict Studies	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Canadian Institute of International Affairs	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000	Institute of Environment Monitoring and Research	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000
...	24,056	...	...	24,056	Military and united services institutes	24,056	...	...	24,056
...	4,174,481	25,000	...	4,199,481		4,160,644	38,837	...	3,853,900
...	4,328,481	25,001	3,494,254	7,847,736	Total—Grants	7,808,899	38,837	...	4,004,444
Contributions									
...	4,716,680	475,000	5,525,000	10,716,680	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the <i>Emergency Preparedness Act</i>	10,285,756	430,924	...	4,720,939
...	250,000,000	...	...	250,000,000	Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	165,855,405	84,144,595	...	106,172,748

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	215,000	...	...	215,000	Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization	210,425	4,575	...	207,344
...	2,004,606	...	...	2,004,606	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	1,999,012	5,594	...	1,881,121
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association—New Initiatives Fund	...	1,000,000	...	67,907
...	...	...	749,701	749,701	Provincial/Territorial Projects—New Initiatives Fund	749,701	...	...	471,153
...	257,936,286	475,000	6,274,701	264,685,987		179,100,299	85,585,688	...	113,521,212
...	3,500,000	...	(966,481)	2,533,519	Support to the personnel function (S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i>	2,533,519	...	...	2,733,242
...	14,000,000	...	(3,683,412)	10,316,588	(S) Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	10,316,588	...	...	10,866,049
...	17,500,000	...	(4,649,893)	12,850,107		12,850,107	...	...	13,599,291
...	4,650,000	...	560,943	5,210,943	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects	5,210,943	...	...	4,420,397
...	100,000	...	700,000	800,000	Kativik regional government	800,000	...	...	...
...	4,750,000	...	1,260,943	6,010,943		6,010,943	...	...	4,420,397
...	89,666,000	...	2,696,299	92,362,299	Department/Forces executive NATO military budgets and agencies	92,362,299	...	...	71,551,077
...	33,000,000	...	(13,736,771)	19,263,229	NATO infrastructure—Capital expenditures	16,301,950	2,961,279	...	24,477,604
...	2,727,000	...	...	2,727,000	NATO—Mutual aid	1,036,086	1,690,914	...	1,386,102
...	153,000	...	...	153,000	NATO Allied Command Rapid Reaction Corps Headquarters	131,077	21,923	...	96,857
...	48,000	...	...	48,000	Reaction Force Air Staff	44,303	3,697	...	33,458
...	3,908,000	...	25,336	3,933,336	Military training assistance program	3,933,335	1	...	3,542,597
...	5,357,000	...	...	5,357,000	Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre	5,357,000	...	...	4,801,000
...	280,000	...	(15,681)	264,319	United Nations standby forces high—Readiness brigade	78,101	186,218	...	69,494
...	85,000	...	...	85,000	Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee	85,000	...	...	85,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,825,200
...	135,224,000	...	(11,030,817)	124,193,183		119,329,151	4,864,032	...	109,868,389
...	415,410,286	475,000	(8,145,066)	407,740,220	Total—Contributions	317,290,500	90,449,720	...	241,409,289

Ministerial Summary by Business Line									
...	257,990,286	475,000	6,274,701	264,739,987	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	179,154,299	85,585,688	...	113,575,212
...	17,600,000	...	(4,650,812)	12,949,188	Support to the personnel function	12,949,188	...	...	13,695,835
...	4,750,000	1	4,756,116	9,506,117	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support	9,506,117	...	...	4,420,397
...	139,398,481	25,000	(11,030,817)	128,392,664	Department/Forces executive	123,489,795	4,902,869	...	113,722,289
...	419,738,767	500,001	(4,650,812)	415,587,956	Total Ministry	325,099,399	90,488,557	...	245,413,733

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Maritime forces				Medical and dental services	6,440	8,210	108,905
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	24,058,201	18,164,215	16,355,411	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	16,912	94,351	515,664
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	40,218,319	34,251,986	2,499,779	Other recoveries	1,470,344	2,516,179	3,823,066
Medical and dental services	50,539	64,432	297,504		9,683,700	9,297,522	6,078,756
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	132,731	740,479	1,408,682	Communications and information management			
Other recoveries	11,539,510	19,747,398	10,443,788	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	5,842,018	4,410,790	162,780
	75,999,300	72,968,510	31,005,164	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	9,766,157	8,317,361	344,156
Land forces				Medical and dental services	12,272	15,646	14,266
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	55,274,478	41,732,859	43,080,712	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	32,231	179,809	67,548
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	92,402,864	78,695,023	90,166,989	Other recoveries	2,802,122	4,795,232	500,791
Medical and dental services	116,115	148,034	257,275		18,454,800	17,718,838	1,089,541
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	304,954	1,701,274	1,218,199	Support to the personnel function			
Other recoveries	26,512,389	45,370,273	9,031,571	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	6,660,543	5,028,785	7,778,070
	174,610,800	167,647,463	143,754,746	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	11,134,491	9,482,705	1,637,220
Air forces				Medical and dental services	13,992	17,838	51,458
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	51,294,201	38,727,706	38,860,499	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	36,747	205,002	243,654
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	85,749,000	73,028,251	102,133,718	Other recoveries	3,194,727	5,467,092	1,806,418
Medical and dental services	107,753	137,374	777,938		21,040,500	20,201,422	11,516,820
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	282,995	1,578,766	3,683,539	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support			
Other recoveries	24,603,251	42,103,191	27,309,294	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	5,617,325	4,241,144	361,651
	162,037,200	155,575,288	172,764,988	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	9,390,536	7,997,462	2,726,695
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness				Medical and dental services	11,800	15,044	43,552
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	3,065,455	2,314,453	762,294	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	30,991	172,894	206,217
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	5,124,549	4,364,329	868,827	Other recoveries	2,694,348	4,610,800	1,528,867
					17,745,000	17,037,344	4,866,982

Details of Respendable Amounts—Concluded

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department/Forces executive			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	8,682,780	6,555,597	6,082,915
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	14,515,083	12,361,791	11,236,897
Medical and dental services	18,240	23,254	439,721
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	47,904	267,244	2,082,083
Other recoveries	4,164,693	7,126,980	15,436,302
	27,428,700	26,334,866	35,277,918
Total budgetary	507,000,000	486,781,253	406,354,915
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Working capital advance	...	362,782,870	390,026,014
Total Ministry— Budgetary	507,000,000	486,781,253	406,354,915
Non-budgetary	...	362,782,870	390,026,014

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	2,612,594
Total tax revenues	...	2,612,594
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Other accounts—		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	751,180	833,801
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	82,657	15,118
	833,837	848,919
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds received after audit or adjustment of contracts and refunds of advance payments on contracts	24,601,330	44,387,098
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,669,573	49,366,135
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial govern- ments for humanitarian assistance provided	10,952,330	14,049,417
Total non-tax revenues	78,057,070	108,651,569
Total Department	78,057,070	111,264,163
Canadian Forces Grievance Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and information products	20	...
Total Program	20	...
Military Police Complaints Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,390	...
Total Program	6,390	...

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	2,612,594
Total tax revenues	...	2,612,594
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	833,837	848,919
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	24,607,720	44,387,098
Sales of goods and services	20	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,669,573	49,366,135
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	10,952,330	14,049,417
Total non-tax revenues	78,063,480	108,651,569
Total Ministry	78,063,480	111,264,163

SECTION 17

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Natural Resources

Department

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Cape Breton Development Corporation

National Energy Board

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	17.2
Ministry summary	17.5
Programs by business line	17.8
Transfer payments	17.10
Details of spendable amounts	17.15
Revenues	17.15

Department

Objectives

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

Business Line Descriptions

Information dissemination and consensus building

NRCan recognizes the need to invest in knowledge and systems innovation to create easily accessible and integrated information. To this end, the Department develops and maintains the knowledge infrastructure (ResSources) and databases, such as GeoConnections, necessary to provide Canadians with geographical and scientific information on the state of Canada's land-mass, and with sound economic, environmental advice on matters relating to the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and to public health and safety. It also gathers, shares, disseminates and analyzes information and prepares statistical reports on the productivity and competitiveness of the Canadian natural resource industry. The information is used as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand.

Promoting greater national and international cooperation and consensus on sustainable development is the basis for protecting existing resource-based benefits and building new opportunities in the knowledge-based economy. In this context, the Department co-manages the federal process to develop a National Implementation Strategy on the mitigation and adaptation to climate change. NRCan implements action plans, tools and testing that support new and innovative forest management practices. Under the terms of bilateral and multilateral agreements, the Department pro-

motes globally the responsible development and use of minerals and metals and undertakes research and development to facilitate further growth for the Canadian geomatics industry. NRCan provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of its scientific research programs and transfers its S&T technologies and sustainable resource management practices and techniques to stakeholders and users.

NRCan provides Canadians with the best possible fiscal and regulatory information to allow them to make informed decisions. In this regard, the Department develops national and international strategies, policies, regulations and voluntary approaches in support of sustainable development.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3* in 1993-94. The fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

Economic and social benefits

Leading edge science and technology, expert policy advice and innovation are essential if Canada is to maintain and expand its market share in the new global economy. In this context, the Department identifies business opportunities for resource-based products, knowledge, technologies and services. It works with stakeholders to provide a business climate that enhances the competitiveness of the natural resource sector (e.g., the administration of Canada's mining tax-

ation regime). The Department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada and addresses international environmental and trade issues related to the natural resource sector. NRCan also works with governments and industry on issues related to understanding the geological framework of the nation and to stimulate exploration.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development and use of natural resources. NRCan, in conjunction with the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, maintains good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building awareness of foreign developments. The Department facilitates private sector access to foreign markets for natural resource products, management practices and services. It supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, in the development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, in training and personnel exchange, and on government policies and programs. The Department also helps ensure Canadian competitiveness and the fulfilment of trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise, bilateral relations allow the Department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and to provide ideas and insights concerning the implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both current and prospective.

NRCan, in conjunction with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, manages programs to generate Aboriginal employment in the natural resource industry. The Department finances viable Aboriginal operations and enhances their management skills. In addition, NRCan promotes initiatives and regulations that focus on work

opportunities, economic diversification and decision-making relating to sustainable land and resource development in rural, Aboriginal and northern communities.

Environmental protection and mitigation

NRCan has a key role in designing Canada's response options for climate change which are central to the federal government's mitigation and adaptation strategy and to the transformation of Canada's energy economy. In collaboration with its partners, the Department (i) develops a National Implementation Strategy for climate change, (ii) develops and promotes Canadian interests in meeting the Kyoto commitment and (iii) participates in Canada's international climate change agenda.

The Department manages the interdepartmental program of energy research and development, develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy, and develops and implements programs and technologies to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. In partnership with its clients and stakeholders, the Department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability, predicts and monitors the effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems, and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees. NRCan also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral - and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations. The Department carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on mine roof control, underground environmental assessment,

ventilation and rockburst abatement; and makes improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing.

The Department, in collaboration with its co-delivery partners, develops and implements policies and practices to address hazards associated with natural resource development and use. It recommends options for the long-term management of radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel. NRCan also develops technologies to improve the structural reliability of Canada's pipeline infrastructure.

Safety and security of Canadians

NRCan plays a critical role in providing information and expertise to Canadians with respect to natural hazards. NRCan's scientific expertise provides the advice and research recommendations for minimizing risks associated with natural hazards like earthquakes. In addition, the Department provides topographical maps and satellite imagery to respond to these hazard emergencies and to provide information about soil types, risk areas and erosion patterns to understand the cause of disasters.

The Department provides a reliable system of surveys, topographical maps, aeronautical charts and publications, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defense, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. In partnership with its counterparts, NRCan also maintains the boundary between the United States and Canada and carries out boundary survey work and inspections.

NRCan is the Government's primary source of expertise on explosives regulations and technology. The Department develops technologies and conducts inspections associated with the manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics. In conjunction with Justice Canada, NRCan works to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing

the explosives regulations in plain language and assisting in negotiations in international agreements.

NRCan provides the policy framework for safety and security in Canada's energy sector and specifically for energy transmission, offshore development and Canada's uranium and nuclear industry. It makes recommendations to the Minister on issues concerning the National Energy Board, the Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, and the Newfoundland and Nova Scotia Offshore boards. NRCan promulgates health and safety regulations to ensure the integrity of survival and evacuation systems for frontier oil and gas exploration and development.

Sound departmental management

This business line represents the corporate management that administers the Department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; Cabinet and parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, real property, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the Chief Science Advisor; and internal audits and program evaluations.

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Objectives

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Objectives

To limit, to a reasonable level and in a manner that is consistent with Canada's international obligations, the risks to national security, the health and safety of persons and the environment that are associated with the development, production and use of nuclear energy and the production, possession and use of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information.

To implement, in Canada, measures to which Canada has agreed respecting international control of the development, production and use of nuclear energy, including the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons and nuclear explosive devices and to support international efforts to develop, maintain and strengthen the nuclear non-proliferation and safeguards regimes.

Business Line Descriptions

Health, safety, security and environmental protection

The CNSC regulates the development, production, possession and use of nuclear energy, substances, equipment and information through a comprehensive licensing system. This system is designed to minimize the likelihood that nuclear workers, the public and the environment are exposed to unacceptable levels of radiation and to the radioactive or hazardous substances associated with nuclear technology. The CNSC regulates such operations and facilities as accelerators, non-power nuclear reactors, nuclear fuel facilities, nuclear research and test establishments, nuclear substance transport packages, pool-type irradiators, powers reactors, radioisotopes, radioisotope production facilities, uranium mining and processing facilities and nuclear waste management facilities.

Non-proliferation and safeguards

The CNSC regulates non-proliferation and safeguards through the implementation of safeguards agreements between Canada and the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and the nuclear non-proliferation provisions of Canada's nuclear cooperation agreements; and the maintenance of both a comprehensive nuclear materials/activity accounting/verification framework and a nuclear export and import licensing system. In addition, the CNSC participates in multilateral nuclear non-proliferation, safeguards and security initiatives to strengthen the international nuclear non-proliferation regime and provides advice to senior government officials on the development and application of Canada's nuclear non-proliferation policy, IAEA safeguards implementation and development and international issues concerning the security of nuclear material and facilities.

Cape Breton Development Corporation

Objectives

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

National Energy Board

Objectives

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas and electricity industries relating to:

- the construction and operation of pipelines;
- the construction and operation of international and designated interprovincial power lines;

- traffic, tolls and tariffs of pipelines;
- exports of oil, gas and electricity and imports of gas and oil; and,
- oil and gas activities on Frontier lands not subject to a federal provincial accord.

To provide advice to the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

Business Line Descriptions

Energy regulation and advice

The companies that are regulated by the Board create wealth for Canadians through the transport of oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids, and through the export of hydrocarbons and electricity. As a regulatory agency, the Board's role is to help create a framework which allows these economic activities to occur when they are in the public interest.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
...	446,089,000	...	...	446,089,000	1	Department				
...	...	70,167,446	...	70,167,446	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	810,700	810,700		Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	19,554,000	19,554,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	(12,782,454)	(12,782,454)		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...				Transfer to Vote 10				
...	446,089,000	70,167,446	7,582,246	523,838,692		Total—Vote 1	496,351,715	27,486,977	...	473,823,528
...	...	1	...	1	3b	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund—To reduce from \$8,000,000 to \$5,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund, established by Vote 3b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> , may exceed the revenues	...	1	...	...
...	24,680,000	...	...	24,680,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	936,108	...	936,108	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(5,859,331)	(5,859,331)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	24,680,000	936,108	(5,859,331)	19,756,777		Total—Vote 5	19,751,774	5,003	...	...
...	110,162,844	...	...	110,162,844	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	58,150,000	...	58,150,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	41,009,149	...	41,009,149	10b	Transfer of \$12,782,454 from Natural Resources Vote 1, and \$5,859,331 from Natural Resources Vote 5				
...	...	...	12,782,454	12,782,454		Transfer from: Vote 1				
...	...	...	5,859,331	5,859,331		Vote 5				
...	110,162,844	99,159,149	18,641,785	227,963,778		Total—Vote 10	200,650,127	27,313,651	...	101,922,351
...	52,122	...	11,987	64,109	(S)	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	64,109	...	...	51,597
...	43,320,000	...	1,823,000	45,143,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	45,143,000	...	...	46,524,000
7,862,882	1,536,000	956,000	(2,492,000)	7,862,882	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i>)—Total authority of \$200,000,000 less the aggregate of all amounts charged to the Development Fund for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of the province pursuant to subsection 237(1) of the Act	4,259,868	...	3,603,014	1,788,193
7,343,883	2,300,000	...	(2,300,000)	7,343,883	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	3,044,602	...	4,299,281	4,951,664

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					\$	\$	\$	\$
	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board <i>(Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)</i>	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,462,000	...	(639,045)	1,822,955	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board <i>(Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act)</i>	1,822,955	...	...	1,390,223
...	1,565,000	...	10,000	1,575,000	(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenues Account	1,575,000	...	...	1,512,500
...	6,200,000	7,800,000	4,402,569	18,402,569	(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	18,402,569	...	...	9,378,897
...	1,200,000	...	25,733,626	26,933,626	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	26,933,626	...	...	6,827,902
7,131,810	(1,136,000)	438,000	698,000	7,131,810	(S)	Decrease in drawdown authority limit				
...	...	...	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)						
7,131,810	(1,136,000)	438,000	(2,302,000)	4,131,810		Total	(43,951)	...	4,175,761	(1,849,872)
...	400,000	...	(400,000)	...	(S)	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	...	...	...	671,000
...	...	...	9,040	9,040	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	9,040	...	...	32,229
95,791	...	...	148,345	244,136	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	190,965	...	53,171	371,258
...	...	...	455	455	(S)	Collection agency fees	455	...	...	6,651
22,434,366	638,830,966	179,456,704	44,370,677	885,092,713		Total budgetary	818,155,854	54,805,632	12,131,227	647,402,121
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	7,825,800
22,434,366	638,830,966	179,456,704	44,370,677	885,092,713		Total Department— Budgetary	818,155,854	54,805,632	12,131,227	647,402,121
...	...	...	...	...		Non-budgetary	...	...	...	7,825,800
						Atomic Energy of Canada Limited				
...	121,604,000	...	...	121,604,000	15	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	82,000,000	...	82,000,000	15a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	6,868,000	...	6,868,000	15b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	768,000	768,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	121,604,000	88,868,000	768,000	211,240,000		Total—Vote 15	211,240,000	...	...	121,150,000
...	121,604,000	88,868,000	768,000	211,240,000		Total Program—Budgetary	211,240,000	...	...	121,150,000

					Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission				
...	43,774,000	...	...	43,774,000	20	Program expenditures			
...	...	5,531,578	...	5,531,578	20a	Program expenditures			
...	...	2,231,680	...	2,231,680	20b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	33,000	33,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	4,316,000	4,316,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	43,774,000	7,763,258	4,349,000	55,886,258		Total—Vote 20	52,926,262	2,959,996	...
...	5,317,000	...	224,000	5,541,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,541,000	...	...
169	...	...	17,379	17,548	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	169	...	17,379
169	49,091,000	7,763,258	4,590,379	61,444,806		Total Program—Budgetary	58,467,431	2,959,996	17,379
					Cape Breton Development Corporation				
...	31,010,000	...	...	31,010,000	25	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	57,300,000	...	57,300,000	25a	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures			
...	31,010,000	57,300,000	...	88,310,000		Total—Vote 25	65,500,000	22,810,000	...
...	31,010,000	57,300,000	...	88,310,000		Total budgetary	65,500,000	22,810,000	...
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000	L40a	Advances to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3). Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	...	...	50,000,000
...	31,010,000	57,300,000	...	88,310,000		Total Program—Budgetary	65,500,000	22,810,000	...
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000		Non-budgetary	...	...	50,000,000
					National Energy Board				
...	25,879,000	...	...	25,879,000	30	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,267,300	...	1,267,300	30a	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,145,687	...	1,145,687	30b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	26,300	26,300		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	803,000	803,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	25,879,000	2,412,987	829,300	29,121,287		Total—Vote 30	28,836,201	285,086	...
...	3,998,000	...	168,000	4,166,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,166,000	...	...
1,346	...	...	1,831	3,177	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,346	1,831
1,346	29,877,000	2,412,987	999,131	33,290,464		Total Program—Budgetary	33,002,201	286,432	1,831
22,435,881	870,412,966	335,800,949	50,728,187	1,279,377,983		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,186,365,486	80,862,060	12,150,437
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000		Non-budgetary	...	...	50,000,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Information dissemination and consensus building	179,325,814	188,448,443	589,672	584,669	15,050,907	13,748,766	12,676,875	12,676,875	...	...	182,289,518	190,105,003
Economic and social benefits— Budgetary	92,915,306	94,597,997	790,000	790,000	124,344,279	88,720,340	10,753,579	10,753,579	...	...	207,296,006	173,354,758
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Environmental protection and mitigation	179,414,597	181,269,956	17,800,000	17,800,000	148,027,543	149,741,584	4,741,612	4,741,612	...	...	340,500,528	344,069,928
Safety and security of Canadians	42,507,086	37,702,263	166,108	166,108	3,983,384	3,979,627	6,887,005	6,887,005	...	...	39,769,573	34,960,993
Sound departmental management	114,358,776	74,787,010	410,997	410,997	498,580	498,430	31,265	31,265	...	...	115,237,088	75,665,172
Sub-total— Budgetary	608,521,579	576,805,669	19,756,777	19,751,774	291,904,693	256,688,747	35,090,336	35,090,336	...	...	885,092,713	818,155,854
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(35,090,336)	(35,090,336)	...	...	...	...	(35,090,336)	(35,090,336)	...	...	...	...
Total Department— Budgetary	573,431,243	541,715,333	19,756,777	19,751,774	291,904,693	256,688,747	...	...	...	...	885,092,713	818,155,854
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited— Budgetary	211,240,000	211,240,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	211,240,000	211,240,000
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission												
Health, safety, security and environmental protection	55,567,009	53,748,124	883,797	883,797	99,740	85,740	...	...	...	...	56,550,546	54,717,661
Non-proliferation and safeguards	4,352,000	3,589,770	...	...	542,260	160,000	...	...	...	...	4,894,260	3,749,770
Total Program—Budgetary	59,919,009	57,337,894	883,797	883,797	642,000	245,740	...	...	...	...	61,444,806	58,467,431
Cape Breton Development Corporation— Budgetary	88,310,000	65,500,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,310,000	65,500,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	...

National Energy Board

Energy regulation and advice	33,290,464	33,002,201	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,290,464	33,002,201
Total Program—Budgetary	33,290,464	33,002,201	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,290,464	33,002,201
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	966,190,716	908,795,428	20,640,574	20,635,571	292,546,693	256,934,487	...	...	...	...	1,279,377,983	1,186,365,486
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Information dissemination and consensus building									
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	140,066	...	348,804	488,870		487,554	1,316	...	264,692
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research	23,500	1,500	...	23,500
...	...	250,000	...	250,000	Grant to the 2003 World Forestry Congress	250,000	...	...	...
...	...	100,000	...	100,000	Grant to the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) Trust Account	100,000	...	...	...
...	165,066	350,000	348,804	863,870		861,054	2,816	...	288,192
Economic and social benefits									
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	249,030	292,000	(479,519)	61,511		60,496	1,015	...	110,522
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Grant in support of clean-up of low level radiation waste in the Port Hope area	7,750	92,250	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	30,000,000
...	249,030	292,000	(379,519)	161,511		68,246	93,265	...	30,110,522
Environmental protection and mitigation									
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	26,718	...	(1,618)	25,100		25,092	8	...	17,226
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	Grant to the Foundation for Sustainable Development Technology in Canada	50,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	100,000	(100,000)	...	Grant in support of clean-up of low level radiation waste	...	...	...	...
...	...	31,358,215	18,641,785	50,000,000	Grant to the Green Municipal Investment Fund	50,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	12,500,000	...	12,500,000	Grant to the Green Municipal Enabling Fund	12,500,000	...	...	...
...	26,718	93,958,215	18,540,167	112,525,100		112,525,092	8	...	17,226
Safety and security of Canadians									
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	37,542	...	2,758	40,300		39,209	1,091	...	25,515

					Sound departmental management				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	102,000	...	...	54,000
...	100,000	...	2,000	102,000					
...	578,356	94,600,215	18,514,210	113,692,781	Total—Grants	113,595,601	97,180	...	30,495,455
Contributions									
Information dissemination and consensus building									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	252,967	(350,000)	3,092,416	2,995,383	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	2,963,737	31,646	...	2,619,621
...	560,000	...	(162,865)	397,135	GeoConnections Implementation Fund program	397,135	...	...	826,650
...	4,000,000	...	(2,729,000)	1,271,000	Ocean drilling program	1,262,262	8,738	...	573,287
...	227,700	...	(23,073)	204,627	Canadian Forestry Association	204,627	...	...	415,775
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Model forest program	40,000	...	...	80,000
...	7,750,000	...	(3,563,200)	4,186,800	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the efficiency and alternative energy programs	4,155,522	31,278	...	4,318,647
...	...	...	423,276	423,276	In support of international thermonuclear experimental reactor	423,276	...	...	1,204,336
...	...	...	85,000	85,000	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	83,337	1,663	...	...
...	...	...	2,816	2,816	Ice-storm recovery program—	2,816	...	...	4,489
...	...	...	4,531,000	4,531,000	Quebec	3,305,000	1,226,000	...	2,269,015
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Asbestos	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,830,328
...	12,830,667	(350,000)	1,706,370	14,187,037		12,887,712	1,299,325	...	14,142,148
Economic and social benefits									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	1,010,251	30,000	360,063	1,400,314	Ocean drilling program	1,398,314	2,000	...	1,389,874
...	121,500	...	(44,196)	77,304	Petroleum Technology Research Centre	77,304	...	...	120,709
...	1,200,000	...	...	1,200,000	Youth employment strategy	1,200,000	...	...	1,200,000
...	558,400	...	(558,400)	...	In support of international thermonuclear experimental reactor	...	...	...	18,895
...	1,000,000	...	(85,000)	915,000	Hibernia interest assistance	911,211	3,789	...	1,000,000
...	49,330,000	...	(1,143,014)	48,186,986	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	20,625,126	27,561,860	...	5,489,578
...	1,675,400	...	85,601	1,761,001	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	1,761,000	1	...	1,675,000
...	3,053,200	...	196,043	3,249,243	Contributions to Forintek Canada Corporation value-added program	3,249,074	169	...	3,053,200
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Contribution to the First Nations forestry program	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	1,000,000	...	(260,154)	739,846	Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	708,289	31,557	...	2,464,052
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Ice-storm recovery program	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	5,000,000	...	(5,000,000)	...	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	...	...	...	...
7,862,882	1,536,000	956,000	(2,492,000)	7,862,882	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	4,259,868	...	3,603,014	1,788,193
7,343,883	2,300,000	...	(2,300,000)	7,343,883	(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenues Account	3,044,602	...	4,299,281	4,951,664
...	6,200,000	7,800,000	4,402,569	18,402,569		18,402,569	...	...	9,378,897

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,200,000	...	25,733,626	26,933,626	(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	26,933,626	...	...	6,827,902
...	400,000	...	(400,000)	...	(S) Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	...	...	...	671,000
...	...	...	25,000	25,000	Canadian Forestry Association	25,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	105,000	105,000	Climate Change Action Fund	105,000	...	...	1,084,614
...	...	...	1,250,000	1,250,000	GeoConnections Implementation Fund program	1,220,997	29,003	...	671,923
...	...	...	9,386	9,386	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	9,386	...	...	8,530
...	...	...	971,000	971,000	Model forest program	971,000	...	...	1,510,977
...	...	...	166,395	166,395	Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	166,395	...	...	251,295
...	...	...	1,583,333	1,583,333	Contribution in support of Action Plan 2000 on Climate Change	1,583,333	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	27,102
15,206,765	77,584,751	8,786,000	22,605,252	124,182,768		88,652,094	27,628,379	7,902,295	45,583,405
Environmental protection and mitigation									
...	679,000	...	(74,574)	604,426	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	604,426	...	...	484,560
...	110,295	...	(110,295)	...	Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	...	...	...	...
...	87,643	1,203,534	(840,405)	450,772	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	450,772	...	...	544,917
...	4,700,000	...	3,287,807	7,987,807	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	7,987,806	1	...	7,049,722
...	3,640,000	3,096,400	123,441	6,859,841	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	6,859,841	...	...	6,579,080
...	3,898,000	...	(2,025,385)	1,872,615	In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	1,872,615	...	...	...
...	540,000	...	(540,000)	...	In support of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities	...	...	...	...
...	34,200	...	38,556	72,756	Ocean drilling program	72,756	...	...	53,648
...	16,000,000	(2,492,000)	436,017	13,944,017	Climate Change Action Fund	14,296,979	(352,962)	...	15,981,770
...	500,000	...	(202,615)	297,385	Contribution to Saskatchewan Power/Maritime Electric Company	297,384	1	...	...
...	400,000	...	(322,570)	77,430	Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources	77,430	...	...	122,624
...	...	3,071,000	(1,413,607)	1,657,393	Contribution in support of Action Plan 2000 on Climate Change	3,020,152	(1,362,759)	...	...
...	...	...	34,251	34,251	GeoConnections Implementation Fund program	33,411	840	...	104,234

...	...	...	1,643,750	1,643,750	Model forest program	1,642,920	830	...	1,609,623
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,732,731
...	30,589,138	4,878,934	34,371	35,502,443		37,216,492	(1,714,049)	...	34,262,909
Safety and security of Canadians									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	49,099	...	266,757	315,856		314,856	1,000	...	178,756
...	100,233	...	13,500	113,733	Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre	113,646	87	...	111,808
...	66,600	...	33,440	100,040	Ocean drilling program	100,040	...	...	80,473
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board									
...	2,462,000	...	(639,045)	1,822,955		1,822,955	...	...	1,390,223
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board									
...	1,565,000	...	10,000	1,575,000		1,575,000	...	...	1,512,500
...	...	...	15,500	15,500	GeoConnections Implementation Fund program	13,921	1,579	...	43,431
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	290,407
...	4,242,932	...	(299,848)	3,943,084		3,940,418	2,666	...	3,607,598
Sound departmental management									
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives									
...	...	...	396,580	396,580		396,430	150	...	346,215
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,000
...	...	...	396,580	396,580		396,430	150	...	351,215
15,206,765	125,247,488	13,314,934	24,442,725	178,211,912	Total—Contributions	143,093,146	27,216,471	7,902,295	97,947,275
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	12,995,733	...	2,055,174	15,050,907	Information dissemination and consensus building	13,748,766	1,302,141	...	14,430,340
15,206,765	77,833,781	9,078,000	22,225,733	124,344,279	Economic and social benefits	88,720,340	27,721,644	7,902,295	75,693,927
...	30,615,856	98,837,149	18,574,538	148,027,543	Environmental protection and mitigation	149,741,584	(1,714,041)	...	34,280,135
...	4,280,474	...	(297,090)	3,983,384	Safety and security of Canadians	3,979,627	3,757	...	3,633,113
...	100,000	...	398,580	498,580	Sound departmental management	498,430	150	...	405,215
15,206,765	125,825,844	107,915,149	42,956,935	291,904,693	Total Department	256,688,747	27,313,651	7,902,295	128,442,730
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission									
Grants									
Health, safety, security and environmental protection									
...	20,000	...	...	20,000	Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards	8,000	12,000	...	13,125
Contributions									
Health, safety, security and environmental protection									
...	22,000	...	...	22,000	Contributions to support non-profit organizations, academic institutions, national and international government, provinces, territories and municipal and regional governments whose activities contribute to the objectives of the Class contribution program	20,000	2,000	...	35,000

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	10,000	10,000	Contribution to the International Agency for Research on Cancer in support of the international collaborative study of cancer risk among nuclear industry workers (IARC)	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	...	...	32,846	32,846	Contribution to Swedish Nuclear Power Institute for Decovalex III	32,846	...	...	37,353
...	...	...	14,894	14,894	Contribution to Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for International Common-Cause Failure Data Exchange (ICCFDE) Project	14,894	...	...	14,896
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	15,000
...	22,000	...	57,740	79,740		77,740	2,000	...	112,249
...	600,000	...	(57,740)	542,260	Non-proliferation and safeguards Contributions for the Cost-free manpower assistance program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian support program for the International Atomic Energy Agency	160,000	382,260	...	357,617
...	622,000	...	...	622,000	Total—Contributions	237,740	384,260	...	469,866
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	42,000	...	57,740	99,740	Health, safety, security and environmental protection	85,740	14,000	...	125,374
...	600,000	...	(57,740)	542,260	Non-proliferation and safeguards	160,000	382,260	...	357,617
...	642,000	...	...	642,000	Total Program	245,740	396,260	...	482,991
15,206,765	126,467,844	107,915,149	42,956,935	292,546,693	Total Ministry	256,934,487	27,709,911	7,902,295	128,925,721

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Information dissemination and consensus building			
Sales of goods and services	12,676,875	11,670,116	12,708,762
Miscellaneous revenues	...	1,006,759	1,083,287
	12,676,875	12,676,875	13,792,049
Economic and social benefits			
Sales of goods and services	10,753,579	10,275,563	9,985,298
Miscellaneous revenues	...	478,016	505,689
	10,753,579	10,753,579	10,490,987
Environmental protection and mitigation			
Sales of goods and services	4,741,612	4,571,402	3,898,554
Miscellaneous revenues	...	170,210	161,235
	4,741,612	4,741,612	4,059,789
Safety and security of Canadians			
Sales of goods and services	6,887,005	6,765,976	7,537,147
Miscellaneous revenues	...	121,029	124,618
	6,887,005	6,887,005	7,661,765
Sound departmental management			
Sales of goods and services	31,265	20,778	183,767
Miscellaneous revenues	...	10,487	1,486
	31,265	31,265	185,253
Total Department—Budgetary	35,090,336	35,090,336	36,189,843
Cape Breton Development Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	10,000,000	26,400,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	10,000,000	26,400,000
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	35,090,336	35,090,336	36,189,843
Non-budgetary	...	10,000,000	26,400,000

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	1,278,683
Total tax revenues	...	1,278,683
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Consolidated accounts—		
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	265,997	467,872
Loans, investments and advances—		
Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	31,765
	265,997	499,637
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services	1,250,484	435,339
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchased	3,741	3,570
Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital assistance	1,001,711	21,280
Refunds of transfer payments to provinces and territories	...	35,266
Refunds of other transfer payments	1,472,495	1,041,694
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	1,910,709	2,125,029
	5,639,140	3,662,178
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	14,966,873	14,792,213
Licences and permits	3,299,696	1,667,514
	18,266,569	16,459,727
Lease and use of public property	1,010,495	...
Services of a regulatory nature	1,146,142	...
Services of a non-regulatory nature	19,632,586	...
Sales of goods and information products—		
Charts, maps and plans	6,676,219	116,053
Other fees and charges	1,889,978	640
	48,621,989	16,576,420
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Proceeds from Crown assets distribution centre	...	336,558
Proceeds from pilot project	148,345	45,595
	148,345	382,153

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			National Energy Board		
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund overhead	...	480,269	Non-tax revenues—		
Rental of works, machinery and equipment	...	372,268	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	58,983	16,927	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	14,645	20,187
NSF administration charges	...	285	Adjustments to prior year's payables	94,215	52,643
Pay parking	...	32,195		108,860	72,830
Bonus on lease sales	...	5,055			
Fines, penalties and court awards	...	6,586,956	Sales of goods and services—		
Sundries	...	2,296,239	Rights and privileges	1,075	850
	58,983	9,790,194	Services of a regulatory nature	31,308,956	30,625,425
Total non-tax revenues	54,734,454	30,910,582	Sales of goods and information products	2,512	2,163
Total Department	54,734,454	32,189,265	Other fees and charges	19,977	10
				31,332,520	30,628,448
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission					
Non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,831	1,346
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Total Program	31,443,211	30,702,624
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,140	11,404			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	232,016	186,839	Ministry Summary		
	242,156	198,243	Tax revenues—		
			Goods and services tax	...	1,278,683
Sales of goods and services—			Total tax revenues	...	1,278,683
Services of a regulatory nature—					
Cost recovery	38,158,643	37,169,064	Non-tax revenues—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature—			Return on investments	265,997	499,637
Training	22,338	1,249,986	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,990,156	3,933,251
	38,180,981	38,419,050	Sales of goods and services	118,135,490	85,623,918
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	167,555	402,294
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	17,379	18,795	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	19,279,527	24,880,033
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Total non-tax revenues	143,838,725	115,339,133
Deferred revenue from services of a regulatory nature	19,210,186	14,884,143			
Access to information	651	1,476	Total Ministry	143,838,725	116,617,816⁽²⁾
Sundries	9,707	204,220			
	19,220,544	15,089,839			
Total Program	57,661,060	53,725,927⁽²⁾			

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.⁽²⁾ Amends previous year's *Public Accounts*.

SECTION 18

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Parliament

The Senate

House of Commons

Library of Parliament

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	18.2
Ministry summary	18.5
Programs by business line	18.7
Transfer payments	18.8
Details of spendable amounts	18.9
Revenues	18.10

The Senate

Objectives

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

The Senate has four main functions: to represent regional provincial and minority interests; to investigate national issues; to debate; and to legislate.

Senators perform these functions either individually through their offices or collectively through deliberations in the Senate Chamber and in Committees. Senate administration provides the support services required by Senators in the performance of these parliamentary functions.

Business Line Descriptions

Senators and their offices

This business line provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

Chamber operations

This business line provides the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber, which includes debate and approval of legislation, presentation of petitions, discussion of Committee reports and ceremonial events. These functions are carried out

in accordance with the rules of the Senate, parliamentary procedure and precedents and the Speaker's rulings.

Costs included under this business line are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs and the costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries and other operating expenses of the Clerk of the Senate, Deputy Clerk, Parliamentary Counsel and Usher of the Black Rod; journals, reporting of debates and publications service in both official languages; Senate Pages; and parliamentary exchanges.

Committees and associations

This business line provides support for the work of Senators on standing, special and joint committees. Committees are delegated the task of conducting in-depth studies of bills and approving or amending legislation based on testimony from expert witnesses and advice and counsel from legal experts. They investigate policy matters and make recommendations as well as examine the government's spending proposals.

Senators also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, representing Canada in international forums where issues of importance to Canadians are discussed.

Costs included under this business line are: committees and parliamentary associations; reporting of debates and publications service; and broadcasting committee proceedings.

Administrative support

This business line provides the on-going support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other three business lines of the Senate. Administrative support provides accommodation and other facilities

and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations.

Costs included in this business line are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; and repairs, trades and transportation services.

House of Commons

Objectives

The House administration supports the activities of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in Committee and in Caucus.

Business Line Descriptions

Constituency

This business line supports Members as elected representatives of 301 constituencies. In this capacity, Members carry out their responsibilities in a similar fashion as the operation of 301 small business enterprises. They receive the services and support set out in legislation such as the *Parliament of Canada Act*, the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, the Standing Orders and the Speaker's rulings. Other services that support the work of Members in constituencies are provided in compliance with the guidelines and standards established by the Board. The following costs are included:

- Members' salaries and allowances, including contributions to the Members' pension plan;
- Members' office budgets, including staff costs, office expenses and constituency travel;

- communicating with constituents, including travel and communications;
- goods and services supplied by the House;
- other staff costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

Chamber

This business line provides the resources for the Member's role in the Chamber, as Members are entitled to vote in the House of Commons or the Committee of the Whole House. In the Chamber, their actions must be in accordance with the Standing Orders of the House of Commons, parliamentary procedure, legal precedents and the Speaker's rulings, which are all not subject to appeal. When Members are performing these duties, a full range of services is required, including the following:

- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- security services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services;
- parliamentary broadcasting;
- maintenance operations;
- trades and transport services;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- page program;
- journals; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

Committee

This business line provides the funding that supports Members when they sit on standing committees,

special or joint committees, and the Board of Internal Economy. This role is necessary as the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Professional advice is available to them on substantive issues involving the work of these associations and exchanges, and legal consultants provide advice and counsel with regard to the formulation of amendments to government bills. The following are included:

- committees and parliamentary associations;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- parliamentary broadcasting; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

Caucus

This business line provides the resources to support Members in their meetings with a variety of groups and in their relations with Members of their caucuses, including support to Party Research Offices and House Officers (the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders, the Whips, and their respective assistants). The status of every Member is conferred by the Constitution and the *Parliament of Canada Act*. The By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy provide more information about the discretion left to the Members in various realms. The following are included in this activity:

- House Officers' additional salaries;
- budget for research offices, Party Leaders and other offices of House Officers, including staff costs and operating costs;

- other personnel costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

Institution

This business line provides the resources for the House of Commons administrative staff. House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis. The orientation program for new Members provides an opportunity to introduce newcomers to the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, administrative policies and rules of procedure, and the precedents earlier Parliaments have set to support future Parliaments. The staff of the House of Commons strive to represent the institution well and to support the Members in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus. Funds are included for:

- policy and management (Offices of the Clerk, Clerk Assistant, Deputy Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms);
- financial services;
- human resources;
- information services;
- security services;
- Canadian press gallery;
- building services;
- logistics services;
- telecommunications services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

Library of Parliament

Objectives

To provide Parliament in timely fashion with comprehensive and reliable information, documentation, research and analysis while maintaining extensive and pertinent collections to support the functions of legislation and representation; and to distribute information about Canada's Parliament to the public.

Business Line Descriptions

Services to parliamentarians

As the Library's primary clients, Parliamentarians and their staff are offered individually or collectively, a broad range of services and products in the Chambers, committees, and constituencies/regions. Research and analysis services are available exclusively to Parliamentarians.

Services to authorised clients

Other authorised clients are provided with personalised information and reference services, and a range of assistance according to level-of-service guidelines. As it does for primary clients, the Library must continually review its services and products in order to meet the evolving needs of authorised clients.

Provide collections to Parliament

The Library ensures that its collections are developed and maintained through responsive acquisition and careful cataloguing of books and documents and analysis of new media. By preserving its historical collections, the Library ensures that our cultural and political heritage remains accessible by current and future generations.

Services to the public

The Library of Parliament offers a wide range of services and programs for the public, including guided tours, theatrical animation programs, a call-centre for inquiries, the Teachers' Institute on Canadian Parliamentary Democracy, and a souvenir boutique.

Infrastructure services

A wide range of support services ensures that the Library operates efficiently while achieving its goals.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
The Senate										
...	36,122,300	...	...	36,122,300	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,646,000	...	2,646,000	1a	Program expenditures				
...	36,122,300	2,646,000	...	38,768,300	(S)	Total—Vote 1	38,527,299	241,001	...	32,844,454
						Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>				
...	16,142,800	1,792,900	2,378,136	20,313,836	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	20,313,836	...	...	15,354,343
...	4,251,000	...	179,000	4,430,000			4,430,000	...	...	4,546,000
...	56,516,100	4,438,900	2,557,136	63,512,136		Total Program—Budgetary	63,271,135	241,001	...	52,744,797
House of Commons										
...	182,882,033	...	...	182,882,033	5	Program expenditures				
...	...	5,084,798	...	5,084,798	5a	Program expenditures				
...	...	6,914,250	...	6,914,250	5b	Program expenditures				
...	182,882,033	11,999,048	...	194,881,081	(S)	Total—Vote 5	189,418,832	5,462,249	...	173,601,093
						Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account				
...	67,293,783	23,428,935	(729,321)	89,993,397	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	89,993,397	...	...	66,329,360
...	24,751,017	...	1,020,587	25,771,604			25,771,604	...	...	25,433,511
...	274,926,833	35,427,983	291,266	310,646,082		Total Program—Budgetary	305,183,833	5,462,249	...	265,363,964

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Library of Parliament										
...	20,605,000	...	...	20,605,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,691,600	...	1,691,600	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	145,000	...	145,000	10b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	525,000	525,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	98,000	98,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	20,605,000	1,836,600	623,000	23,064,600		Total—Vote 10	22,120,539	944,061	...	23,303,557
...	3,089,000	...	130,000	3,219,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,219,000	...	...	3,331,000
...	23,694,000	1,836,600	753,000	26,283,600		Total Program—Budgetary	25,339,539	944,061	...	26,634,557
...	355,136,933	41,703,483	3,601,402	400,441,818		Total Ministry—Budgetary	393,794,507	6,647,311	...	344,743,318

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate												
Senators and their offices	32,902,615	31,717,463	...	...	200,021	200,021	...	...	...	...	33,102,636	31,917,484
Chamber operations	4,445,280	3,706,511	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,445,280	3,706,511
Committees and associations	8,206,404	7,164,437	...	...	279,366	279,366	...	...	...	...	8,485,770	7,443,803
Administrative support	17,478,450	20,203,337	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,478,450	20,203,337
Total Program—Budgetary	63,032,749	62,791,748	...	...	479,387	479,387	...	...	...	...	63,512,136	63,271,135
House of Commons												
Constituency	193,029,222	185,215,981	3,242,160	4,348,486	...	...	226,593	219,561	...	...	196,044,789	189,344,906
Chamber	18,277,467	16,399,071	928,624	791,978	...	...	33,545	31,127	...	...	19,172,546	17,159,922
Committee	20,822,898	19,161,064	834,750	739,198	787,900	771,033	70,380	69,758	...	...	22,375,168	20,601,537
Caucus	25,527,705	24,348,713	479,725	545,771	...	...	66,603	64,433	...	...	25,940,827	24,830,051
Institution	45,977,240	48,909,575	1,821,614	5,021,716	...	...	686,102	683,874	...	...	47,112,752	53,247,417
Sub-total	303,634,532	294,034,404	7,306,873	11,447,149	787,900	771,033	1,083,223	1,068,753	...	...	310,646,082	305,183,833
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,083,223)	(1,068,753)	...	...	...	...	(1,083,223)	(1,068,753)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	302,551,309	292,965,651	7,306,873	11,447,149	787,900	771,033	...	...	...	...	310,646,082	305,183,833
Library of Parliament												
Services to parliamentarians	11,997,735	10,768,893	...	...	...	...	...	48,934	...	...	11,997,735	10,719,959
Services to authorised clients	1,362,300	892,634	...	...	...	...	...	1,427	...	...	1,362,300	891,207
Provide collections to												
Parliament	4,091,015	4,058,547	...	...	...	...	...	165	...	...	4,091,015	4,058,382
Services to the public	2,008,272	1,935,186	...	...	...	...	203,000	140,507	...	...	1,805,272	1,794,679
Infrastructure services	7,027,278	7,887,216	...	...	...	...	...	11,904	...	...	7,027,278	7,875,312
Sub-total	26,486,600	25,542,476	...	...	...	...	203,000	202,937	...	...	26,283,600	25,339,539
Revenues netted against expenditures	(203,000)	(202,937)	...	...	...	...	(203,000)	(202,937)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	26,283,600	25,339,539	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,283,600	25,339,539
Total Ministry— Budgetary	391,867,658	381,096,938	7,306,873	11,447,149	1,267,287	1,250,420	...	...	...	...	400,441,818	393,794,507

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate									
Grants									
...	167,000	...	33,021	200,021	Senators and their offices				
					(S) Pensions to retired senators	200,021	...	...	200,585
Contributions									
...	289,600	...	(10,234)	279,366	Committees and associations				
					Contributions to parliamentary associations	279,366	...	...	330,454
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	167,000	...	33,021	200,021	Senators and their offices	200,021	...	...	200,585
...	289,600	...	(10,234)	279,366	Committees and associations	279,366	...	...	330,454
...	456,600	...	22,787	479,387	Total Program	479,387	...	...	531,039
House of Commons									
Contributions									
...	787,900	...	...	787,900	Committee				
					Contributions to parliamentary and procedural associations	771,033	16,867	...	748,312
...	787,900	...	...	787,900	Total Program	771,033	16,867	...	748,312
...	1,244,500	...	22,787	1,267,287	Total Ministry	1,250,420	16,867	...	1,279,351

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
House of Commons				Caucus			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	13,438	13,000	14,993
Constituency				Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,042	1,008	772
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	37,259	36,103	40,354	Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	49,352	47,744	42,620
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,632	4,488	2,361	Gymnasium membership fees	1,218	1,178	1,225
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	177,211	171,711	111,526	Proceeds from recycled paper	1,207	1,168	2,845
Gymnasium membership fees	3,266	3,165	3,173	Other recoveries	346	335	268
Proceeds from recycled paper	3,240	3,140	7,369		66,603	64,433	62,723
Other recoveries	985	954	753				
	226,593	219,561	165,536	Institution			
				Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	57,029	56,844	64,674
Chamber				Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	30,108	30,010	7,437
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	18,441	17,112	20,338	Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	587,400	585,493	399,795
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,638	1,520	575	Gymnasium membership fees	5,038	5,022	5,145
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	9,930	9,214	11,182	Proceeds from recycled paper	4,997	4,980	11,948
Gymnasium membership fees	1,526	1,416	1,540	Other recoveries	1,530	1,525	1,191
Proceeds from recycled paper	1,513	1,404	3,576		686,102	683,874	490,190
Other recoveries	497	461	395				
	33,545	31,127	37,606	Total Program—Budgetary	1,083,223	1,068,753	815,610
Committee				Library of Parliament			
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	19,365	19,194	11,718	Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	13,691	13,570	15,996	Services to parliamentarians	...	48,934	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,562	1,548	637	Services to authorised clients	...	1,427	...
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	23,662	23,453	20,314	Provide collections to Parliament	...	165	...
Gymnasium membership fees	1,129	1,119	1,216	Services to the public	203,000	140,507	203,427
Proceeds from recycled paper	1,119	1,109	2,825	Infrastructure services	...	11,904	...
Other recoveries	9,852	9,765	6,849				
	70,380	69,758	59,555	Total Program—Budgetary	203,000	202,937	203,427
				Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,286,223	1,271,690	1,019,037

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
The Senate			Library of Parliament		
Non-tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,779	9,466	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,265	1,812
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	(46,998)	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	130,858
	18,779	(37,532)	Total Program	5,265	132,670
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges—			Ministry Summary		
Certified acts of Parliament	...	1,567	Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	20,916	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	176,651	484,500
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Sales of goods and services	(854,962)	1,567
Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,300	20,916
as required by section 25 of the <i>Members of Parliament</i>			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	782,800	120
<i>Retiring Allowances Act</i>	(54,815)	120	Total Ministry	122,789	507,103
Total Program	(36,036)	(14,929)			
House of Commons					
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	87,725	371,681			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	64,882	17,681			
	152,607	389,362			
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges—					
Users charges spendable	213,791	...			
Credit to vote spendable	(1,068,753)	...			
	(854,962)	...			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,300	...			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	837,615	...			
Total Program	153,560	389,362			

SECTION 19

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Privy Council

Department

**Canadian Centre for Management
Development**

**Canadian Intergovernmental Conference
Secretariat**

**Canadian Transportation Accident
Investigation and Safety Board**

Chief Electoral Officer

Commissioner of Official Languages

Millennium Bureau of Canada

**National Round Table on the Environment
and the Economy**

**Office of Indian Residential Schools
Resolution of Canada**

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Leadership Network

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	19.2
Ministry summary	19.7
Programs by business line	19.11
Transfer payments	19.13
Revenues	19.15

Department

Objectives

The strategic objective of the Privy Council Office is to provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

Business Line Descriptions

Office of the Prime Minister

The Prime Minister's Office business line provides advice, information and special services to support the Prime Minister as Head of Government and Chairman of Cabinet, including liaison with Ministers, issue management, government communications, planning and operations related to representation of Canada in the international community, and support for certain political responsibilities, including relations with Caucus. The business line also includes costs of operating the Official Residences of the Prime Minister. However, the National Capital Commission is responsible to furnish, maintain, heat and keep in repair the Prime Minister's Official Residences.

Ministers' offices

The Ministers' offices business line consists of: the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister who undertakes specific functions delegated by the Prime Minister, including serving as Acting Prime Minister in the Prime Minister's absence; the Office of the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs who is responsible for overseeing the management of federal-provincial relations; the Office of the Leader of the Government in the Senate who is responsible for the management of the government's legislative program in the Senate; and the Office of the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons who is responsible for the legislative program in the House of Commons.

This business line provides for the administration of offices providing support services, information and advice to those Ministers. An Executive Assistant is responsible for the management of each of the above offices.

In addition, this business line includes the salaries and motor car allowances for Secretaries of State who assist Cabinet Ministers in carrying out their responsibilities. The operating budgets for the offices of these Secretaries of State are included in the Estimates of the respective departments.

Privy Council Office

The Privy Council Office business line consists of the Plans and Consultation Branch, the Operations Branch, the Security and Intelligence Branch, the Deputy Clerk and Counsel Branch, the Management Priorities and Senior Personnel Secretariat, the Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat, and the Intergovernmental Affairs Branch.

The overall responsibilities of the Privy Council Office may be summarized as follows:

- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister in his constitutional role as Head of Government and Advisor to the Crown;
- coordination and provision of material related to the meetings of Cabinet and committees of Cabinet for use by the Prime Minister, the chairpersons of committees, and members of committees;
- liaison with departments and agencies of government on Cabinet matters and other issues of importance to the Prime Minister and the Government;
- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister respecting his prerogatives and responsibilities for the organization of the Government of Canada and for making recommendations to the Governor in Council on senior appointments; and

- provision of advice to the Prime Minister on national security and foreign intelligence matters.

The Privy Council Office is also responsible for supporting the Prime Minister and the Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs concerning the federal-provincial aspects of federal government policies. The Privy Council Office also supports the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons and the Leader of the Government in the Senate in the coordination and management of the government's parliamentary program and in the provision of policy advice on Parliamentary and electoral matters. In particular, it undertakes the following:

- formulates appropriate longer term policy relating to federal-provincial affairs and constitutional development;
- ensures that a federal-provincial perspective is brought to bear in the development of federal policies and programs, and provides information and analyses relating to emerging intergovernmental issues which require policy development;
- promotes and facilitates federal-provincial cooperation and consultation, and oversees federal activities pursuant to commitments and undertakings by First Ministers;
- provides administrative support and coordinates preparations for First Ministers' conferences and meetings as well as for the Prime Minister's bilateral and multilateral meetings with his provincial counterparts; and
- provides advice on aboriginal affairs and maintains effective relations with representatives of Aboriginal peoples, provincial and territorial governments and federal departments with respect to aboriginal issues, including aboriginal constitutional matters.

The Privy Council Office also supports the Minister designated as the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and Non-Status Indians.

While the above functions are expected to remain stable throughout the current time frame, the priorities of the Privy Council Office can be altered dramatically and unpredictably as a consequence of changes by the Government to its established priorities, policies or direction, either in response to external pressures or by decisions to pursue different policy objectives.

Commissions of inquiry, task forces and others

The Commissions of inquiry, task forces and others business line consists of funding, as required, for commissions of inquiry appointed to make recommendations on specific issues and for the task forces and other persons or bodies that need to operate independently from the Privy Council Office, while still receiving the appropriate level of administrative services from the Department.

Due to their independent nature and for administrative purposes, commissions of inquiry established under the *Inquiries Act* appear under the Privy Council program.

Corporate services

The Corporate services business line within the Privy Council program is responsible for providing regular ongoing administrative services and, as well, specialized services not found in other government departments. These common services are provided to the Prime Minister's Office, the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs and other Ministers' Offices within the program, as well as the Privy Council Office. They include financial, administrative, information management, informatics, technical, translation and human resource services as well as responses to requests for access to information under the *Access to Information Act* and the *Privacy Act*.

Specialized services include the costs of operating the Prime Minister's switchboard, a correspondence unit responsible for the handling of all non-political, non-personal mail addressed to the Prime Minister and when required, to other Ministers in his portfolio, and technical tour support to the Prime Minister's Office. As well, the business line provides certain administrative services to Commissions of inquiry and task forces.

Corporate services are provided by the following divisions: Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Corporate services), financial services, administration, informatics and technical services, information services, access to information and privacy office, executive correspondence services and human resources services.

Canadian Centre for Management Development

Objectives

CCMD's objective is to build the intellectual capital of the Public Service in domains such as governance, public sector management, learning and leadership and, transfer this knowledge to Public Service managers to build the capacity of the Public Service management community and support the learning needs of Public Service managers.

Business Line Descriptions

Canadian Centre for Management Development

CCMD contributes to the Public Service learning agenda and to helping the Public Service become a learning organization, committed to lifelong learning. It brings together Public Service managers, academics and leading thinkers to study, debate and conduct long-term and action research into current and emerging governance, public sector management, learning and leadership issues. It contributes to improving the

knowledge of best practices from Canada and around the world, offers a single window to countries and international organizations seeking access to Canadian public sector knowledge and know-how, and carries out corporately-funded federal international cooperation activities on a pilot project basis. It provides training courses designed to help Public Service managers develop the leadership skills and acquire the knowledge and know-how they need to serve in the knowledge age. It offers training programs to support career and community development, learning events to help managers share and exchange in real time and deepen their understanding of issues and computer-based learning to support self-learning, knowledge sharing and learning networks. CCMD operates as a service centre through which Public Service managers can become a vibrant management community.

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Objectives

Excelling in the planning, conduct, and the serving of intergovernmental conferences at the most senior levels, with the objective of relieving client departments in virtually all sectors of government activity of the numerous technical and administrative tasks associated with the planning and conduct of such conferences, thereby enabling them to concentrate on the substantive issues.

Business Line Descriptions

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

The Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat is a small, one program, one-business line agency that provides administrative services for the planning and conduct of senior level intergovernmental conferences that it is requested to serve in virtually every sector of government activity.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Objectives

To advance transportation safety.

Business Line Descriptions

Advancement of transportation safety

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or pipeline in the federally-regulated elements of Canada's air transportation, marine, rail, and pipeline systems for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

Chief Electoral Officer

Objectives

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 10 electoral boundaries commissions, one for each province, in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

Business Line Descriptions

Elections

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates, political parties and third parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.
- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the 10 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 10 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 10 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
- *Referendum Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

Administration

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include

the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

Commissioner of Official Languages

Objectives

To ensure recognition of the equal status of each of the two official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the *Official Languages Act*.

Business Line Descriptions

Complaints and investigations

Carries out investigations and special studies and makes recommendations on corrective actions to ensure full compliance with the *Official Languages Act*.

Information, research and analysis

Defines the strategic orientations for the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages by conducting research and analysis projects into linguistic issues. Ensures liaison with the various governmental organizations and associations working in the linguistic area and informs parliamentarians and the public at large on the Act and on the role of the Commissioner.

Corporate services

Provides leadership to the Office of the Commissioner and supports it in program delivery to enable the organization to fulfill its mandate completely and meet its responsibilities.

Millennium Bureau of Canada

Objectives

To assist in building partnerships among governments, communities and citizens to mark the millennium.

Business Line Descriptions

Millennium initiatives

To encourage Canadians to engage in initiatives which celebrate our achievements, explore our heritage and build our future, by promoting local, national and international partnerships and by contributing to programs and projects which endeavor to have a lasting impact into the next Millennium.

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

Objectives

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

Business Line Descriptions

The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy

The NRTEE is a multistakeholder body comprised of a Chair and a maximum of 24 members who are opinion leaders from a variety of regions and sectors of Canadian society including business, labour, academia, environmental organizations and First Nations. The NRTEE actively promotes a round table and multi-stakeholder approach to analysing sustainable development issues and acts as a forum in which all points of view can be freely expressed and debated. The NRTEE

members and stakeholders involved in its programs strive to define the relationship between the environment and the economy, to determine where consensus exists on resolving particular issues, and to identify any barriers that prevent consensus. This information is consolidated, assessed and communicated to stakeholders, relevant decision makers, and the media.

Within the NRTEE business line, activities are organized according to a number of program areas. Each potential program area is scoped and defined, and a task force assigned to oversee the associated activities. Emerging issues are continually explored, and if determined to be a priority, are established as new program areas as funds become available.

Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada

Objectives

Management of the Indian Residential Schools Resolution Claims Inventory.

Business Line Descriptions

Indian residential schools resolution

In order to carry out its mandate, the Office will manage the Indian Residential School Resolution Claims Inventory by:

- negotiating with the Churches to determine apportionment of liability;
- developing and implementing alternative dispute resolution mechanisms; and
- implementing resolution focused litigations strategies.

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Objectives

The creation of jurisprudence through the decisions of the Board and the implementation of a set of integrated procedures which enable the employers, the bargaining agents and the employees they represent and others who have entitlements, to exercise their rights under the Act.

Business Line Descriptions

Public Service Staff Relations

The Public Service Staff Relations Board provides the necessary framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

The Board renders reasoned decisions in a timely manner and provides assistance to the parties thereby contributing to the following goals:

- fostering harmonious labour relations in the work place
- minimising the possibility of labour unrest which could result in disruption in the implementation of government programs.

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Objectives

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by Ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

Business Line Descriptions*Security Intelligence Review Committee*

The Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC) has two different and distinct service lines: to provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS); and to examine complaints by individuals or reports from Ministers concerning security clearances, immigration, citizenship, and other matters involving CSIS investigations.

The Leadership Network**Objectives**

To promote, develop and support networks of leaders throughout the Public Service of Canada and to assist them in the ongoing challenge of public service renewal.

Business Line Description*The Leadership Network*

The Leadership Network business line encompasses activities in support of network development, public service renewal and management of the ADM community. The activities consist of career counselling and advisory services for the ADM community, assistance to federal entities in implementing public service renewal by providing leadership, guidance and support. The business line also includes the promotion of the emergence of new leadership networks and the nurturing of existing ones to enhance the dialogue and flow of information between leaders and strengthen the ability to disseminate corporate information to leaders.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	91,469,000	...	...	91,469,000	1	Program expenditures			
...	...	14,962,249	...	14,962,249	1a	Program expenditures			
...	...	4,546,087	...	4,546,087	1b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	3,170,000	3,170,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	91,469,000	19,508,336	3,170,000	114,147,336		Total—Vote 1	111,936,609	2,210,727	...
...	77,222	...	69,388	146,610	(S)	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	146,610	...	...
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...
...	52,122	...	16,941	69,063	(S)	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	69,063	...	...
...	23,000	...	1,340	24,340	(S)	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	24,340	...	...
...	9,626,000	...	405,000	10,031,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,031,000	...	...
25,000	...	...	8,042	33,042	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	28,014	...	5,028
25,000	101,299,466	19,508,336	3,686,577	124,519,379		Total Department—Budgetary	122,303,624	2,210,727	5,028
Canadian Centre for Management Development									
...	12,192,000	...	...	12,192,000	5	Program expenditures			
...	...	3,744,012	...	3,744,012	5a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	1,271,870	1,271,870		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	473,000	473,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	12,192,000	3,744,012	1,744,870	17,680,882		Total—Vote 5	16,866,366	814,516	...
...	6,543,000	...	2,035,909	8,578,909	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	8,578,909	...	...
...	1,390,000	...	58,000	1,448,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,448,000	...	...
...	...	...	5,093	5,093	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	5,093
...	20,125,000	3,744,012	3,843,872	27,712,884		Total Program—Budgetary	26,893,275	814,516	5,093
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat									
...	3,392,000	...	...	3,392,000	10	Program expenditures			
...	...	668,150	...	668,150	10a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	168,000	168,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	3,392,000	668,150	168,000	4,228,150		Total—Vote 10	4,129,282	98,868	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	309,000	...	...	309,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	309,000	...	...	340,000
147	...	...	26	173	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	147	26	...
147	3,701,000	668,150	168,026	4,537,323		Total Program—Budgetary	4,438,282	99,015	26	3,994,550
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board										
...	21,038,000	...	...	21,038,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	479,990	...	479,990	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	4,059,767	...	4,059,767	15b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	468,843	468,843		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,579,000	1,579,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	21,038,000	4,539,757	2,047,843	27,625,600		Total—Vote 15	26,752,457	873,143	...	26,687,236
...	3,083,000	...	130,000	3,213,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,213,000	...	...	3,435,000
...	...	...	67,920	67,920	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	67,920	...	...	...
4,004	...	...	35,825	39,829	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,025	...	21,804	22,856
4,004	24,121,000	4,539,757	2,281,588	30,946,349		Total Program—Budgetary	30,051,402	873,143	21,804	30,145,092
Chief Electoral Officer										
...	11,765,000	...	...	11,765,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	1,027,000	1,027,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	11,765,000	...	1,027,000	12,792,000		Total—Vote 20	11,675,496	1,116,504	...	4,750,320
...	179,000	58,745	...	237,745	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	237,745	...	...	218,192
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Expenses of elections (<i>Canada Elections Act</i> , <i>Northwest Territories Elections Act</i> , and the <i>Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i>)				
...	22,300,000	17,000,000	(4,048,349)	35,251,651		Total—Vote 20	35,251,651	...	...	197,146,597
...	2,294,000	...	97,000	2,391,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,391,000	...	...	735,362
...	...	...	792	792	(S)	Collection agency fees	792	...	...	1,236
45	...	...	16,607	16,652	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,607	...	45	3,407
45	36,538,000	17,058,745	(2,906,950)	50,689,840		Total Program—Budgetary	49,573,291	1,116,504	45	202,855,114

					Commissioner of Official Languages				
...	9,944,000	...	...	9,944,000	25	Program expenditures			
...	...	3,083,766	...	3,083,766	25a	Program expenditures			
...	...	121,045	...	121,045	25b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	70,000	70,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	575,000	575,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	9,944,000	3,204,811	645,000	13,793,811		Total—Vote 25	13,414,886	378,925	...
...	1,391,000	...	59,000	1,450,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,450,000	...	...
...	...	...	4,816	4,816	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	4,816
...	11,335,000	3,204,811	708,816	15,248,627		Total Program—Budgetary	14,864,886	378,925	4,816
					Millennium Bureau of Canada				
...	1,941,000	...	...	1,941,000	30	Operating expenditures			
...	...	1,852,871	...	1,852,871	30a	Operating expenditures			
...	1,941,000	1,852,871	...	3,793,871		Total—Vote 30	3,606,301	187,570	...
...	24,212,000	...	...	24,212,000	35	Contributions			
...	...	7,880,282	...	7,880,282	35a	Contributions			
...	24,212,000	7,880,282	...	32,092,282		Total—Vote 35	25,715,448	6,376,834	...
...	212,000	...	...	212,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	212,000	...	...
...	26,365,000	9,733,153	...	36,098,153		Total Program—Budgetary	29,533,749	6,564,404	...
					National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy				
...	5,052,000	...	...	5,052,000	40	Program expenditures			
...	...	155,500	...	155,500	40b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	30,000	30,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	94,000	94,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	5,052,000	155,500	124,000	5,331,500		Total—Vote 40	5,129,494	202,006	...
...	20,000	...	(10,816)	9,184	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	9,184	...	...
...	308,000	...	...	308,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	308,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...
...	5,380,000	155,500	113,184	5,648,684		Total Program—Budgetary	5,446,678	202,006	...
					Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada				
...	...	52,995,602	...	52,995,602	41a	Program expenditures, grants and contributions	41,658,766	11,336,836	...
...	...	...	282,097	282,097	(S)	Court awards	282,097	...	...
...	...	52,995,602	282,097	53,277,699		Total Program—Budgetary	41,940,863	11,336,836	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
Public Service Staff Relations Board										
...	5,085,000	...	...	5,085,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	257,100	...	257,100	45a	Program expenditures				
...	...	979,500	...	979,500	45b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	28,890	28,890		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	330,000	330,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	5,085,000	1,236,600	358,890	6,680,490		Total—Vote 45	6,197,150	483,340	...	5,039,671
...	669,000	...	28,000	697,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	697,000	...	...	742,000
329	...	...	620	949	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	329	620	329
329	5,754,000	1,236,600	387,510	7,378,439		Total Program—Budgetary	6,894,150	483,669	620	5,782,000
Security Intelligence Review Committee										
...	2,074,000	...	...	2,074,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	24,000	24,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	2,074,000	...	24,000	2,098,000		Total—Vote 50	1,820,255	277,745	...	1,801,103
...	217,000	...	...	217,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	217,000	...	...	142,000
...	...	...	360	360	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	360	...
...	2,291,000	...	24,360	2,315,360		Total Program—Budgetary	2,037,255	277,745	360	1,943,103
The Leadership Network ⁽²⁾										
...	2,272,000	...	...	2,272,000	55	Program expenditures	...	2,272,000	...	...
...	150,000	...	...	150,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	150,000	...	...
...	2,422,000	...	...	2,422,000		Total Program—Budgetary	...	2,422,000	...	...
29,525	239,331,466	112,844,666	8,589,080	360,794,737		Total Ministry—Budgetary	333,977,455	26,779,490	37,792	459,108,307 ⁽²⁾

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

⁽²⁾ The Leadership Network repealed (P.C. 2001-615) and is now part of Treasury Board Secretariat. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$9,822,130.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Office of the Prime Minister	7,643,012	7,536,243	...	1,102	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,643,012	7,537,345
Ministers' offices	8,177,860	7,514,785	...	92,002	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,177,860	7,606,787
Privy Council Office	43,639,604	44,848,238	1,822,100	470,253	4,997,000	4,482,459	...	...	...	...	50,458,704	49,800,950
Commissions of inquiry, task forces and others	18,829,462	18,441,372	100,000	341,907	...	...	...	...	...	...	18,929,462	18,783,279
Corporate services	36,687,341	31,799,694	2,623,000	6,775,569	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,310,341	38,575,263
Total Department—Budgetary	114,977,279	110,140,332	4,545,100	7,680,833	4,997,000	4,482,459	...	...	...	...	124,519,379	122,303,624
Canadian Centre for Management Development—												
Budgetary	27,537,884	26,739,275	...	...	175,000	154,000	...	...	...	...	27,712,884	26,893,275
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat—												
Budgetary	4,537,323	4,438,282	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,537,323	4,438,282
Canadian Transportation Acci- dent Investigation and Safety Board												
Advancement of transportation safety	29,924,163	29,061,402	1,022,186	990,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,946,349	30,051,402
Total Program—Budgetary	29,924,163	29,061,402	1,022,186	990,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,946,349	30,051,402
Chief Electoral Officer												
Elections	35,207,112	35,207,067	...	...	61,983	61,983	...	...	...	...	35,269,095	35,269,050
Administration	15,420,745	14,304,241	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,420,745	14,304,241
Total Program—Budgetary	50,627,857	49,511,308	...	...	61,983	61,983	...	...	...	...	50,689,840	49,573,291
Commissioner of Official Languages												
Complaints and investigations	4,723,482	4,621,531	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,723,482	4,621,531
Information, research and analysis	4,380,841	4,071,420	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,380,841	4,071,420
Corporate services	6,144,304	6,171,935	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,144,304	6,171,935
Total Program—Budgetary	15,248,627	14,864,886	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,248,627	14,864,886

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Millennium Bureau of Canada												
Millennium initiatives	4,005,871	3,818,301	...	...	32,092,282	25,715,448	...	...	...	...	36,098,153	29,533,749
Total Program—Budgetary	4,005,871	3,818,301	...	...	32,092,282	25,715,448	...	...	...	...	36,098,153	29,533,749
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy												
The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the envi- ronment and the economy	5,648,684	5,446,678	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,648,684	5,446,678
Total Program—Budgetary	5,648,684	5,446,678	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,648,684	5,446,678
Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada												
Indian residential schools resolution	48,176,936	39,242,713	2,475,000	72,387	2,625,763	2,625,763	...	...	...	...	53,277,699	41,940,863
Total Program—Budgetary	48,176,936	39,242,713	2,475,000	72,387	2,625,763	2,625,763	...	...	...	...	53,277,699	41,940,863
Public Service Staff Relations Board—												
Budgetary	7,378,439	6,894,150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,378,439	6,894,150
Security Intelligence Review Committee—												
Budgetary	2,315,360	1,888,073	...	149,182	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,315,360	2,037,255
The Leadership Network ⁽¹⁾—												
Budgetary	2,422,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,422,000	...
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	312,800,423	292,045,400	8,042,286	8,892,402	39,952,028	33,039,653	...	...	...	...	360,794,737	333,977,455

⁽¹⁾ The Leadership Network repealed (P.C. 2001-615) and is now part of Treasury Board Secretariat.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
...	53,000	...	...	53,000	Privy Council Office	53,000	...	...	53,000
					Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University				
Contributions									
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Privy Council Office	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	1,894,000	...	...	1,894,000	Forum of Federations	1,652,147	241,853	...	1,615,000
...	2,550,000	...	...	2,550,000	Aboriginal self-government negotiations				
...	...	...	...	...	Gathering strength: Canada's aboriginal action plan	2,277,312	272,688	...	1,825,937
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,015,000
...	4,944,000	...	...	4,944,000	Total—Contributions	4,429,459	514,541	...	4,955,937
...	4,997,000	...	...	4,997,000	Total Department	4,482,459	514,541	...	5,008,937
Canadian Centre for Management Development									
Contributions									
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Contribute to research or activities related to the theory and practice of public sector management	154,000	21,000	...	173,340
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Total Program	154,000	21,000	...	173,340
Chief Electoral Officer									
Other transfer payments									
Elections									
...	...	...	61,983	61,983	(S) Reimbursement of eligible election expenses to candidates and registered political parties for the November 2000 general election and 2000-2001 by-elections	61,983	...	...	24,793,158
...	...	...	61,983	61,983	Total Program	61,983	...	...	24,793,158
Millennium Bureau of Canada									
Contributions									
...	24,212,000	7,880,282	...	32,092,282	Millennium initiatives	25,715,448	6,376,834	...	63,137,383
...	24,212,000	7,880,282	...	32,092,282	Contributions in support of Millennium activities and projects which celebrate Canada's achievements, diversity and place in the world	25,715,448	6,376,834	...	63,137,383
...	24,212,000	7,880,282	...	32,092,282	Total Program	25,715,448	6,376,834	...	63,137,383

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada				
					Grants				
					Indian residential schools resolution				
					Grants to individuals in respect of Indian residential schools				
...	...	350,000	...	350,000		...	350,000	...	...
<hr/>									
					Contributions				
					Indian residential schools resolution				
					Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development				
...	...	1,800,000	475,763	2,275,763		2,625,763	(350,000)	...	...
...	...	2,150,000	475,763	2,625,763	Total Program	2,625,763	...	...	...
...	29,384,000	10,030,282	537,746	39,952,028	Total Ministry	33,039,653	6,912,375	...	93,112,818

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
Non-tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	73	659
Salaries	6,202	14,774			
Purchase of goods and services	124,132	150,086	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	26	147
Transfer payments	125,689	26,598			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	359,648	897,306	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
	615,671	1,088,764	Provincial government contributions	1,048,600	1,044,400
			Sundries	3,883	2,018
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,042	42,356		1,052,483	1,046,418
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Total Program	1,052,582	1,047,224
Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the <i>Statutory Instruments Act</i>	1,355	1,215			
Proceeds from sales	17,647	16,613	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	2,730	3,551	Non-tax revenues—		
Policy Research Initiative (PRI) conference revenues	453,703	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Sundries	1,411	1,072	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	34,119
	476,846	22,451	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	128,985
Total Department	1,100,559	1,153,571		...	163,104
Canadian Centre for Management Development					
Non-tax revenues—			Sales of goods and services—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Other fees and charges—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,795	6,277	Access to information program—Fees	1,411	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	302,014	...	Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —	67,920	...
	307,809	6,277	Repayment by provinces for various investigations	69,331	...
Sales of goods and services—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	35,825	4,004
Services of a non-regulatory nature—					
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	12,377	56,491
Course fees and other related revenues	8,578,909	6,176,733	Total Program	117,533	223,599
Deferred revenues	...	6,891			
Earned revenues and not collected	4,475	...	Chief Electoral Officer		
	8,583,384	6,183,624	Tax revenues—		
			Goods and services tax	...	1,622
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,093	6,737	Total tax revenues	...	1,622
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	(125,944)	3,760			
Total Program	8,770,342	6,200,398			

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Non-tax revenues—			National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	11,064	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,400	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	2,044
	2,400	11,064	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	12,443
				...	14,487
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,607	3,407	Sales of goods and services—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Sales of goods and information products—		
Forfeiture election deposits	...	27,000	Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —		
Sundries	4,269	294	Proceeds from the sale of publications	9,184	11,353
	4,269	27,294	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	8
Total non-tax revenues	23,276	41,765	Total Program	9,184	25,848
Total Program	23,276	43,387			
Commissioner of Official Languages			Public Service Staff Relations Board		
Non-tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	195	11,079	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,816	690	Refunds of salaries	708	8,349
Total Program	5,011	11,769	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	620	329
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Millennium Bureau of Canada			Access to information	1,594	2,216
Non-tax revenues—			Total Program	2,922	10,894
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	49,787	25,318	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	14,724	155,390	Non-tax revenues—		
	64,511	180,708	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,707	...	Purchase of goods and services	4,448	160
Total Program	66,218	180,708	Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,694	28,978
				9,142	29,138
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	360	...
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
			Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	20	10
			Total Program	9,522	29,148

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	1,622
Total tax revenues	...	1,622
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,000,509	1,513,629
Sales of goods and services	8,661,899	6,194,977
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	71,389	57,678
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,423,352	1,158,640
Total non-tax revenues	11,157,149	8,924,924
Total Ministry	11,157,149	8,926,546 ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ The Leadership Network repealed (P.C. 2001-615) and is now part of Treasury Board Secretariat. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$149,142.

SECTION 20

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Public Works and Government Services

Department

Communication Canada

**Canada Mortgage and Housing
Corporation**

Canada Post Corporation

Royal Canadian Mint

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	20.2
Ministry summary	20.5
Programs by business line	20.9
Transfer payments	20.11
Details of respendable amounts	20.13
Revenues	20.13

Department

Government Services Program

Objectives

To provide the best value for taxpayers' dollars in common and central services delivered to departments, agencies and other clients with due regard for the important government values of prudence, probity and transparency. By focusing on what the Department does best – providing cost-effective services to Government – PWGSC helps departments focus on what they do best.

Business Line Descriptions

Real property services

Real property services (RPS) business line activities center on two principal functions: real property stewardship and real property services. Using a net-voted appropriation, RPS provides leadership and stewardship as custodian of federal office and common-use facilities as well as various engineering works (e.g., bridges and dams). Related to this activity, RPS provides productive work environments for some 160,000 federal public servants (100 departments and agencies) and manages an inventory of some 6.0 million square meters of space at an annual net appropriation of approximately \$1.3 billion. Included in this inventory are national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and heritage assets across Canada.

The RPS business line also provides expert and value-added professional and technical real property services (including architectural and engineering, real estate, and property and facilities management) to other departments and agencies. These services are provided on a fully optional basis and are charged at comparable market-based rates and managed through the RPS Revolving Fund. The services function also

encompasses the administration, on behalf of the federal government, of payments-in-lieu of taxes and the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, which facilitates the disposal of properties surplus to the needs of the Government.

Supply operations service

The Supply component provides common services for acquiring goods and services on behalf of the federal government. It manages the supply process by assisting client departments with requirements definition, undertaking bid solicitation, evaluation and selection, and contract negotiation and administration. It also provides auxiliary services such as market research to identify what products are available from suppliers; product planning; method-of-supply studies; maintenance of statistical data base and reporting capability; policy framework; policy review and promulgation; and the technological infrastructure to support the electronic procurement function. In addition, Supply encompasses responsibility for all procurement-related aspects of major Crown projects.

Supply also includes certain specialized activities: marine inspection and technical services; cost analysis support; management of Crown-owned production assets; industrial security and personal security screening services for PWGSC and industry; development and maintenance of consensus standards and conformity assessment services; management of seized property (assets seized as a result of being obtained from the proceeds of crime); central freight, travel management, and household goods removal services; and, transportation advisory services.

The Crown assets distribution (CAD) component provides disposal services for all federal government departments and agencies. Disposal methods include sale, transfer, trade-in, donation, lease, loan and destruction.

Receiver General

The Receiver General business line is responsible for the receipt, transfer, holding, disbursement, reconciliation and monitoring of public money on behalf of the Government of Canada. The business line issues Receiver General payments, redeems and validates these instruments and employment insurance warrants. It maintains the Accounts of Canada and provides interim reports, produces the *Public Accounts of Canada* and maintains the central accounting system. As a derivative of the above activity, the Receiver General provides optional related financial services to departments and agencies.

Public service compensation

Public service compensation administers government payroll and pension processes, including the development and maintenance of computer systems and a national service office infrastructure, in order to allow departments to administer pay and benefits in accordance with the collective agreements and compensation policies established by Treasury Board and for the purpose of the administration of the *Public Service Superannuation Act* (PSSA). It also provides specialized pension services to National Defence and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) for the administration of their plans.

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services (GTIS) acts as a key delivery agent of the Government of Canada's Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) federated infrastructure, which provides a secure delivery channel for electronic commerce and electronic service delivery government-wide. It also provides optional IM/IT services supporting the program delivery requirements of all federal departments, including PWGSC. GTIS provides leadership in supporting government-wide

initiatives to solve fundamental IM/IT issues, development of a secure electronic delivery channel, IM/IT risk management and community renewal. Its services are delivered through partnership arrangements with the private sector and public sector institutions.

GTIS offers the following types of services:

- Strategic Services, focusing on development of government portfolio strategies and key technology partnerships, GOC IM/IT community renewal through The Institute and software sharing within the Government of Canada and with other levels of government through the Software Exchange Service;
- Secure Electronic Commerce and Emerging Technologies Services, focusing on provision of electronic commerce services and deployment of the Federated Infrastructure, which provides a secure electronic delivery channel for government;
- Applications Management Services, focusing on productivity, quality and enhancement of common support applications and information management;
- Network and Computer Services, focusing on end-to-end accountability and optimization of IM/IT network and computer services;
- Telecommunications Services, focusing on brokering telecommunications services from the private sector to meet the needs of small- and medium-sized departments; and
- Management Services, focusing on modernizing management and administrative practices to enhance GTIS efficiency.

Consulting and Audit Canada

Consulting and Audit Canada (CAC) is a special operating agency that provides, on an optional and fee-for-service basis, consulting and audit services to

federal government departments and agencies across Canada. Services may also be made available to foreign governments and international organizations. CAC helps clients to provide better service by improving public sector management, operations and administration while meeting the priorities and needs of government. CAC stresses excellence in client service and the sharing of public sector expertise. Consulting and audit services focus on areas of particular relevance to the federal government and evolve with the needs of the public service managers and the priorities of the government. A few examples of CAC's services include program management and review, information technology development and review, financial management and approaches to risk management and comptrollership along with a variety of audit services. More than half of CAC services are delivered through partnering with the private sector via subcontracting, with the remainder delivered by in-house resources.

Translation Bureau

The Translation Bureau was established as a special operating agency in 1995. The Bureau's translation services (official languages and over 100 other languages) to other federal government departments and agencies are optional and are provided on a cost-recovery basis. The Bureau receives vote funding for providing translation and interpretation services to Parliament and for supplying other government departments and agencies with standardized terminology and certain conference interpretation services. The Bureau maintains the mandate to standardize the use of terminology in the federal public service. The provision of these services is essential for the Government to be able to deliver programs and services in both official languages.

Communications coordination services

The Communications coordination services (CCS) business line's services include advertising and public opinion research, media monitoring coordination,

value-added communications-procurement services, and Crown copyright administration. As well, there are the Public access services which include: the Canada Gazette, the Depository services program (DSP), Canadian Government publishing, the Government Enquiry Centre, the Canada site (the Government of Canada primary internet site) and Publiservice.

These services are key to fulfilling the Government of Canada's communications objectives. They fulfill a public policy need and/or they provide shared common services to all government communicators, and serve individual client department (e.g., procurement services) and the broader communications objectives of the Government of Canada (e.g., Government Enquiry Centre, electronic media monitoring, use of common design for signage and merchandising at collocated departmental booths at fairs and exhibitions, and the Depository services program).

Operational support

Operational support is comprised of two service lines: a suite of support services combined under Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT)—Departmental operations and Corporate management.

The Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT)—Departmental operations service line includes the provision of Information Management and Information Technology (IM/IT) support to PWGSC operations and its business lines.

The Corporate management service line includes providing support to the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister, providing corporate services on a national basis related to finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, materiel management, security, contracts claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, portfolio management, corporate secretary function and legal services.

Crown Corporations Program

Objectives

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

Business Line Descriptions

Queens Quay West Land Corporation

The payments issued provide funding to honour commitments made in transfer agreements with the City of Toronto, certain developers and other interested parties and to provide an operating subsidy to Harbourfront Centre.

Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

To develop and promote the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure equipment and services.

Communication Canada

Objectives

The Communication Canada's (CC) mandate is to improve communications between the Government of Canada and Canadians. In doing so, the CC promotes better corporate communications by the Government as a whole and supports the Government's commitment to a strong and united Canada.

The CC works with other government departments and agencies, non-government organizations and the private sector on initiatives to inform Canadians about Canada and the services available to them from the Government of Canada.

The CC believes the better the Government of Canada communicates with citizens, the better Canadians will know their government, their country and each other.

Business Line Descriptions

Information to Canadians

The CC designs, develops, implements, coordinates and funds national and regional communications/information activities and products, community relations/outreach initiatives, and public opinion/communications research to respond to Canadians' information needs, especially on the Government of Canada's priorities, programs and services.

The CC focuses its efforts on corporate communications, that is, on behalf of the Government of Canada as a whole. This corporate perspective complements and provides a context for communications activities undertaken by individual departments and agencies.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Objectives

To promote housing affordability and choice, ensure access to and competition and efficiency in housing finance, and protect the availability of adequate housing funding at low cost; to plan, research, and provide services and information, in areas of housing finance, affordability and choice, living environments and community planning; to promote and develop the export of Canadian expertise in housing research, services and products, and to support and participate in development and investigation of such expertise outside Canada; and to contribute to the overall well-being of the housing sector.

Canada Post Corporation

Objectives

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

Royal Canadian Mint

Objectives

- To produce and arrange for the production and supply of coins of the currency of Canada;
- to produce coins of the currency of countries other than Canada;
- to melt, assay, refine, buy and sell gold, silver and other metals for the account of Canada; and
- to make medals, plaques and other things as are incidental to the powers of the Mint.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Government Services Program										
...	1,650,205,000	...	...	1,650,205,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	158,235,694	...	158,235,694	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	34,826,049	...	34,826,049	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	39,135,164	39,135,164		Transfer from : TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	55,246,000	55,246,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,650,205,000	193,061,743	94,381,164	1,937,647,907		Total—Vote 1	1,841,814,334	95,833,573	...	1,566,190,018
...	281,131,000	...	...	281,131,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	18,235,000	...	18,235,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	22,916,944	...	22,916,944	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	281,131,000	41,151,944	...	322,282,944		Total—Vote 5	315,345,747	6,937,197	...	460,268,384
...	...	1	...	1	6a	Optional Services Revolving Fund—To reduce from \$200,000,000 to \$75,000,000 the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund by which the revenues referred to may be exceeded				
...	...	1	...	1	6b	Optional Services Revolving Fund—To amend subsection 5.5(3) of the Act by reducing from \$75,000,000 to \$35,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues				
...	...	2	...	2		Total—Vote 6	...	2	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	7b	Real Property Services Revolving Fund—To amend subsection 5(3) of the Act by reducing from \$450,000,000 to \$150,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues	...	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	8b	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—To amend subsection 5.4(3) of the Act by reducing from \$25,101,000 to \$20,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues	...	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	9b	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund—To amend subsection 5.2(3) of the Act by reducing from \$45,000,000 to \$20,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues	...	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1			...	1	...	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					12b	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund—To reduce from \$75,000,000 to \$10,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the fund may exceed the revenues			
...	...	1	...	1		...	1	...	...
					13b	To write-off the net drawdown authority used by the Real Property Services Revolving Fund of up to \$97,738,000, effective March 31, 2002			
...	...	1	...	1		...	1	...	...
					14b	To write-off the projected net drawdown authority used by the Optional Services Revolving Fund of up to \$22,700,000, effective March 31, 2002			
...	...	1	...	1		...	1	...	...
...	52,122	...	12,886	65,008	(S)	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	65,008	...	51,597
...	60,771,000	...	2,557,000	63,328,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	63,328,000	...	66,510,000
352,261,848	...	...	...	352,261,848	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	(300,000,000)	(300,000,000)		Decrease in drawdown authority limit			
...	...	...	88,227,114	88,227,114		Write-off of the net drawdown authority used			
352,261,848	...	...	(211,772,886)	140,488,962		Total	(9,511,038)	150,000,000	(1,344,738)
6,697,762	(19,247,000)	...	19,247,000	6,697,762	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	(10,714,917)	12,551,512 ⁽²⁾	258,709
181,014,315	563,000	...	(563,000)	181,014,315	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	(165,000,000)	(165,000,000)		Decrease in drawdown authority limit			
...	...	...	22,700,000	22,700,000		Write-off of the net drawdown authority used			
...	...	...	4,600,000	4,600,000		Access to accumulated surplus			
...	...	...	(4,600,000)	(4,600,000)		Adjustment to authority used			
181,014,315	563,000	...	(142,863,000)	38,714,315		Total	7,285,719	31,428,596	3,765,992
58,564,785	...	...	...	58,564,785	(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	(25,000,000)	(25,000,000)		Decrease in drawdown authority limit			
58,564,785	...	...	(25,000,000)	33,564,785		Total	(2,189,879)	35,754,664	(8,826,762)
24,401,581	(1,100,000)	...	1,100,000	24,401,581	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	(5,101,000)	(5,101,000)		Decrease in drawdown authority limit			
...	...	...	305,604	305,604		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
24,401,581	(1,100,000)	...	(3,695,396)	19,606,185		Total	(1,355,962)	20,962,147	(3,090,049)
93,831,917	...	2,800,000	(2,800,000)	93,831,917	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	(65,000,000)	(65,000,000)		Decrease in drawdown authority limit			
...	...	...	492,201	492,201		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
93,831,917	...	2,800,000	(67,307,799)	29,324,118		Total	2,671,952	26,652,166	(7,436,232)

100,000,000	...	...	...	100,000,000	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	...	...	100,000,000	...
...	...	...	1,199,631	1,199,631	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,199,631	...	...	68,771
405,179	...	...	381,462	786,641	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	215,940	189,239	381,462	252,751
...	...	...	57,999	57,999	(S)	Court awards	57,999	...	...	...
...	...	...	416,513,525	416,513,525	(S)	Payment of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	416,513,525	...	...	403,984,957
...	...	...	(410,085,426)	(410,085,426)	(S)	Recoveries from custodian departments	(410,085,426)	...	...	(403,073,163)
817,177,387	1,972,375,122	237,013,695	(326,373,840)	2,700,192,364		Total budgetary	2,214,640,633	115,511,529	370,040,202	2,077,580,235
4,948,416	...	...	...	4,948,416	L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances. Limit \$22,000,000 (Net)	3,551,883	...	1,396,533	(1,481,409)
48,179,259	...	...	...	48,179,259	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	3,644,761	...	44,534,498	(1,574,602)
53,127,675	...	...	...	53,127,675		Total non-budgetary	7,196,644	...	45,931,031	(3,056,011)
817,177,387	1,972,375,122	237,013,695	(326,373,840)	2,700,192,364		Total Program—Budgetary	2,214,640,633	115,511,529	370,040,202	2,077,580,235
53,127,675	...	...	...	53,127,675		Non-budgetary	7,196,644	...	45,931,031	(3,056,011)
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	10	Crown Corporations Program				
...	...	11,325,000	...	11,325,000	11b	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	...	...	...	...		Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	11,325,000	...	...	12,610,000
...	4,000,000	11,325,000	...	15,325,000		Total Program—Budgetary	15,325,000	...	...	15,610,000
817,177,387	1,976,375,122	248,338,695	(326,373,840)	2,715,517,364		Total Department—Budgetary	2,229,965,633	115,511,529	370,040,202	2,093,190,235
53,127,675	...	...	...	53,127,675		Non-budgetary	7,196,644	...	45,931,031	(3,056,011)
...	48,665,000	...	...	48,665,000	15	Communication Canada ⁽³⁾				
...	...	2,587,100	...	2,587,100	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,451,000	...	3,451,000	15b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	30,000	30,000		Transfer from : TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	402,000	402,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	48,665,000	6,038,100	432,000	55,135,100		Total—Vote 15	53,264,499	1,870,601	...	56,225,978
...	1,840,000	...	77,000	1,917,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,917,000	...	...	1,217,454
...	...	...	50	50	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	50	...
...	50,505,000	6,038,100	509,050	57,052,150		Total Program—Budgetary	55,181,499	1,870,601	50	57,443,432
...	1,909,387,000	...	...	1,909,387,000	20	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation				
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	20b	Operating expenditures				
...	1,909,387,000	500,000	...	1,909,887,000		Total—Vote 20	1,909,887,000	...	...	1,905,524,000
...	1,909,387,000	500,000	...	1,909,887,000		Total budgetary	1,909,887,000	...	...	1,905,524,000

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	(243,400,000)	...	17,620,922	(225,779,078)	(S)	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Gross)	(225,779,078)	...	...	(224,337,284)
...	1,909,387,000	500,000	...	1,909,887,000		Total Program—	1,909,887,000	...	...	1,905,524,000
...	(243,400,000)	...	17,620,922	(225,779,078)		Budgetary	(225,779,078)	...	...	(224,337,284)
						Non-budgetary				
						Canada Post Corporation				
...	247,210,000	...	...	247,210,000	25	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	247,209,996	4	...	257,210,000
						(S) (L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000 (Net)	...	...	500,000,000	...
500,000,000	...	...	...	500,000,000						
...	247,210,000	...	...	247,210,000		Total Program—	247,209,996	4	...	257,210,000
500,000,000	...	...	...	500,000,000		Budgetary	...	...	500,000,000	...
						Non-budgetary				
						Royal Canadian Mint				
						(S) (L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> : Subsection 20(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000, March 11, 1999 (Net)	...	...	75,000,000	...
75,000,000	...	...	...	75,000,000						
75,000,000	...	...	...	75,000,000		Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	...	75,000,000	...
						Total Ministry—				
817,177,387	4,183,477,122	254,876,795	(325,864,790)	4,929,666,514		Budgetary	4,442,244,128	117,382,134	370,040,252	4,313,367,667
628,127,675	(243,400,000)	...	17,620,922	402,348,597		Non-budgetary	(218,582,434)	...	620,931,031	(227,393,295)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995.

(3) Formerly Canada Information Office.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Government Services Program												
Real property services	2,556,899,759	2,396,255,300	322,282,944	315,345,747	10,805,502	10,805,502	1,182,831,734	1,243,494,487	...	...	1,707,156,471	1,478,912,062
Supply operations service	296,766,928	275,221,960	...	...	...	...	122,887,283	140,283,004	...	...	173,879,645	134,938,956
Receiver General	123,320,691	115,349,207	...	...	...	...	24,238,277	24,513,689	...	...	99,082,414	90,835,518
Public service compensation	70,652,466	70,330,114	...	...	...	...	39,954,908	39,999,807	...	...	30,697,558	30,330,307
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services	260,930,539	239,703,947	...	...	...	...	148,009,590	167,947,360	...	...	112,920,949	71,756,587
Consulting and Audit Canada	113,607,443	114,957,556	...	...	...	...	94,000,000	116,313,518	...	...	19,607,443	(1,355,962)
Translation Bureau	235,653,377	219,395,270	...	...	...	...	158,877,000	169,271,018	...	...	76,776,377	50,124,252
Communications coordination services	108,246,412	109,392,877	...	...	...	...	22,563,612	23,861,105	...	...	85,682,800	85,531,772
Operational support	411,515,925	397,274,201	...	...	275,000	275,000	117,402,218	123,982,060	...	...	294,388,707	273,567,141
Defence Production Revolving Fund	100,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000,000	...
Extend purpose of Finance Vote L29g	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,948,416	3,551,883	4,948,416	3,551,883
Seized property management	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,179,259	3,644,761	48,179,259	3,644,761
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	4,277,593,540	3,937,880,432	322,282,944	315,345,747	11,080,502	11,080,502	1,910,764,622	2,049,666,048	...	...	2,700,192,364	2,214,640,633
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,127,675	7,196,644	53,127,675	7,196,644
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,910,764,622)	(2,049,666,048)	...	...	...	...	(1,910,764,622)	(2,049,666,048)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	2,366,828,918	1,888,214,384	322,282,944	315,345,747	11,080,502	11,080,502	...	...	...	...	2,700,192,364	2,214,640,633
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,127,675	7,196,644	53,127,675	7,196,644
Crown Corporations Program												
Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,000,000	4,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,000,000	4,000,000
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	11,325,000	11,325,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,325,000	11,325,000
Total Program—Budgetary	15,325,000	15,325,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,325,000	15,325,000
Total Department—												
Budgetary	2,382,153,918	1,903,539,384	322,282,944	315,345,747	11,080,502	11,080,502	...	...	...	...	2,715,517,364	2,229,965,633
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,127,675	7,196,644	53,127,675	7,196,644

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Communication Canada ⁽¹⁾ —												
Information to Canadians	53,452,150	52,504,299	...	...	3,600,000	2,677,200	...	...	...	...	57,052,150	55,181,499
Total Program—Budgetary	53,452,150	52,504,299	...	...	3,600,000	2,677,200	...	...	...	...	57,052,150	55,181,499
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—												
Budgetary	1,909,887,000	1,909,887,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,909,887,000	1,909,887,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(225,779,078)	(225,779,078)	(225,779,078)	(225,779,078)
Canada Post Corporation—												
Budgetary	247,210,000	247,209,996	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	247,210,000	247,209,996
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	...
Royal Canadian Mint—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000	...	75,000,000	...
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	4,592,703,068	4,113,140,679	322,282,944	315,345,747	14,680,502	13,757,702	...	...	...	...	4,929,666,514	4,442,244,128
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	402,348,597	(218,582,434)	402,348,597	(218,582,434)

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Canada Information Office.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Government Services Program									
Grants									
Real property services									
...	412,000,000	...	4,513,525	416,513,525	(S) Payment of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	416,513,525	...	...	403,984,957
...	(412,000,000)	...	1,914,574	(410,085,426)	(S) Recoveries from custodian departments	(410,085,426)	...	...	(403,073,163)
...	79,002	...	...	79,002	Grant in kind to the Royal Society of Canada	79,002	...	...	159,000
...	79,002	...	6,428,099	6,507,101		6,507,101	...	...	1,070,794
...	...	275,000	...	275,000	Operational support World Youth Day 2002	275,000	...	...	...
...	79,002	275,000	6,428,099	6,782,101	Total—Grants	6,782,101	...	...	1,070,794
Contributions									
Real property services									
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	Canadian Standards Association	12,000	...	...	12,000
...	200,000	...	590,401	790,401	Contributions to the Hudson Bay Port Company	790,401	...	...	976,741
...	...	...	3,496,000	3,496,000	Contribution to the Argentia Management Authority	3,496,000	...	...	...
...	212,000	...	4,086,401	4,298,401	Total—Contributions	4,298,401	...	...	988,741
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	291,002	...	10,514,500	10,805,502	Real property services	10,805,502	...	...	2,059,535
...	...	275,000	...	275,000	Operational support	275,000	...	...	...
...	291,002	275,000	10,514,500	11,080,502	Total Department	11,080,502	...	...	2,059,535
Communication Canada ⁽¹⁾									
Grants									
Information to Canadians									
...	2,000,000	1,200,000	...	3,200,000	Grants in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness	2,483,500	716,500	...	1,224,300

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
Information to Canadians									
Contributions in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness									
...	2,900,000	...	(2,500,000)	400,000		193,700	206,300	...	1,117,082
...	4,900,000	1,200,000	(2,500,000)	3,600,000	Total Program	2,677,200	922,800	...	2,341,382
...	5,191,002	1,475,000	8,014,500	14,680,502	Total Ministry	13,757,702	922,800	...	4,400,917

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Canada Information Office.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Government Services Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Real property services	1,182,831,734	1,243,494,487	1,186,009,721
Supply operations service	122,887,283	140,283,004	120,728,799
Receiver General	24,238,277	24,513,689	30,056,414
Public service compensation	39,954,908	39,999,807	35,312,271
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services	148,009,590	167,947,360	125,096,080
Consulting and Audit Canada	94,000,000	116,313,518	113,144,075
Translation Bureau	158,877,000	169,271,018	156,885,816
Communications coordination services	22,563,612	23,861,105	16,225,389
Operational support	117,402,218	123,982,060	119,622,534
Total budgetary	1,910,764,622	2,049,666,048	1,903,081,099
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Imprest fund recovery	4,948,416	3,551,883	(1,481,409)
Seized property recovery	...	17,202,701	19,948,916
Total non-budgetary	4,948,416	20,754,584	18,467,507
Total Department— Budgetary	1,910,764,622	2,049,666,048	1,903,081,099
Non-budgetary	4,948,416	20,754,584	18,467,507
Canada Post Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments	500,000,000	...	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary	500,000,000	...	...
Royal Canadian Mint			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments	75,000,000	...	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary	75,000,000	...	...
Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,910,764,622	2,049,666,048	1,903,081,099
Non-budgetary	579,948,416	20,754,584	18,467,507

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Government Services Program		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividends	15,500,000	(191,000)
Canada Post Corporation—Dividends	21,100,000	18,900,000
	36,600,000	18,709,000
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,531,100	10,062,610
Adjustments to prior year's payables	18,199,163	24,176,731
	27,730,263	34,239,341
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	(6,610,306)	4,911,175
Services of a regulatory nature	249,430	2,517,148
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Earnings from dry docks	5,951,583	5,071,712
Rentals, licences and permits	4,839,962	10,583,244
	10,791,545	15,654,956
Sales of goods and information products—		
Sales of goods and information products	(5,508,217)	(11,996,923)
Sales of real estate	9,431	15,541,329
	(5,498,786)	3,544,406
Other fees and charges	651,397	...
	(416,720)	26,627,685
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	381,462	405,179
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Conscience money	...	5,196
Donations to the Crown	104,818	108,703
Seized property	5,144,011	10,228,829
Management and operational services sector—		
Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues	...	1,274,012
Sundries	29,510,372	27,685,512
	34,759,201	39,302,252
Total Department	99,054,206	119,283,457

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Communication Canada ⁽²⁾			Ministry Summary		
Non-tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Return on investments	557,061,214	562,437,942
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	5,331	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	28,312,361	54,649,899
Adjustments to prior year's payables	582,098	...	Sales of goods and services	(416,720)	26,627,685
	582,098	5,331	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	381,512	405,179
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	50	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	81,100,557	81,916,115
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	252	1,379	Total Ministry	666,438,924	726,036,820
Total Program	582,400	6,710			
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation					
Non-tax revenues—					
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾					
Loans, investments and advances—					
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	520,461,214	543,728,942			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Urban renewal recoveries	...	154,858			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	20,250,369			
	...	20,405,227			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Net profits under <i>National Housing Act</i>	41,250,000	27,600,000			
Other third party recoveries	5,091,104	15,012,484			
	46,341,104	42,612,484			
Total Program	566,802,318	606,746,653			

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

(2) Formerly Canada Information Office.

SECTION 21

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Solicitor General

Department

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Correctional Service

National Parole Board

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

External Review Committee

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public
Complaints Commission**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions . . .	21.2
Ministry summary	21.5
Programs by business line	21.9
Transfer payments	21.11
Details of spendable amounts	21.15
Revenues	21.15

Department**Objectives**

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to ministry agencies.

Business Line Descriptions

Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership

The Department develops, provides and coordinates timely, responsive, integrated and comprehensive policy advice to the Minister in support of his responsibilities to:

- (a) give direction to, and answer in Parliament for, the ministry agencies;
- (b) enhance policy cohesion and coordination within the portfolio; and
- (c) exercise national policy leadership in policing and law enforcement, national security and corrections and conditional release.

First Nations policing program

The implementation of the First Nations policing policy provides practical ways to improve the administration of justice for First Nations through the establishment and maintenance of policing services that are professional, effective, and responsive to the particular needs of First Nations and Inuit communities.

The aboriginal policing directorate is responsible for the implementation, maintenance and development of the First Nations policing program within the framework of the First Nations policing policy.

Office of the Inspector General, CSIS

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS is established by the *Canadian Security Intelligence Service Act*. The Inspector General has right of access to CSIS information and serves as the Solicitor General's internal auditor for CSIS operational activities. The Office of the Inspector General regularly monitors the service's compliance with its operational policies; reviews CSIS operational activities for compliance with law, other authorities, controls and standards governing the performance of these operational activities; and provides classified reports in support of the Inspector General's advice and a statutorily required certificate to the Minister regarding these matters. Special reviews may also be conducted at the direction of the Minister, Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC), or on the Inspector General's own initiative.

Executive services and corporate support

This business line is composed of the executive services division, communications group, corporate services directorate and the legal services unit.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service**Objectives**

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Business Line Descriptions*Canadian Security Intelligence Service*

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports

to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

Correctional Service**Objectives**

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system and respecting the rule of law, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

Business Line Descriptions*Care*

Provision of services related to the needs of the offender population including the provision of physical and mental health care as well as food, clothing and institutional services to offenders.

Custody

Provision of services relating to the supervision, control and sentence administration of offenders as well as the construction and maintenance of facilities to house offenders.

Reintegration

Provision of a range of services and programs both in the institutions and community settings designed to promote the reintegration of offenders, including case management, psychological and chaplaincy services, residential services, academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development, living skills, substance abuse and other personal development programs and other programs designed to address specific cultural, social, spiritual and other personal needs.

Corporate management

Provision of corporate management to ensure that allocated resources are cost-effectively utilized and to support management decision making and enhanced managerial accountability and operational control.

National Parole Board

Objectives

The National Parole Board's prime objective, is to contribute to the long term protection of society. The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities will: continue to make decisions of the highest quality with all decisions based on the ultimate protection of society; be sensitive to the needs of offenders, victims and their families; strengthen relationships with partner groups; recognize that offenders can and do change; employ the least restrictive determination in release decisions consistent with the protection of society; and operate in a manner that is professional, open, accountable, and fiscally responsible. An environment of trust, respect, openness and sharing of information is supported and encouraged by management and staff of the Board.

Business Line Descriptions

Conditional release

Conditional release includes reviewing cases of offenders and making quality conditional release decisions; providing support for decision-making; providing in-depth training focused on risk assessment to assist Board members in the decision-making process; developing and interpreting conditional release policy; coordinating program delivery throughout the National Parole Board (NPB) and with the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC) and other key partners; providing information to victims and interested parties within the community; and disseminating information related to conditional release to the public; and carrying out evaluations and measuring performance.

Clemency and pardons

Clemency and pardons involves the review of applications and the rendering of pardon decisions or the issuance of pardons, and clemency recommendations; providing information and support for decision-making; providing training to promote professionalism in decision-making; developing and interpreting pardons and clemency policy; coordinating program delivery within NPB, the RCMP and other key partners; and providing public information related to pardons and clemency.

Corporate management

Corporate management provides support to the Board's main business lines (conditional release, and clemency and pardons). It includes: development of the planning and accountability framework; and a range of corporate services in the areas of finance, human resources, administration, security, and information technology.

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Objectives

To act as an ombudsman on behalf of offenders by thoroughly and objectively reviewing a wide spectrum of administrative actions and presenting findings and recommendations to an equally broad spectrum of decision makers, inclusive of Parliament.

Business Line Descriptions

The Office of the Correctional Investigator has one business line which, as detailed in section 167 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, is to conduct investigations into the problems of offenders related to

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Objectives

To enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security. The primary objective of the RCMP is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities across Canada while the secondary objectives include: helping to foster a sense of safety and security, responding to the needs of crime victims, and promoting crime prevention and alternatives to the criminal justice system.

Business Line Descriptions

Federal policing services

Federal policing services objective is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities by providing policing, law enforcement, investigative and prevention services to the federal government, its departments and agencies and to Canadians in all provinces and territories. Federal policing services assist in the protection of public safety, the environment, trade and commerce, revenue collection, and national security.

Contract policing services

Contract policing services business line objective is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Quebec and Ontario) and three territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, and aboriginal governments.

National police services

The objective of the National police services is to contribute to safe homes and safe communities by providing Canadians with law enforcement investigative tools and information. These are used by the Canadian policing community, federal departments, law and regulatory enforcement agencies, and selected foreign police organizations including Interpol. These services are used by the RCMP's federal and contract policing business lines and, to a limited extent, Peacekeeping services business line.

RCMP specialized technical services provided to the law enforcement community include forensic laboratory (e.g., DNA analysis), identification (e.g., fingerprints), computerized police information (e.g., criminal records, communications), intelligence (e.g., organized crime), and advanced training services to the Canadian and international police community and some departmental law enforcement agencies.

Peacekeeping services

The business line objective is to manage the effective and timely participation of Canadian civilian police in international peacesupport operations. These services are provided in accordance with Canada's foreign policy requirements and are undertaken on a full cost-recovery basis with other governmental agencies such as the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT).

Protective policing services

Protective policing services objective is to safeguard Canadian and foreign dignitaries and their official resi-

dences, as well as visiting internationally protected persons, by delivering timely service through the most qualified and highly trained members and cutting-edge technology.

Corporate infrastructure

The Corporate infrastructure business line objective is to support the internal management of the organization.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee**Objectives**

To provide external review of appeals of formal discipline, appeals of discharge or demotion, and certain types of grievances referred to it by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Business Line Descriptions*Case review*

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, which reports annually to Parliament, is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases referred to it by the RCMP. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairperson, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the RCMP commissioner.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission**Objectives**

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the RCMP disposition of those complaints reviewed by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

Business Line Descriptions*Receipt and review of public complaints*

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent government institution. It receives complaints from the public and transfers them to the RCMP for investigation. It can also review the RCMP disposition if the complainant is not satisfied with that disposition. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chair may initiate complaints. The Chair must also submit an annual report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of the activities of the Commission during the year and recommendations for tabling before each House of Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	22,343,000	...	...	22,343,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	37,688,520	...	37,688,520	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	29,043,167	...	29,043,167	1b	Transfer of \$16,875,000 from Solicitor General			
...	...	...	16,875,000	16,875,000		Vote 5			
...	...	...	173,000	173,000		Transfer from: Vote 5			
...	...	...	1,231,000	1,231,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
						TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	22,343,000	66,731,687	18,279,000	107,353,687		Total—Vote 1	94,458,241	12,895,446	...
...	61,758,200	...	...	61,758,200	5	Grants and contributions			36,397,562
...	...	8,947,200	...	8,947,200	5a	Contributions			
...	...	...	(16,875,000)	(16,875,000)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	61,758,200	8,947,200	(16,875,000)	53,830,400		Total—Vote 5	49,451,512	4,378,888	...
...	52,122	...	7,179	59,301	(S)	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	59,301	...	51,597
...	2,788,000	...	234,000	3,022,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,022,000	...	2,807,000
...	...	...	2,563	2,563	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	2,563
...	86,941,322	75,678,887	1,647,742	164,267,951		Total Department—Budgetary	146,991,054	17,274,334	2,563
									84,302,747
Canadian Security Intelligence Service									
...	192,332,000	...	...	192,332,000	10	Program expenditures			
...	...	11,842,379	...	11,842,379	10a	Program expenditures			
...	...	37,437,575	...	37,437,575	10b	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	8,756,000	8,756,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	192,332,000	49,279,954	8,756,000	250,367,954		Total—Vote 10	247,887,452	2,480,502	...
4,886	...	...	727,705	732,591	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	701,612	5,979	25,000
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	41,152
4,886	192,332,000	49,279,954	9,483,705	251,100,545		Total Program—Budgetary	248,589,064	2,486,481	25,000
									196,688,515

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Correctional Service				
...	1,092,378,000	...	...	1,092,378,000	15 Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures				
...	...	65,377,144	...	65,377,144	15a Transfer of \$14,200,000 from Solicitor General Vote 20				
...	...	6,360,995	...	6,360,995	15b Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	14,200,000	14,200,000	Transfer from: Vote 20				
...	...	...	12,000,000	12,000,000	TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	700,438	700,438	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	81,602,000	81,602,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,092,378,000	71,738,139	108,502,438	1,272,618,577	Total—Vote 15	1,251,696,649	20,921,928	...	1,096,443,713
...	...	1	...	1	16b CORCAN Revolving Fund—To reduce from \$45,000,000 to \$5,000,000, effective March 31, 2002, the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the CORCAN Revolving Fund, established by Vote 11c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92</i> , may exceed the revenues and to write-off the net drawdown authority used by CORCAN of up to \$20,456,000	...	1	...	...
...	148,100,000	...	...	148,100,000	20 Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(14,200,000)	(14,200,000)	Transfer to Vote 15				
...	148,100,000	...	(14,200,000)	133,900,000	Total—Vote 20	130,136,729	3,763,271	...	114,597,802
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	...
...	132,041,000	...	5,557,000	137,598,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	137,598,000	...	...	142,972,000
24,543,912	(594,000)	...	594,000	24,543,912	(S) CORCAN Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	(40,000,000)	(40,000,000)	Decrease in drawdown authority limit				
...	...	...	20,456,000	20,456,000	Write-off of the net drawdown authority				
24,543,912	(594,000)	...	(18,950,000)	4,999,912	Total	(10,724,375)	...	15,724,287	(16,714,265)
295,200	...	...	710,193	1,005,393	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	791,314	...	214,079	385,218
...	...	...	6,018	6,018	(S) Forgiveness of loans	6,018	...	...	10,164
...	...	...	4,264	4,264	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	4,264	...	...	19,651
24,839,112	1,372,126,000	71,738,140	81,428,913	1,550,132,165	Total budgetary	1,509,508,599	24,685,200	15,938,366	1,337,714,283

					L14b Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83. Limit \$50,000 (Net)</i>				
12,187	...	...	22,264	34,451		(2,932)	...	37,383	15,549
24,839,112	1,372,126,000	71,738,140	81,428,913	1,550,132,165	Total Program—	1,509,508,599	24,685,200	15,938,366	1,337,714,283
12,187	...	...	22,264	34,451	Budgetary	(2,932)	...	37,383	15,549
					Non-budgetary				
					National Parole Board				
...	24,105,000	...	...	24,105,000	25 Program expenditures				
...	...	4,477,187	...	4,477,187	25a Program expenditures				
...	...	312,380	...	312,380	25b Program expenditures				
...	...	...	512,000	512,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	145,000	145,000	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,571,000	1,571,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	24,105,000	4,789,567	2,228,000	31,122,567	Total—Vote 25	30,515,013	607,554	...	27,083,661
...	3,796,000	...	160,000	3,956,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,956,000	...	...	3,854,000
...	...	...	5,000	5,000	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	5,000	...	...	250
9,725	...	...	33,284	43,009	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	42,734	...	275	...
9,725	27,901,000	4,789,567	2,426,284	35,126,576	Total Program—Budgetary	34,518,747	607,554	275	30,937,911
					Office of the Correctional Investigator				
...	1,749,000	...	...	1,749,000	30 Program expenditures				
...	...	750,645	...	750,645	30a Program expenditures				
...	...	73,000	...	73,000	30b Program expenditures				
...	...	...	66,000	66,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	18,000	18,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,749,000	823,645	84,000	2,656,645	Total—Vote 30	2,516,259	140,386	...	1,875,231
...	223,000	...	...	223,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	223,000	...	...	195,000
...	1,972,000	823,645	84,000	2,879,645	Total Program—Budgetary	2,739,259	140,386	...	2,070,231
					Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
...	1,053,168,000	...	...	1,053,168,000	35 Law enforcement—Operating expenditures				
...	...	162,032,587	...	162,032,587	35b Transfer of \$9,896,600 from Solicitor General Vote 40				
...	...	...	9,896,600	9,896,600	Transfer from: Vote 40				
...	...	...	43,933,934	43,933,934	TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,045,272	1,045,272	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	12,912,000	12,912,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,053,168,000	162,032,587	67,787,806	1,282,988,393	Total—Vote 35	1,212,996,828	69,991,565	...	1,068,098,719
...	181,043,000	...	...	181,043,000	40 Law enforcement—Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(9,896,600)	(9,896,600)	Transfer to Vote 35				
...	181,043,000	...	(9,896,600)	171,146,400	Total—Vote 40	148,667,353	22,479,047	...	124,830,190

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	237,113,280	10,600,000	(16,372,269)	231,341,011	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	231,341,011	...	...	251,589,522
...	32,471,755	...	1,366,200	33,837,955	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,837,955	...	...	26,225,900
2,647,543	...	...	7,507,217	10,154,760	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,267,290	...	1,887,470	6,558,401
2,647,543	1,503,796,035	172,632,587	50,392,354	1,729,468,519		Total Program—Budgetary	1,635,110,437	92,470,612	1,887,470	1,477,302,732
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee										
...	758,000	...	...	758,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	37,500	...	37,500	45b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	8,000	8,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	758,000	37,500	8,000	803,500		Total—Vote 45	636,226	167,274	...	530,532
...	62,000	...	...	62,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62,000	...	...	61,000
...	820,000	37,500	8,000	865,500		Total Program—Budgetary	698,226	167,274	...	591,532
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission										
...	3,463,000	...	...	3,463,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	600,005	...	600,005	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	150,000	...	150,000	50b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	60,000	60,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	37,000	37,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	3,463,000	750,005	97,000	4,310,005		Total—Vote 50	4,286,027	23,978	...	4,844,315
...	367,000	...	...	367,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	367,000	...	...	405,000
...	3,830,000	750,005	97,000	4,677,005		Total Program—Budgetary	4,653,027	23,978	...	5,249,315
Total Ministry—										
27,501,266	3,189,718,357	375,730,285	145,567,998	3,738,517,906		Budgetary	3,582,808,413	137,855,819	17,853,674	3,134,857,266
12,187	...	...	22,264	34,451		Non-budgetary	(2,932)	...	37,383	15,549

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government wide-initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio man- agement and national policy leadership	16,862,778	11,953,551	433,764	374,602	4,990,400	4,247,746	...	...	...	...	22,286,942	16,575,899
First Nations policing program	20,774,073	21,357,038	85,000	41,106	48,840,000	45,203,766	...	...	...	...	69,699,073	66,601,910
Office of the Inspector General, CSIS	810,308	749,427	6,460	10,964	...	...	...	...	...	...	816,768	760,391
Executive services and corporate support	70,422,321	62,321,051	1,042,847	731,803	...	...	...	...	...	...	71,465,168	63,052,854
Total Department—Budgetary	108,869,480	96,381,067	1,568,071	1,158,475	53,830,400	49,451,512	...	...	...	...	164,267,951	146,991,054
Canadian Security Intelligence Service—												
Budgetary	251,100,545	248,589,064	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	251,100,545	248,589,064
Correctional Service												
Care	191,275,000	189,298,353	355,309	272,877	1,100,000	1,096,425	...	...	...	...	192,730,309	190,667,655
Custody	542,782,000	538,057,025	112,462,390	109,589,936	248,797	240,295	...	...	...	...	655,493,187	647,887,256
Reintegration—												
Budgetary	478,438,000	469,731,800	20,092,835	19,357,234	3,100,981	3,085,065	...	...	...	...	501,631,816	492,174,099
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,451	(2,932)	34,451	(2,932)
Corporate management	193,815,039	187,884,115	989,466	1,119,420	472,436	500,429	...	...	...	...	195,276,941	189,503,964
CORCAN	90,225,000	79,543,158	2,199,912	2,172,283	...	...	87,425,000	92,439,816	...	...	4,999,912	(10,724,375)
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,496,535,039	1,464,514,451	136,099,912	132,511,750	4,922,214	4,922,214	87,425,000	92,439,816	...	...	1,550,132,165	1,509,508,599
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,451	(2,932)	34,451	(2,932)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(87,425,000)	(92,439,816)	...	...	...	...	(87,425,000)	(92,439,816)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	1,409,110,039	1,372,074,635	136,099,912	132,511,750	4,922,214	4,922,214	...	...	...	...	1,550,132,165	1,509,508,599
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,451	(2,932)	34,451	(2,932)

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
National Parole Board												
Conditional release	28,174,291	26,355,476	...	...	35,000	19,200	...	...	...	...	28,209,291	26,374,676
Clemency and pardons	2,340,000	2,632,397	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,340,000	2,632,397
Corporate management	4,577,285	5,511,674	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,577,285	5,511,674
Total Program—Budgetary	35,091,576	34,499,547	...	...	35,000	19,200	...	...	...	...	35,126,576	34,518,747
Office of the Correctional Investigator— Budgetary	2,679,024	2,538,638	200,621	200,621	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,879,645	2,739,259
Royal Canadian Mounted Police												
Federal policing services	530,666,014	516,568,033	26,914,266	22,350,053	...	...	...	...	...	...	557,580,280	538,918,086
Contract policing services	1,208,334,672	1,198,123,727	70,560,042	70,560,042	...	...	921,920,319	921,520,319	...	...	356,974,395	347,163,450
National police services	331,223,432	320,051,529	51,264,000	33,995,000	386,080	346,825	12,561,000	8,094,241	...	...	370,312,512	346,299,113
Peacekeeping services	...	543,917	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	543,917
Protective policing services	154,705,683	123,815,229	11,401,092	10,901,092	...	...	...	...	...	...	166,106,775	134,716,321
Corporate infrastructure	228,339,722	219,021,884	11,007,000	10,861,165	47,380,761	47,347,594	8,232,926	9,761,093	...	...	278,494,557	267,469,550
Sub-total	2,453,269,523	2,378,124,319	171,146,400	148,667,352	47,766,841	47,694,419	942,714,245	939,375,653	...	...	1,729,468,519	1,635,110,437
Revenues netted against expenditures	(942,714,245)	(939,375,653)	...	...	...	...	(942,714,245)	(939,375,653)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	1,510,555,278	1,438,748,666	171,146,400	148,667,352	47,766,841	47,694,419	...	...	...	...	1,729,468,519	1,635,110,437
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee												
Case review	844,008	691,177	21,492	7,049	...	...	...	...	...	...	865,500	698,226
Total Program—Budgetary	844,008	691,177	21,492	7,049	...	...	...	...	...	...	865,500	698,226
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission												
Receipt and review of public complaints	4,493,961	4,578,349	183,044	74,678	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,677,005	4,653,027
Total Program—Budgetary	4,493,961	4,578,349	183,044	74,678	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,677,005	4,653,027
Total Ministry— Budgetary	3,322,743,911	3,198,101,143	309,219,540	282,619,925	106,554,455	102,087,345	...	...	...	...	3,738,517,906	3,582,808,413
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,451	(2,932)	34,451	(2,932)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
					Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership				
...	509,795	...	...	509,795	John Howard Society	509,795	...	...	509,795
...	451,807	...	...	451,807	Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies	451,807	...	...	451,807
...	834,542	...	...	834,542	Other national voluntary organizations active in the criminal justice sector	834,542	...	...	834,542
...	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144	Total—Grants	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144
Contributions									
					Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership				
...	1,662,056	1,847,200	(315,000)	3,194,256	Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General	2,451,602	742,654	...	1,190,855
					First Nations policing program				
...	58,300,000	7,100,000	(16,560,000)	48,840,000	Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on-reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations policing program	45,203,766	3,636,234	...	42,054,940
...	59,962,056	8,947,200	(16,875,000)	52,034,256	Total—Contributions	47,655,368	4,378,888	...	43,245,795
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	3,458,200	1,847,200	(315,000)	4,990,400	Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	4,247,746	742,654	...	2,986,999
...	58,300,000	7,100,000	(16,560,000)	48,840,000	First Nations policing program	45,203,766	3,636,234	...	42,054,940
...	61,758,200	8,947,200	(16,875,000)	53,830,400	Total Department	49,451,512	4,378,888	...	45,041,939

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Correctional Service									
Grants									
Care									
...	122,000	...	(122,000)	...	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan, Department of Psychology for a chair in forensic psychology	...	...	...	92,376
...	60,000	...	(60,000)	...	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat	...	...	...	...
...	182,000	...	(182,000)	...		...	...	...	92,376
Reintegration									
...	200,000	...	(160,000)	40,000	Grant to aboriginal communities for aboriginal correctional programs and services	35,000	5,000	...	70,000
...	...	...	122,000	122,000	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan, Department of Psychology for a chair in forensic psychology	115,291	6,709	...	...
...	200,000	...	(38,000)	162,000		150,291	11,709	...	70,000
Corporate management									
...	100,000	...	2,325	102,325	Penitentiary inmates accident compensation	97,982	4,343	...	282,522
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	...
...	301,000	...	(198,675)	102,325		97,982	4,343	...	282,522
...	683,000	...	(418,675)	264,325	Total—Grants	248,273	16,052	...	444,898
Contributions									
Care									
...	...	...	1,100,000	1,100,000	Contributions for the purpose of providing physical and mental health care to the offender population	1,096,425	3,575	...	94,000
Custody									
...	...	...	248,797	248,797	Contributions to non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	240,295	8,502	...	1,784,110
Reintegration									
...	716,000	...	327,686	1,043,686	Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	911,449	132,237	...	1,285,167
...	1,135,000	...	500,295	1,635,295	Payments to aboriginal communities for the delivery of aboriginal correctional programs and services	1,763,325	(128,030)	...	2,000,216

...	...	...	260,000	260,000	Contributions to non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	260,000	...	...	...
...	1,851,000	...	1,087,981	2,938,981		2,934,774	4,207	...	3,285,383
...	...	...	370,111	370,111	Corporate management Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	402,447	(32,336)	...	655,528
...	1,851,000	...	2,806,889	4,657,889	Total—Contributions	4,673,941	(16,052)	...	5,819,021
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	182,000	...	918,000	1,100,000	Care	1,096,425	3,575	...	186,376
...	...	...	248,797	248,797	Custody	240,295	8,502	...	1,784,110
...	2,051,000	...	1,049,981	3,100,981	Reintegration	3,085,065	15,916	...	3,355,383
...	301,000	...	171,436	472,436	Corporate management	500,429	(27,993)	...	938,050
...	2,534,000	...	2,388,214	4,922,214	Total Program	4,922,214	...	...	6,263,919
National Parole Board Contributions									
...	35,000	...	...	35,000	Conditional release Payments to not for profit organizations, community groups, or private organizations which support the mission and strategic priorities of the National Parole Board	19,200	15,800	...	16,800
...	35,000	...	...	35,000	Total Program	19,200	15,800	...	16,800
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Grants									
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	Corporate infrastructure Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association	1,900	...	...	1,900
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	International Association of Chiefs of Police	1,900	...	...	1,900
...	1,000,000	535,000	...	1,535,000	Payments, in the nature of workers' compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty	1,501,833	33,167	...	909,930
...	28,000,000	...	(3,680,555)	24,319,445	(S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i>	24,319,445	...	...	15,797,406
...	11,000,000	10,600,000	(136,032)	21,463,968	(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty	21,463,968	...	...	15,676,245
...	100,000	...	(41,452)	58,548	(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty	58,548	...	...	57,981
...	40,103,800	11,135,000	(3,858,039)	47,380,761	Total—Grants	47,347,594	33,167	...	32,445,362

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
National police services									
Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police									
candidates attending Canadian Police College									
courses									
...	386,080	...	...	386,080		346,825	39,255	...	288,408
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	386,080	...	...	386,080	National police services	346,825	39,255	...	288,408
...	40,103,800	11,135,000	(3,858,039)	47,380,761	Corporate infrastructure	47,347,594	33,167	...	32,445,362
...	40,489,880	11,135,000	(3,858,039)	47,766,841	Total Program	47,694,419	72,422	...	32,733,770
...	104,817,080	20,082,200	(18,344,825)	106,554,455	Total Ministry	102,087,345	4,467,110	...	84,056,428

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Correctional Service			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Reintegration CORCAN	87,425,000	92,439,816	91,292,932
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Parolees' Loan Account	...	6,018	10,164
Total Program— Budgetary	87,425,000	92,439,816	91,292,932
Non-budgetary	...	6,018	10,164
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Contract policing services	921,920,319	921,520,319	842,413,626
National police services	12,561,000	8,094,241	6,181,254
Corporate infrastructure	8,232,926	9,761,093	...
Total Program—Budgetary	942,714,245	939,375,653	848,594,880
Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,030,139,245	1,031,815,469	939,887,812
Non-budgetary	...	6,018	10,164

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	235
Total tax revenues	...	235
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	198,966	226,092
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	13
	198,966	226,105
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	2,770	517
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,563	4,649
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6,250	5,427
Total non-tax revenues	210,549	236,698
Total Department	210,549	236,933
Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	22,967
Total tax revenues	...	22,967
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	206,920	314,288
Adjustments to prior year's payables	8,312	81,707
	215,232	395,995
Sales of goods and services—		
Lease and use of public property	64,350	...
Services of a non-regulatory nature	2,667,325	...
Other fees and charges	348,758	...
	3,080,433	...

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	727,705	410,931	Psychiatric services—Contracted	...	463,742
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Access to information fees	...	1,140
Return on investments	22,739	...	Sundries	210,966	...
Sundries	14,403	477,324		210,966	3,953,266
	37,142	477,324		11,892,487	13,500,475
Total non-tax revenues	4,060,512	1,284,250	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	710,193	604,807
Total Program	4,060,512	1,307,217	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Correctional Service			Fines and forfeitures	201,922	214,098
Non-tax revenues—			Provincial sales tax commissions	2,758	2,299
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Telephone commissions	156,558	52,902
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	508,841	1,633,731	Claims for the Crown	15,713	17,608
Refund of expenditures pertaining to capital purchases	36,246	...	Net gain on exchange	...	417
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,864,005	540,354	Meal sales	...	23,460
	2,409,092	2,174,085	Sundries	151,078	194,457
Sales of goods and services—				528,029	505,241
Lease and use of public property—			Total Program	15,539,801	16,784,608
Rentals	15,004	92,229	National Parole Board		
Board and lodging—Inmates	865,558	815,027	Non-tax revenues—		
	880,562	907,256	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	41,657	409
Services of a non-regulatory nature—			Sales of goods and services—		
Meal sales	15,627	...	Services of a non-regulatory nature	1,052,962	...
Psychiatric services—Contracted	772,038	...	Sales of goods and information products	170	...
Inmate maintenance—Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	1,719,418	...	Other fees and charges—		
Laundry service	810	...	Pardon service fees	...	643,850
Access to information fees	2,015	...	Sundries	...	2,024
Inmate work projects	41,946	...		...	645,874
	2,551,854	...		1,053,132	645,874
Sales of goods and information products—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	33,284	9,725
Sale of manufactured products	8,460,072	8,639,953	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4,546	...
CORCAN sales—			Total Program	1,132,619	656,008
Sale of manufactured products	92,228,849	...			
Deferred revenues (CORCAN)	(92,439,816)	...			
	8,249,105	8,639,953			
Other fees and charges—					
Laundry service	...	1,200			
Inmate maintenance—Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	...	3,487,184			

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			Other services	1,712,070	...
Tax revenues—			Sundries	(936,011,457)	...
Goods and services tax	...	851,429		15,518,233	...
Total tax revenues	...	851,429	Sales of goods and information products—		
Non-tax revenues—			Sale of kit and clothing to members	...	332,414
Return on investments—			Royal Canadian Mounted Police Mess meals—		
Other accounts—			Taxable cash sales	...	668,176
Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—			Non-taxable cash sales	...	507,382
Interest	14,543	5,919	Per-diem board Mess payments	...	157,836
Transfer of profit	(186,149)	(36,643)	Sale of ammunition to members	...	4,509
			Sale—Accident report/photo	...	159,728
			Sundry sales	...	27,757
	(171,606)	(30,724)		...	1,857,802
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Other fees and charges—		
Repayment for services rendered to other government departments	231,504	210,052	Access to information	...	2,392
Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles	26	149,629	Services to provincial and territorial governments	(3,588,541)	...
Sundries	5,845,728	2,147,187	Operating expenses	675	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,477,690	3,625,072	Sundries	3,103,713	...
				(484,153)	2,392
	16,554,948	6,131,940		15,043,639	8,509,354
Sales of goods and services—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,507,217	6,944,284
Rights and privileges—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Rental of public buildings and property	...	5,210,932	Payment to Royal Canadian Mounted Police officers pension fund	...	10,803
Paid parking	...	157,023	Damage assessment against members—Motor vehicles	...	16,111
Sundries	...	1,281,205	Sundries	...	33,267
	...	6,649,160		...	60,181
Services of a regulatory nature—			Total non-tax revenues	38,934,198	21,615,035
Access to information	9,559	...	Total Program	38,934,198	22,466,464
Services of a non-regulatory nature—			Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
Police services to local governments	(84,413,938)	...	Non-tax revenues—		
Services to provincial and territorial governments	(152,712,714)	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	18,702
Other fees	1,179,452,360	...	Total Program	...	18,702
License fees	3,248	...			
Paid parking	116,746	...			
Rental of residential buildings	5,466,582	...			
Rental of non-residential buildings	11,000	...			
Sale of kit and clothing to members	316,696	...			
Sales of information products	65,516	...			
Sales of other goods	1,512,124	...			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	874,631
Total tax revenues	...	874,631
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	(171,606)	(30,724)
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,419,895	8,947,236
Sales of goods and services	31,072,461	22,656,220
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,980,962	7,974,396
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	575,967	1,048,173
Total non-tax revenues	59,877,679	40,595,301
Total Ministry	59,877,679	41,469,932

SECTION 22

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Transport

Department

Canadian Transportation Agency

Civil Aviation Tribunal

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	22.2
Ministry summary	22.4
Programs by business line	22.6
Transfer payments	22.7
Details of spendable amounts	22.11
Revenues	22.12

Department**Objectives**

To ensure high standards for a safe transportation system through:

- a comprehensive and progressive regulatory framework and standards; and
- effective certification, monitoring, inspection and compliance programs.

To contribute to Canada's prosperity through:

- up-to-date policies;
- the removal of institutional and legislative barriers; and
- selective funding of key elements of the system.

To protect the physical environment by:

- evaluating the impacts of policy and regulatory decisions on the environment; and
- promoting and meeting environmental standards.

To work with partners and clients through:

- effective consultation on transportation initiatives; and
- the implementation and management of joint undertakings.

To strengthen our services by:

- understanding our clients' needs; and
- providing decision making as close as possible to the clients.

To provide a challenging and supportive work environment by:

- treating people with trust and respect;

- developing and implementing effective human resource strategies; and
- providing a reward and recognition system consistent with our values.

Business Line Descriptions*Policy*

The Policy business line encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian transportation system. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

Programs and divestiture

The Programs and divestiture business line negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and monitoring functions for the Department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an Environmental stewardship program for federal transportation assets.

Safety and security

The Safety and security business line develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research and development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

Departmental administration

The Departmental administration business line provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the Department.

Canadian Transportation Agency**Objectives**

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and accessible Canadian transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers, travellers and other users.

Business Line Descriptions*Canadian Transportation Agency*

The Canadian Transportation Agency program is responsible for processing matters that come under the jurisdiction of the *Canada Transportation Act* and other related legislation, as they affect the rail, air and marine activities within federal jurisdiction. It examines applications, hears complaints and conducts investigations. It administers various competitive access and dispute resolution provisions relating to matters between railways and other affected parties such as shippers, municipalities, utility companies, landowners and other railways. The Agency determines CN's and CP's respective annual revenue entitlement for western grain movements and whether or not each has exceeded it. It also undertakes statutory costing activities. It protects the interests of consumers and carriers by ensuring that air carriers operating to, from and within Canada meet certain minimum economic requirements. To this end, it administers an air carrier licensing system, international air agreements and international air tariffs. Consumers interests are also protected through an Air travel complaints program and a certifi-

cate of fitness system for railways. It is also responsible for ensuring that undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities are removed from federally regulated transportation services and facilities.

Civil Aviation Tribunal

Objectives

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

Business Line Descriptions

Review and appeal hearings

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	131,005,000	...	...	131,005,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	35,236,970	...	35,236,970	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$23,446,148 from Transport Vote 5				
...	...	...	23,446,148	23,446,148		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	508,050	508,050		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	22,861,000	22,861,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	131,005,000	35,236,971	46,815,198	213,057,169		Total—Vote 1	190,134,418	22,922,751	...	181,443,924
...	97,449,000	...	...	97,449,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	55,800,000	...	55,800,000	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(23,446,148)	(23,446,148)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(11,873,852)	(11,873,852)		Vote 10				
...	97,449,000	55,800,000	(35,320,000)	117,929,000		Total—Vote 5	110,610,610	7,318,390	...	72,859,114
...	203,527,501	...	...	203,527,501	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	162,765,490	...	162,765,490	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	3,263,148	...	3,263,148	10b	Transfer of \$11,873,852 from Transport Vote 5, and \$23,377,000 from Transport Vote 15				
...	...	...	11,873,852	11,873,852		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	23,377,000	23,377,000		Vote 15				
...	203,527,501	166,028,638	35,250,852	404,806,991		Total—Vote 10	343,013,000	61,793,991	...	232,465,216
...	116,237,000	...	...	116,237,000	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.				
...	...	...	(23,377,000)	(23,377,000)		Transfer to Vote 10				
...	116,237,000	...	(23,377,000)	92,860,000		Total—Vote 15	92,860,000	...	...	33,846,765
...	36,347,000	...	...	36,347,000	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.				
...	...	...	437,000	437,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	36,347,000	...	437,000	36,784,000		Total—Vote 20	36,784,000	...	...	38,560,054
...	247,739,000	...	...	247,739,000	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
...	...	61,900,000	...	61,900,000	25a	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
...	...	...	562,000	562,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	247,739,000	61,900,000	562,000	310,201,000		Total—Vote 25	310,201,000	...	...	231,603,000
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...	51,597
...	4,000,000	...	(927,755)	3,072,245	(S)	Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Termination of tolls and rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i>)	3,072,245	...	...	11,708,819

...	48,471,000	...	2,040,001	50,511,001	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,511,001	...	...	54,317,000
...	1,577,000	...	(80,725)	1,496,275	(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements	1,496,275	...	...	2,473,879
...	48,400,000	...	(75,473)	48,324,527	(S)	Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment	48,324,527	...	...	46,933,866
2,093,638	...	...	5,284,231	7,377,869	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,341,538	...	1,036,331	9,452,500
...	...	...	120	120	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	120	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,075
2,093,638	934,804,623	318,965,609	30,624,315	1,286,488,185		Total Department—Budgetary	1,193,416,722	92,035,132	1,036,331	915,719,809
Canadian Transportation Agency										
...	21,236,000	...	...	21,236,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	935,950	...	935,950	30a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	78,891	78,891		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,279,000	1,279,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	21,236,000	935,950	1,357,891	23,529,841		Total—Vote 30	22,603,607	926,234	...	20,554,659
...	3,035,000	...	128,000	3,163,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,163,000	...	...	3,056,626
3,049	...	...	468	3,517	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	3,049	468	...
3,049	24,271,000	935,950	1,486,359	26,696,358		Total Program—Budgetary	25,766,607	929,283	468	23,611,285
Civil Aviation Tribunal										
...	891,000	...	...	891,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	44,250	...	44,250	35a	Program expenditures				
...	...	233,520	...	233,520	35b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	41,000	41,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	891,000	277,770	41,000	1,209,770		Total—Vote 35	1,044,625	165,145	...	1,020,244
...	101,000	...	...	101,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	101,000	...	...	100,000
...	992,000	277,770	41,000	1,310,770		Total Program—Budgetary	1,145,625	165,145	...	1,120,244
2,096,687	960,067,623	320,179,329	32,151,674	1,314,495,313		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,220,328,954	93,129,560	1,036,799	940,451,338

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Policy	385,245,525	381,705,692	450,000	340,522	217,256,906	157,994,557	50,000	581,358	...	...	602,902,431	539,459,413
Programs and divestiture	198,234,209	183,881,217	40,224,000	36,203,123	214,052,233	213,968,146	282,747,433	278,405,919	...	...	169,763,009	155,646,567
Safety and security	361,236,084	356,661,754	63,323,000	60,875,855	24,894,624	22,447,069	56,328,140	59,838,391	...	...	393,125,568	380,146,287
Departmental administration	107,809,177	106,317,250	13,932,000	13,191,110	...	...	1,044,000	1,343,905	...	...	120,697,177	118,164,455
Sub-total	1,052,524,995	1,028,565,913	117,929,000	110,610,610	456,203,763	394,409,772	340,169,573	340,169,573	...	...	1,286,488,185	1,193,416,722
Revenues netted against expenditures	(340,169,573)	(340,169,573)	...	...	...	...	(340,169,573)	(340,169,573)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	712,355,422	688,396,340	117,929,000	110,610,610	456,203,763	394,409,772	...	...	...	...	1,286,488,185	1,193,416,722
Canadian Transportation Agency— Budgetary	25,926,358	24,984,569	766,000	782,038	4,000	...	...	...	...	...	26,696,358	25,766,607
Civil Aviation Tribunal												
Review and appeal hearings	1,310,770	1,145,625	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,310,770	1,145,625
Total Program—Budgetary	1,310,770	1,145,625	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,310,770	1,145,625
Total Ministry— Budgetary	739,592,550	714,526,534	118,695,000	111,392,648	456,207,763	394,409,772	...	...	...	...	1,314,495,313	1,220,328,954

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Policy									
...	22,887,192	...	77,958	22,965,150	Grant to the province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	22,953,695	11,455	...	22,548,300
...	...	152,000,000	6,500,000	158,500,000	Grants to Canadian airlines and specialty air operators, as payments of financial assistance in respect to losses incurred due to the temporary closure of Canadian air space as determined by the Minister of Transport	99,318,413	59,181,587	...	...
...	22,887,192	152,000,000	6,577,958	181,465,150		122,272,108	59,193,042	...	22,548,300
Programs and divestiture									
...	...	3,263,148	16,536,852	19,800,000	Grants to Canadian airports, as payments of financial assistance in respect to heightened security and policing at airports, as determined by the Minister of Transport	19,800,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	36,300,000
...	...	3,263,148	16,536,852	19,800,000		19,800,000	...	...	36,300,000
Safety and security									
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization	100,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	8,000,000	8,000,000	Grants to Canadian airlines to implement immediate improvements to airport pre-board screening practices, as determined by the Minister of Transport	7,589,033	410,967	...	...
...	...	...	2,800,000	2,800,000	Grants to Canadian airports for the installation of selected explosive detection systems	1,130,000	1,670,000	...	...
...	...	...	250,000	250,000	Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) for the ICAO security oversight audit	250,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	15,000
...	...	...	11,150,000	11,150,000		9,069,033	2,080,967	...	115,000
...	22,887,192	155,263,148	34,264,810	212,415,150	Total—Grants	151,141,141	61,274,009	...	58,963,300
Contributions									
Policy									
...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:				
...	2,100,000	...	...	2,100,000	Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	726,885	...	1,773,115	2,500,000	Algoma Central Railway Inc.	2,100,000	...	...	2,325,000
					Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,898,000	...	...	7,898,000	Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	7,895,000	3,000	...	7,286,472
...	20,100,200	...	(3,683,000)	16,417,200	Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	16,416,149	1,051	...	18,208,366
...	1,192,000	...	(141,168)	1,050,832	Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways	1,016,156	34,676	...	1,082,224
...	188,000	...	...	188,000	Transportation Association of Canada	181,945	6,055	...	191,145
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec bridge restoration program	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	1,590,275	...	(784,327)	805,948	Ferry service operating agreements with NFL Holdings Ltd: Saint John-Digby service	805,948	...	...	981,575
...	1,500,000	...	18,776	1,518,776	Intelligent Transportation Systems—Deployment and Integration Plan	1,494,251	24,525	...	332,578
...	...	...	125,000	125,000	Intelligent Transportation Systems Society of Canada	125,000	...	...	187,500
...	...	...	34,000	34,000	Intelligent transportation systems outreach program	34,000	...	...	81,000
...	...	...	500,000	500,000	Contribution to the Toronto Waterfront Revitalization Corporation	500,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	54,000	54,000	Contribution to the St-Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	54,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	184,664
...	35,895,360	...	(103,604)	35,791,756		35,722,449	69,307	...	35,960,524
Programs and divestiture									
...	1,740,936	...	483,962	2,224,898	Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports: Original program	2,195,611	29,287	...	2,099,942
...	500,000	...	(450,000)	50,000	Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy	50,000	...	...	1,115,000
...	35,000,000	...	8,314,090	43,314,090	Airports capital assistance program	43,314,019	71	...	38,591,374
...	758,200	...	1,185,617	1,943,817	Newfoundland—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)	1,938,237	5,580	...	...
...	20,000,000	...	(5,072,904)	14,927,096	Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism: New Brunswick	14,927,096	...	...	9,500,000

...	5,000,000	...	(807,291)	4,192,709	Outaouais Road Development Agreement	4,192,709	...	...	1,838,424
...	...	...	1	1	Nova Scotia	1	...	...	34,742
...	11,329,225	...	2,781,881	14,111,106	Newfoundland regional trunk roads	14,110,025	1,081	...	20,012,926
...	34,000,000	...	(215,757)	33,784,243	TransCanada Highway Agreement—Newfoundland	33,783,854	389	...	31,159,112
					(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge	3,072,245	...	...	11,708,819
...	4,000,000	...	(927,755)	3,072,245	(S) Northumberland strait crossing subsidy	3,072,245	...	...	11,708,819
...	48,400,000	...	(75,473)	48,324,527	payment	48,324,527	...	...	46,933,866
					Contribution to the province of Prince Edward Island for policing services in respect of the Confederation Bridge	227,000	...	...	225,000
...	227,000	...	...	227,000	Contribution to the Thompson Regional Airport Authority for the cost associated with the rehabilitation of runway 05/23 of the Thompson airport	...	...	...	...
...	2,060,600	...	(2,060,600)	...	Contribution to the Sault Ste. Marie Airport Development Corporation for the cost associated with the rehabilitation of the runway 11-29 at the Sault Ste. Marie airport	...	...	...	...
...	1,260,000	...	(1,260,000)	...	Contribution to the Sudbury Airport Community Development Corporation for the cost associated with the improvements/ expansion of the Sudbury air terminal building	264,000	...	...	...
...	1,170,000	...	(906,000)	264,000	Contribution to the Val d'Or Regional Airport Authority for the cost associated with the demolition of the Q-92 hangar at the Val d'Or airport	...	...	...	...
...	165,000	...	(165,000)	...	Port Divestiture Fund	21,574,353	36,560	...	9,089,873
...	18,622,163	10,000,000	(7,011,250)	21,610,913	Sustainable Transportation Fund	561,401	124	...	289,475
...	389,125	...	172,400	561,525	Urban transportation showcase program	...	...	...	...
...	...	450,000	(450,000)	...	Transition assistance program re: elimination of the Atlantic region freight subsidies:				
...	...	...	661,569	661,569	Nova Scotia	661,569	...	...	2,524,365
...	...	...	89,789	89,789	Quebec	89,789	...	...	21,148
					Contribution to the City of North Bay towards the costs associated with the expansion or replacement of the North Bay air terminal	2,697,587	13	...	1,442,413
...	...	...	2,697,600	2,697,600	Provision of a financial contribution to the Hudson Bay Port Company, in consideration of the transfer of the Port of Churchill	18,914	...	...	...
...	...	...	18,914	18,914	Special capital contributions:				
...	...	...	30,000	30,000	Thompson Airport	20,748	9,252	...	185,379
...	...	...	38,000	38,000	Stephenville Airport	36,570	1,430	...	1,858,369
...	...	...	110,300	110,300	Kapuskasing Airport	110,000	300	...	...
...	...	...	1,997,891	1,997,891	Strategic highway infrastructure program—Nova Scotia highways	1,997,891	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,642,584
...	184,622,249	10,450,000	(820,016)	194,252,233		194,168,146	84,087	...	181,272,811
...	4,443,000	...	(4,443,000)	...	Safety and security				
					National safety system upgrade	...	...	...	6,999,000
...	...	...	241,147	241,147	National Safety Code:				
...	...	...	201,947	201,947	Newfoundland and Labrador	241,147	...	...	...
...	...	...	413,627	413,627	Prince Edward Island	201,947	...	...	...
...	...	...	296,027	296,027	Nova Scotia	413,627	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	New Brunswick	296,027	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
	...	...	985,947	985,947	Quebec	985,947	...	...	...
	...	...	1,487,707	1,487,707	Ontario	1,487,707	...	...	...
	...	...	366,587	366,587	Manitoba	...	366,587	...	...
	...	...	386,187	386,187	Saskatchewan	386,187	...	...	...
	...	...	680,187	680,187	Alberta	680,187	...	...	...
	...	...	515,547	515,547	British Columbia	515,546	1	...	...
	...	...	174,507	174,507	Northwest Territories	174,507	...	...	...
	...	...	174,507	174,507	Yukon Territory	174,507	...	...	...
					Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the <i>Railway Safety Act</i>	7,495,000	...	...	7,494,118
...	7,495,000	...	...	7,495,000	Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	...	...	...	118,148
...	384,700	...	(384,700)	...	Freight efficiencies and technology program	...	...	...	...
...	...	315,490	(315,490)	...	Contribution to the Canadian Business Aircraft Association	125,700	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	125,700	125,700					
...	12,522,700	315,490	906,434	13,744,624		13,378,036	366,588	...	14,911,266
...	233,040,309	10,765,490	(17,186)	243,788,613	Total—Contributions	243,268,631	519,982	...	232,144,601
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	58,782,552	152,000,000	6,474,354	217,256,906	Policy	157,994,557	59,262,349	...	58,508,824
...	184,622,249	13,713,148	15,716,836	214,052,233	Programs and divestiture	213,968,146	84,087	...	217,572,811
...	12,522,700	315,490	12,056,434	24,894,624	Safety and security	22,447,069	2,447,555	...	15,026,266
...	255,927,501	166,028,638	34,247,624	456,203,763	Total Department	394,409,772	61,793,991	...	291,107,901
Canadian Transportation Agency Contributions									
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	Payments to the Canadian Transportation Research Forum	...	4,000	...	...
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	Total Program	...	4,000	...	...
...	255,931,501	166,028,638	34,247,624	456,207,763	Total Ministry	394,409,772	61,797,991	...	291,107,901

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Departmental administration			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Recoveries for training and computer services	464,000	234,344	778,628
Policy				Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	...	182,266	249,314
International marketing	50,000	...	...	Lease revenues and recoveries	580,000	927,295	912,589
Air services forecast	...	262,463	321,671		1,044,000	1,343,905	1,940,531
Sundries	...	318,895	296,645	Total Ministry— Budgetary	340,169,573	340,169,573	317,333,848
	50,000	581,358	618,316				
Programs and divestiture							
Harbours and ports revenues (net of commissions)	14,264,822	14,264,822	11,178,378				
Airports rentals	6,628,000	5,839,026	9,327,942				
Airports concessions	2,471,000	1,692,894	4,312,634				
Airports landing fees	5,704,000	4,438,519	9,451,263				
Airports general terminal fees	4,302,000	2,895,607	5,625,073				
Airports lease and chattle payments	248,270,611	248,270,611	219,272,701				
Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	1,107,000	1,004,440	1,608,340				
	282,747,433	278,405,919	260,776,331				
Safety and security							
Sales, rentals, licences and services	...	2,520,497	3,191,538				
Aviation safety services	10,959,000	9,330,982	9,729,948				
Revenues and recoveries from other government departments for aircraft services	30,576,000	31,018,099	24,632,722				
Recoveries from Transportation Safety Board of Canada—Provision of flying services	...	537,189	451,751				
Revenues and recoveries from research and development activities	4,775,140	5,204,157	2,444,207				
NAV CANADA—Aircraft services	2,100,000	2,167,930	2,433,574				
Road safety fees	350,000	...	353,389				
Marine safety fees	7,374,000	7,591,013	9,188,225				
Shortline rail inspections and other revenue	63,000	135,377	131,381				
Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	131,000	1,333,147	1,441,935				
	56,328,140	59,838,391	53,998,670				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department					
Tax revenues—			Sales of goods and services—		
Goods and services tax	...	21,677,998	Rights and privileges—		
Total tax revenues	...	21,677,998	Permit transport explosive	48,947	195,811
			St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	4,803,357	4,097,964
				4,852,304	4,293,775
Non-tax revenues—			Sales of goods and information products	...	49,373
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Other fees and charges—		
Loans, investments and advances—			Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes	1,806,607	...
Canada Ports Corporation—			User charges made under departmental enabling statutes—		
Dividends	...	43,375	User charges made under program specific statutes by departments	39,020,901	...
Interport Loan Fund—			User charges made under regulations established by Treasury Board or the Governor in Council under section 19 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	14,476,169	...
Transfer of surplus	...	36,402,209	Respendable amounts collected and credited either to votes or to restricted spending authorities (contra)	(50,612,372)	...
Hamilton harbour commissioners	...	516	Respendable user charges made and collected under various statutes	279,172,497	...
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	31,976	71,346	User charges made under use of contracts—		
Montreal Port Authority—			Respendable amounts collected and credited to votes or to restricted spending authority accounts (contra)	(289,557,201)	...
Other	...	3,194,349		(5,693,399)	...
Saint John Port Authority	248,415	254,613		(841,095)	4,343,148
Prince Rupert Port Authority	117,853	...			
St. John's Port Authority	76,838	76,534	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,284,231	9,438,138
Halifax Port Authority	540,177	529,071	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Trois-Rivières Port Authority	99,553	108,382	Fines	1,168,662	626,474
Vancouver Port Authority	3,844,502	294,048	Lease hopper cars—CN	8,296,756	6,907,600
Port Alberni Port Authority	53,790	61,107	Lease hopper cars—CP	3,230,419	5,538,072
Toronto Port Authority	547,361	136,155	Revenues CN repair hopper cars	444,297	1,023,135
Sept-Îles Port Authority	268,199	198,140	Revenues CN for demurrage charges related to hopper cars	1,096,168	...
Quebec Port Authority	299,084	461,490	Revenues CP repair hopper cars	867,948	108,284
Montreal Port Authority	3,311,667	...	Proceeds from divestiture sale of real property	1,826,476	...
Thunder Bay Port Authority	75,155	43,160	Sundries	395,864	609,391
Windsor Port Authority	28,870	45,814		17,326,590	14,812,956
Hamilton Port Authority	199,357	...	Total non-tax revenues	37,779,158	86,807,578
Nanaimo Port Authority	189,867	64,405			
North Fraser Port Authority	111,486	27,097	Total Department	37,779,158	108,485,576
Fraser River Port Authority	222,235	227,374			
Belledune Port Authority	123,011	55,746			
Saguenay Port Authority	44,390	69,265			
	10,433,786	42,364,196			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,143,107	656,535			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,432,539	15,192,605			
	5,575,646	15,849,140			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Canadian Transportation Agency			Ministry Summary		
Non-tax revenues—			Tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Goods and services tax	...	21,677,998
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,225	3,246	Total tax revenues	...	21,677,998
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,125,003	...			
	12,129,228	3,246	Non-tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—			Return on investments	10,433,786	42,364,196
Rights and privileges	38	10	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	17,704,874	15,852,442
Sales of goods and information products—			Sales of goods and services	(835,523)	4,351,116
Proceeds from sales of orders and decisions	5,487	7,910	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,284,699	9,441,187
Other fees and charges—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	17,355,727	14,825,478
Charges to companies for services rendered	47	48	Total non-tax revenues	49,943,563	86,834,419
	5,572	7,968	Total Ministry	49,943,563	108,512,417
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	468	3,049			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	29,137	12,522			
Total Program	12,164,405	26,785			
Civil Aviation Tribunal					
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	56			
Total Program	...	56			

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 23

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Treasury Board

Secretariat

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	23.2
Ministry summary	23.3
Programs by business line	23.5
Transfer payments	23.6
Details of respendable amounts	23.8
Revenues	23.8

Secretariat

Objectives

To support the Treasury Board as the government's management board in partnership with departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other central agencies, to achieve excellence in serving the Government, Parliament and Canadians.

Business Line Descriptions

Expenditure management and planning

The Secretariat supports the Treasury Board by providing analysis and advice related to the utilization and management of direct program expenditures encompassing three areas:

- operating and capital budgets of government departments and agencies;
- payments to dependent Crown corporations; and
- transfer payments to organizations, individuals and corporations.

Oversight of the remaining major statutory program spending is the responsibility of the Department of Finance Canada.

Comptrollership

The role of the Comptrollership business line is to provide strategic leadership to government departments, other central agencies and Treasury Board Secretariat (TBS) on all matters related to comptrollership. These include financial management, procurement and management of assets, internal audit and program evaluation, management of risk, results-based management, and reporting to Parliament (Estimates, supply bills and Public Accounts).

Service and innovation

The mandate of this business line is to lead government-wide initiatives to improve the delivery of government services to Canadians by:

- exercising leadership for service delivery improvement, innovation and organizational performance;
- developing and sharing knowledge, research, information and expertise on service and innovation; and
- facilitating the free flow of information and demonstrating a clear visual link between citizens and the Government of Canada's programs and services, and developing a common look and feel for all public access channels.

Information management and information technology

The goal of this business line is to provide strategic direction and leadership in leveraging information management and information technology to improve public access to government services and to meet public service renewal objectives.

Human resources management

TBS is responsible for providing strategic direction for the management of human resources in the public service; for fulfilling the employer responsibilities of the Treasury Board; for delivering certain corporate responsibilities, programs and initiatives; and for working with departments to improve the quality of human resources management and measure progress.

TBS corporate administration

The Secretariat's corporate administration includes the offices of the President, the Secretary-Comptroller General, and the Deputy Secretary, and provides executive and ministerial direction and advice, as well as legal, public affairs, financial, human resources, and administrative services.

Special projects/Infrastructure

Physical infrastructure investments that enhance the quality of Canada's environment, support long-term economic growth or improve community infrastructure, and that introduce best technologies, new approaches and best practices, where feasible.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat									
...	97,748,000	...	...	97,748,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	59,550,883	...	59,550,883	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	1	...	1	1b	Transfer of \$1,310,775 from Treasury Board Vote 2			
...	...	...	1,310,775	1,310,775		Transfer from: Vote 2			
...	...	...	31,762,757	31,762,757		Vote 10			
...	...	...	4,824,000	4,824,000		Vote 15			
...	97,748,000	59,550,884	37,897,532	195,196,416		Total—Vote 1	183,428,502	11,767,914	...
...	22,110,000	...	...	22,110,000	2	Grants and contributions			
...	...	1,786,702	...	1,786,702	2a	Contributions			
...	...	...	(1,310,775)	(1,310,775)		Transfer to: Vote 1			
...	...	...	(874,225)	(874,225)		Vote 15			
...	22,110,000	1,786,702	(2,185,000)	21,711,702		Total—Vote 2	20,155,379	1,556,323	...
...	750,000,000	...	...	750,000,000	5	Government contingencies			
...	...	...	(188,189,069)	(188,189,069)		Transfers to other ministries			
...	750,000,000	...	(188,189,069)	561,810,931		Total—Vote 5	...	561,810,931	...
...	132,627,000	...	...	132,627,000	10	Government-wide initiatives			
...	...	26,367,049	...	26,367,049	10a	Government-wide initiatives			
...	...	...	(3,568,299)	(3,568,299)		Transfer to Vote 15			
...	...	...	(152,911,328)	(152,911,328)		Transfers to this and other ministries			
...	132,627,000	26,367,049	(156,479,627)	2,514,422		Total—Vote 10	...	2,514,422	...
...	...	382,281,000	...	382,281,000	15a	Compensation adjustments			
...	...	387,278,476	...	387,278,476	15b	Transfer of \$874,225 from Treasury Board Vote 2, \$3,568,299 from Treasury Board Vote 10, and \$326,000 from Treasury Board Vote 20			
...	...	...	874,225	874,225		Transfer from: Vote 2			
...	...	...	3,568,299	3,568,299		Vote 10			
...	...	...	326,000	326,000		Vote 20			
...	...	...	(773,933,000)	(773,933,000)		Transfers to this and other ministries			
...	...	769,559,476	(769,164,476)	395,000		Total—Vote 15	...	395,000	...
...	1,061,202,000	...	...	1,061,202,000	20	Public service insurance			
...	...	5,084,000	...	5,084,000	20a	Public service insurance			
...	...	...	(326,000)	(326,000)		Transfer to Vote 15			
...	1,061,202,000	5,084,000	(326,000)	1,065,960,000		Total—Vote 20	988,482,144	77,477,856	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	52,122	...	15,866	67,988	(S)	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	67,988	...	...	51,597
...	12,598,000	...	682,555	13,280,555	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,280,555	...	...	27,189,000
...	40,000	...	(78)	39,922	(S)	<i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	39,922	...	...	50,368
...	...	...	4,700,000	4,700,000	(S)	<i>Special Retirement Arrangements Act</i>	4,700,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	55,496,449	55,496,449	(S)	Payments for the pay equity settlement pursuant to section 30 of the <i>Crown Liability and Proceedings Act</i>	55,496,449	...	...	3,020,925,593
...	...	...	287,981,707	287,981,707	(S)	Unallocated employer contributions made under the <i>Public Service Superannuation Act</i> and other retirement acts and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	287,981,707	...	...	13,754,272
...	...	...	3,911	3,911	(S)	Court awards	3,911	...	...	132,823
...	...	...	218,541	218,541	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	218,541	...	...	32,764
8,287	...	...	...	8,287	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	8,287	...	...
8,287	2,076,377,122	862,348,111	(729,347,689)	2,209,385,831		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,553,855,098	655,530,733	...	4,188,412,350 ⁽¹⁾

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ The Leadership Network repealed (P.C. 2001-615) and is now part of Treasury Board Secretariat. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$9,822,130.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat												
Expenditure management and planning	580,077,088	17,576,971	343,335	343,335	...	...	...	...	...	...	580,420,423	17,920,306
Comptrollership	26,198,272	26,612,970	371,525	371,525	...	...	100,000	...	...	...	26,469,797	26,984,495
Service and innovation	10,843,078	10,776,711	94,157	94,157	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,937,235	10,870,868
Information management and information technology	37,448,774	35,052,461	723,837	723,837	10,000	...	500,000	...	...	...	37,682,611	35,776,298
Human resources management	1,603,725,764	1,535,205,109	1,740,045	1,740,045	18,966,835	18,011,500	119,954,000	138,352,009	...	...	1,504,478,644	1,416,604,645
TBS corporate administration	39,746,251	36,565,205	1,639,787	1,639,787	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,386,038	38,204,992
Special programs—Infrastructure Canada Program	4,897,420	4,970,819	11,961	11,961	3,101,702	2,510,714	...	...	...	...	8,011,083	7,493,494
Sub-total	2,302,936,647	1,666,760,246	4,924,647	4,924,647	22,078,537	20,522,214	120,554,000	138,352,009	...	...	2,209,385,831	1,553,855,098
Revenues netted against expenditures	(120,554,000)	(138,352,009)	...	...	...	...	(120,554,000)	(138,352,009)	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,182,382,647	1,528,408,237	4,924,647	4,924,647	22,078,537	20,522,214	...	...	...	...	2,209,385,831	1,553,855,098

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat									
Grants									
...	...	...	...	...	Comptrollership				
					Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	75,000
...	...	...	...	...	Service and innovation				
					Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	50,000
...	298,000	...	(298,000)	...	Human resources management				
					Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty	...	...	...	...
...	2,000	...	(2,000)	...	Special Indemnity Plan for spouses of Canadian Forces attachés	...	...	...	...
...	40,000	...	(40,000)	...	(S) Public Service Pension Adjustment Act	...	...	...	...
...	340,000	...	(340,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	340,000	...	(340,000)	...	Total—Grants	...	...	...	125,000
Contributions									
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	Information management and information technology				
					Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association	...	10,000	...	10,000
...	18,600,000	...	...	18,600,000	Human resources management				
...	...	...	...	...	Youth internship program	17,644,665	955,335	...	8,754,594
...	18,600,000	...	...	18,600,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	50,000
						17,644,665	955,335	...	8,804,594
...	3,500,000	1,786,702	(2,185,000)	3,101,702	Special programs—Infrastructure Canada Program				
					Federation of Canadian municipalities to develop the National Guide to sustainable municipal infrastructure	2,510,714	590,988	...	346,048
...	22,110,000	1,786,702	(2,185,000)	21,711,702	Total—Contributions	20,155,379	1,556,323	...	9,160,642
Other transfer payments									
...	...	...	322,961	322,961	Human resources management				
					Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty	322,961	...	...	264,964
...	...	...	3,952	3,952	Special Indemnity Plan for spouses of Canadian Forces attachés	3,952	...	...	1,449

...	...	...	39,922	39,922	(S) <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	39,922	...	...	50,368
...	...	...	366,835	366,835	Total—Other transfer payments	366,835	...	...	316,781
Ministry Summary by Business Line									
...	...	...	...	...	Comptrollership	...	...	...	75,000
...	...	...	...	...	Service and innovation	...	...	...	50,000
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	Information management and information technology	...	10,000	...	10,000
...	18,940,000	...	26,835	18,966,835	Human resources management	18,011,500	955,335	...	9,121,375
...	3,500,000	1,786,702	(2,185,000)	3,101,702	Special programs—Infrastructure Canada Program	2,510,714	590,988	...	346,048
...	22,450,000	1,786,702	(2,158,165)	22,078,537	Total Ministry	20,522,214	1,556,323	...	9,602,423

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Expenditure management and planning	...	...	13,730
Comptrollership	100,000	...	34,109
Service and innovation	...	...	242,469
Information management and information technology	500,000	...	124,120
Human resources management	119,954,000	138,352,009	71,710,110
TBS corporate administration	...	...	27,344
Total Ministry— Budgetary	120,554,000	138,352,009	72,151,882

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Secretariat		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	191,903	560,777
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,004,956	3,373,312
	1,196,859	3,934,089
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Access to information requests	4,260	927
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	8,287
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Parking fees	8,510,215	8,164,114
Recovery of employee benefits	299,057	185,998
Disciplinary penalties	65,488	16,500
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	...	35
Sundries	4,583,180	76,723
	13,457,940	8,443,370
Total Ministry	14,659,059	12,386,673⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ The Leadership Network repealed (P.C. 2001-615) and is now part of Treasury Board Secretariat. Therefore, the previous year's amounts have been restated by \$149,142.

SECTION 24

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Veterans Affairs

Department

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and business line descriptions	24.2
Ministry summary	24.3
Programs by business line	24.5
Transfer payments	24.6
Details of respendable amounts	24.8
Revenues	24.8

Department

Veterans Affairs Program

Objectives

Contribute to the financial, physical and social health and well-being of veterans and other eligible clients in recognition of the sacrifices they made while serving their country, and to keep the memory of these sacrifices alive for all Canadians.

Business Line Descriptions*Benefits and services*

The Benefits and services business line consists of four constituent service lines: Pensions and allowances, Pensions advocacy, Health care, and Commemoration. These service lines provide, in a fair and timely manner, compensation for hardships arising from disabilities and lost economic opportunities, professional legal representation, the delivery of innovative health and social programs and programs aimed at recognizing and honouring the achievements and sacrifices of portfolio client groups.

Corporate administration

The Corporate administration business line is composed of the following corporate functions: Offices of the Minister, the Deputy Minister, the Associate Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services, Conflict Resolution, and Access to Information and Privacy; as well as executive secretariat services (including legislation and regulation), communications, corporate planning, finance (including property management functions), human resources, information management, management support services, audit and evaluation, and security services. These functions provide the corporate management and administrative support which enables the organization to set direction, manage change and assess performance.

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program

Objectives

Provide clients with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension and War Veterans Allowance claims.

Business Line Descriptions*Veterans Review and Appeal Board*

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board (VRAB) is an independent quasi-judicial agency adjudicating reviews and appeals of pensions as well as appeals of War Veterans Allowance cases.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Veterans Affairs Program									
...	549,870,000	...	...	549,870,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	77,008,431	...	77,008,431	1a	Transfer of \$588,100 from Veterans Affairs Vote 10			
...	...	9,131,225	...	9,131,225	1b	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	588,100	588,100		Transfer from: Vote 10			
...	...	...	1,489,400	1,489,400		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	14,263,000	14,263,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	549,870,000	86,139,656	16,340,500	652,350,156		Total—Vote 1	648,051,668	4,298,488	...
...	1,513,848,000	...	...	1,513,848,000	5	Grants and contributions			
...	...	54,957,500	...	54,957,500	5b	Grants			
...	1,513,848,000	54,957,500	...	1,568,805,500		Total—Vote 5	1,557,083,965	11,721,535	...
...	52,122	...	15,593	67,715	(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowances	67,715	...	...
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	(S)	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(6,971)	3,029	(S)	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i>)	3,029	...	...
...	175,000	...	182,327	357,327	(S)	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>Veterans Insurance Act</i>)	357,327	...	...
...	29,243,000	...	1,231,000	30,474,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,474,000	...	...
5,202	...	...	175,661	180,863	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	177,589	...	3,274
...	...	...	42,324	42,324	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	42,324	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...
5,202	2,093,210,122	141,097,156	17,968,434	2,252,280,914		Total budgetary	2,236,257,617	16,020,023	3,274

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	(L)	\$	\$	\$	\$
604,423,114	...	...	...	604,423,114		Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> . Limit \$605,000,000 (Net)	(413,859)	...	604,836,973	(691,283)
5,202 604,423,114	2,093,210,122 ...	141,097,156 ...	17,968,434 ...	2,252,280,914 604,423,114		Total Program— Budgetary Non-budgetary	2,236,257,617 (413,859)	16,020,023 ...	3,274 604,836,973	2,098,633,804 (691,283)
...	8,975,000	...	...	8,975,000	10	Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program				
...	...	...	320,000	320,000		Program expenditures				
...	...	...	(588,100)	(588,100)		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	8,975,000	...	(268,100)	8,706,900	(S)	Total—Vote 10	8,569,039	137,861	...	8,340,124
...	1,611,000	...	68,000	1,679,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,679,000	...	...	1,647,000
...	10,586,000	...	(200,100)	10,385,900		Total Program—Budgetary	10,248,039	137,861	...	9,987,124
5,202 604,423,114	2,103,796,122 ...	141,097,156 ...	17,768,334 ...	2,262,666,814 604,423,114		Total Ministry— Budgetary Non-budgetary	2,246,505,656 (413,859)	16,157,884 ...	3,274 604,836,973	2,108,620,928 (691,283)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Veterans Affairs Program												
Benefits and services	585,095,626	583,675,450	4,700,000	3,815,829	1,569,165,856	1,557,444,321	...	...	...	...	2,158,961,482	2,144,935,600
Corporate administration—												
Budgetary	91,819,432	90,279,765	1,500,000	1,042,252	...	...	...	...	...	...	93,319,432	91,322,017
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	604,423,114	(413,859)	604,423,114	(413,859)
Total Program—												
Budgetary	676,915,058	673,955,215	6,200,000	4,858,081	1,569,165,856	1,557,444,321	...	...	...	...	2,252,280,914	2,236,257,617
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	604,423,114	(413,859)	604,423,114	(413,859)
Veterans Review and Appeal												
Board Program—												
Budgetary	10,385,900	10,248,039	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,385,900	10,248,039
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	687,300,958	684,203,254	6,200,000	4,858,081	1,569,165,856	1,557,444,321	...	...	...	...	2,262,666,814	2,246,505,656
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	604,423,114	(413,859)	604,423,114	(413,859)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Veterans Affairs Program									
Grants									
Benefits and services									
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	Treatment and related allowances	1,074,183	425,817	...	1,034,803
...	1,282,880,000	52,120,000	...	1,335,000,000	Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards	1,332,573,534	2,426,466	...	1,244,731,239
...	750,000	...	...	750,000	Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation regulations	654,310	95,690	...	604,826
...	71,000	...	...	71,000	Payments of gallantry awards	45,385	25,615	...	10,671
...	31,500,000	...	...	31,500,000	War veterans allowances and civilian war allowances	31,444,400	55,600	...	34,125,126
...	1,985,000	...	(215,000)	1,770,000	Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund regulations	831,267	938,733	...	881,348
...	1,000	...	...	1,000	Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	...	1,000	...	1,000
...	5,000	...	55,000	60,000	Other benefits:	60,000	...	...	617
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	Children of deceased veterans education assistance	1,755	8,245	...	10,823
...	390,000	...	160,000	550,000	University and vocational training	442,066	107,934	...	312,558
...	2,000	...	...	2,000	Assistance to Canadian veterans—Overseas district	...	2,000	...	...
...	16,319,000	...	(2,500,000)	13,819,000	Repayment under subsection (3) of section 10 of the <i>Veterans Rehabilitation Act</i>	12,075,000	1,744,000	...	11,400,000
...	7,648,000	...	...	7,648,000	Last Post Fund	6,650,590	997,410	...	6,610,472
...	70,000	...	...	70,000	Commonwealth War Graves Commission	6,674	63,326	...	49,502
...	10,000	...	(6,971)	3,029	United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	3,029	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	182,327	357,327	(S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment	357,327	...	...	125,847
...	1,343,316,000	52,120,000	(2,324,644)	1,393,111,356	(S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment	...	...	...	...
...	1,386,219,520	6,891,836	...	1,299,898,832					

					Corporate administration				
					Payments under the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> :				
...	2,000	...	(2,000)	...	(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8	...	...	...	532
					(S) Repayments under section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...		...	...	...	532
...	1,343,328,000	52,120,000	(2,336,644)	1,393,111,356	Total—Grants	1,386,219,520	6,891,836	...	1,299,899,364
					Contributions				
					Benefits and services				
					Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans independence program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	171,206,436	4,793,564	...	162,658,172
...	170,700,000	2,800,000	2,500,000	176,000,000	Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	...	17,000	...	83,384
...	17,000	...	...	17,000	Contributions under the Partnerships Contribution Program, to organizations, institutions and other levels of government, in support of projects related to the health and well-being of the veteran population, and commemoration activities and events	18,365	19,135	...	...
...	...	37,500	...	37,500					
...	170,717,000	2,837,500	2,500,000	176,054,500	Total—Contributions	171,224,801	4,829,699	...	162,741,556
					Program Summary by Business Line				
...	1,514,033,000	54,957,500	175,356	1,569,165,856	Benefits and services	1,557,444,321	11,721,535	...	1,462,640,388
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	Corporate administration	...	...	...	532
...	1,514,045,000	54,957,500	163,356	1,569,165,856	Total Program	1,557,444,321	11,721,535	...	1,462,640,920
...	1,514,045,000	54,957,500	163,356	1,569,165,856	Total Ministry	1,557,444,321	11,721,535	...	1,462,640,920

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Veterans Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances			
Repayment of loans	...	413,859	691,283
Total Ministry— Non-budgetary	...	413,859	691,283

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Veterans Affairs Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	29,298
Total tax revenues	...	29,298
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances	4,599	7,167
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
War veterans allowance	589,006	445,359
Pensions	2,005,967	1,140,731
Other grants and contributions	285,321	384,893
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	2,609,748	388,604
Recovery of losses of money	2,000	12,294
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,961,819	2,886,583
	8,453,861	5,258,464
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	18,709,483	18,220,980
Other in-patient hospital services	5,432,678	5,804,513
Medical services	3,983	3,885
Meals	313,507	296,488
	24,459,651	24,325,866
Sales of goods and information products	1,325	2,161
Other fees and charges—		
Interest on overdue accounts receivable	17,602	...
	24,478,578	24,328,027
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	175,661	94,579

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	3,667,720	3,825,670
Rental of space in hospitals	87,843	60,227
Medals and decorations	...	75,919
Gifts to the Crown	385	...
Gains on foreign exchange	1,134	...
Sundries	99,140	18,398
	3,856,222	3,980,214
Total non-tax revenues	36,968,921	33,668,451
Total Ministry	36,968,921	33,697,749

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 25

2001-2002

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Index

A

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUALS AND ALLOWANCES, *see Volume I, Section 5*

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 4*

ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 6*

ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 7*

Administration Program (Indian Affairs and Northern Development), 13

AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 2

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 14

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 17

Auditor General, 7

Authorities available from previous years, 1.74

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets, 1.85

Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, 1.62

Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.39

B

Business Development Bank of Canada, 14

Business Line Description, Program objective and—*See related ministerial section*

C

Canada Council for the Arts, 4

CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY, 3

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 7

Canada Industrial Relations Board, 12

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 20

Canada Post Corporation, 20

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 12

C—Continued

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 4

Canadian Centre for Management Development, 19

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 12

Canadian Commercial Corporation, 9

Canadian Dairy Commission, 2

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 6

Canadian Film Development Corporation, 4

Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2

Canadian Forces Grievance Board, 16

Canadian Grain Commission, 2

CANADIAN HERITAGE, 4

Canadian Human Rights Commission, 15

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 15

Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 11

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 19

Canadian International Development Agency, 9

Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 7

Canadian Museum of Civilization, 4

Canadian Museum of Nature, 4

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 17

Canadian Polar Commission, 13

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 4

Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 21

Canadian Space Agency, 14

Canadian Tourism Commission, 14

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 19

Canadian Transportation Agency, 22

Cape Breton Development Corporation, 17

CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see Volume I, Section 7*

Chief Electoral Officer, 19

C—Concluded

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 5

Civil Aviation Tribunal, 22

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 15

Commissioner of Official Languages, 19

Communication Canada, 20

Competition Tribunal, 14

CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 4*

Copyright Board, 14

Correctional Service, 21

Crown Corporations Program, 20

D

Details of other program expenditures of other ministries, 1.11

Details of other transfer payments, 1.10

Details of spendable amounts—*See related ministerial section*

E

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, 14

Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, 7

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 14

ENVIRONMENT, 6

Export Development Canada, 9

F

Farm Credit Canada, 2

Federal Court of Canada, 15

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 11*

Federal-Provincial Transfers Program, 7

FINANCE, 7

Financial Consumer Agency of Canada, 7

F —Concluded

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DEPARTMENTAL CORPORATIONS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 2*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 1*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND REPORTS AND OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL, *see Volume I, Section 1*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE, *see Volume I, Section 10*

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada, 7

FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 8

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 9

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 8*

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 8

G

Government Services Program, 20

GOVERNOR GENERAL, 10

H

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 11

HEALTH, 11

House of Commons, 18

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 12

I

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 5

INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 13

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 13

INDUSTRY, 14

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, *see Volume I, Section 6*

International Development Research Centre, 9

International Joint Commission, 9

J

JUSTICE, 15

L

Law Commission of Canada, 15

Leadership Network, The, 19

Library of Parliament, 18

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, *see Volume I, Section 9*

M

Military Police Complaints Commission, 16

Millennium Bureau of Canada, 19

Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.12

Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4

Ministerial revenues, 1.20

Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities)—*See related ministerial section*

N

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 9

National Archives of Canada, 4

National Arts Centre Corporation, 4

National Battlefields Commission, 4

National Capital Commission, 4

NATIONAL DEFENCE, 16

National Energy Board, 17

National Film Board, 4

National Gallery of Canada, 4

National Library, 4

National Museum of Science and Technology, 4

National Parole Board, 21

National Research Council of Canada, 14

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 19

N —Concluded

NATURAL RESOURCES, 17

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 14

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.82

Northern Affairs Program, 13

Northern Pipeline Agency, 9

O

Office of Indian Residential Schools Resolution of Canada, 19

Office of the Correctional Investigator, 21

Office of the Information Commissioner of Canada Program, 15

Office of the Privacy Commissioner of Canada Program, 15

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 7

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 15

OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 12*

OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *see Volume I, Section 10*

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 13*

P

Parks Canada Agency, 4

PARLIAMENT, 18

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 11

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 10*

PRIVY COUNCIL, 19

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 5*

Program objectives and business line descriptions—*See related ministerial section*

P—*Concluded*

Programs by business line—*See related ministerial section*

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 9*

Public Debt Program, 7

Public Service Commission, 4

Public Service Staff Relations Board, 19

PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 20

R

Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object, 1.19

Recapitulation of external expenditures by type, 1.9

Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification, 1.25

Revenues—*See related ministerial section*

REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, *see Volume I, Section 3*

Royal Canadian Mint, 20

Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 21

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 21

S

Security Intelligence Review Committee, 19

Senate, The, 18

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 14

SOLICITOR GENERAL, 21

Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.34

Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.27

Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.32

Standards Council of Canada, 14

Statement of revenues and expenditures, 1.3

Statistics Canada, 14

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, 4

SUMMARY TABLES, 1

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION, *see Volume I, Section 2*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 3*

Supreme Court of Canada, 15

T

Tax Court of Canada, 15

Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section*

TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 8*

TRANSPORT, 22

TREASURY BOARD, 23

V

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 24

Veterans Affairs Program, 24

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program, 24

W

Western Economic Diversification, 14